

ROBOTICS MICROCONTROLLERS COMPUTER CONTROL SPACE

Everything For Electronics

Nuts & Volts

May 2004

www.nutsvolts.com

Digital Communications

**Get on the Universal
Serial Bus**

**Add a TV to Your
Next Project**

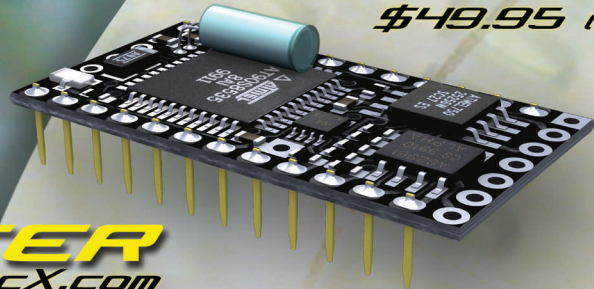
**Smile! You're on
Picturephone!**

Fun with Statistics

ANYTHING THEY CAN DO...
WE DO...

BASICX24™

\$49.95 (QTY 1)



...FASTER
WWW.BASICX.COM

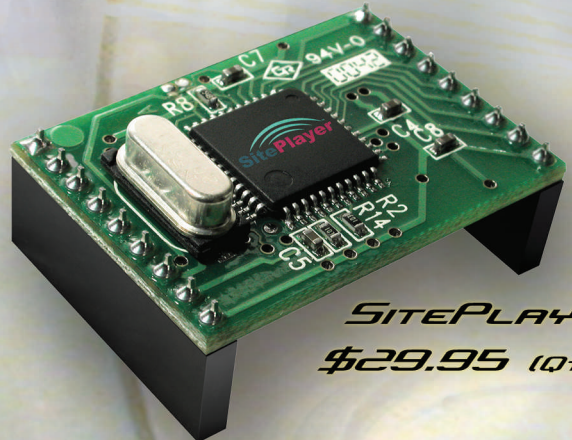
Executing 65,000 lines of Basic code per second the BasicX-24 is the KING of Basic programmable microcontrollers.

400 bytes RAM.
32K User program area.
19 I/O lines with 8 10Bit ADC's.
Real multitasking and Serial UARTs.

...SMALLER
WWW.SITEPLAYER.COM

Siteplayer is a true stand-alone mini web server.

Super easy to use.
Standard RJ-45 network interface.
Control or monitor anything over the web.



SITEPLAYER™

\$29.95 (QTY 1)

2x16 SERIAL LCD™

\$39.95 (QTY 1)



...BETTER
WWW.BASICX.COM

High quality serial 2x16 LCD with backlight

Easy to use.
2400 & 9600 Baud support
Software controllable backlight and contrast.

Circle #60 on the Reader Service Card.

NetMedia

NETMEDIA INC. 10940 NORTH STALLARD PLACE TUCSON ARIZONA 85737
WWW.NETMEDIA.COM 520.544.4567

14VAC, 1kVA Xfmr

- ◆ 120VAC input, 14VAC output @ 1kVA
- ◆ Ship weight - abt. 26lbs.
- ◆ 5.25" core height, 5.50"L and 3.50"W hole-to-hole center mounting footprint
- ◆ Screw primary, hvy lugged sec. leads
- ◆ New, HSC 90-day warranty

HSC#19986 \$45.00!

Internet TV Appliance!

- ◆ No PC! Just TV, phone line & your ISP!
- ◆ InfaRed keyboard incl!
- ◆ Internal 33.6K modem
- ◆ Onscreen keyboard w/included remote
- ◆ Power supply, manual, easy hook up!
- ◆ New, boxed, 90-day warranty

HSC# 20027 \$29.95!

Wireless Optical Mouse!

- ◆ Memorex 'ScrollPro' model, RF-type
- ◆ USB-type (PS/2 to USB adapter incl.)
- ◆ Optical technology = precise tracking
- ◆ Mouse port charging station included, NO MORE DEAD BATTERIES!
- ◆ 5 buttons w/ scroll wheel
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC#20055 \$14.95!

Lighted PS/2 Keyboard!

- ◆ Full-featured keyboard w/backlighting!
- ◆ Key backlight can be switched off
- ◆ Draws power through PS/2 connector
- ◆ Additional 'hotkeys', black body
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC#80749 \$29.95!

Keypad + Display

- ◆ 16 button keypad w/display shown below
- ◆ Single +5VDC supply
- ◆ 26 cond. ribbon cable w/IDC conn.
- ◆ Display data sheet @ www.halted.com/online/resources.html
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty

HSC#19987 \$8.95!

Ultrasonic Transducer!

- ◆ SonaSwitch 'Mini-S'
- ◆ Mounts in 1.575" hole!!
- ◆ Fixed range: 5-7 feet.
- ◆ Rep. sense rate: 10Hz
- ◆ Three hits to turn on, three misses - off.
- ◆ See 'http://www.edpcompany' for info.
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty

HSC#19833 \$9.95!

Audio/Video Modulator

- ◆ Blonder-Tongue Model No. MVAM-s
- ◆ 50 - 440 MHz range, 19" rack mount
- ◆ Adj. video, audio, aural, audio in
- ◆ Audio/video overmod LEDs, 'F' conns.
- ◆ 110VAC, UL listed, used, 30-day warr.

HSC#19641 \$19.95!

Wireless Video System!

- ◆ Tiny 3/4 in. color camera w/transmitter!
- ◆ Receiver is tuneable for best signal
- ◆ 9VDC batt. conn. for portable camera
- ◆ AC power packs for both units!
- ◆ RCA plugs for A/V out,
- ◆ 'F' conn for whip.
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC#80748 \$79.95!

Color Touch Screen!

- ◆ ALPS LFH8P4032E
- ◆ 240x320 diag. LCD STN display w/CCFL backlight
- ◆ 4-wire touchscreen intfco. **Special!...**
- ◆ 2.75" x 3.50" x 0.375"
- ◆ <http://hubbard.engr.scu.edu/embedded/lcd/lfh8p4032b/lfh8p4032b.html> for info

HSC#19827 \$39.95!

Blowout Specials!!...

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 7-Bay Cabinet
#80544 \$20.00 | Dot Matrix Display
#19429 \$8.00 | 80W Power Supply
#18415 \$5.00 |
| 9.1GB Ultra SCSI
HSC#18753 \$14.00! | 4.3GB SCSI HD
#18412 \$10.00! | 1U Rack Cabinet
#19437 \$9.00! |
| 150W Power Supply
#19266 \$8.00 | AC only VHS Player
#19152 \$10.00! | Pixie2 QRPp Xcvt!
#Pixie2 \$9.95 |
| PCMICA SCSI
#19160 \$35.00 | 200W Power Supply
#19267 \$8.00 | |

Best Buy Prices!!

NiMH Battery Charger!

- ◆ Charges 2 or 4 AA or AAA sizes.
- ◆ Auto selects proper charge current
- ◆ Front/rear compartment LED indicators
- ◆ **4, 2000mAh batts included!**
- ◆ For 110VAC use
- ◆ Great for digital cameras!
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC#80746 \$12.50!

Call Recorder

- ◆ Store 1000s of calls on your hard drive
- ◆ Replay, sort, email, copy & xfer calls
- ◆ Adapter goes btw. phone & PC
- ◆ W95, 98, ME, NT, XP ready
- ◆ Boxed, w/CD, manuals & cables
- ◆ Factory refurb, 5-year warranty!

HSC#80649 \$49.95

USB HDD External Case!

- ◆ USB 2.0 (1.1 downward compatible)
- ◆ Enhanced IDE/ATA/ATAPI protocol
- ◆ Up to 480Mbit/sec data xfer
- ◆ Support swappable, PC and Mac compatible
- ◆ For 3.5 in. hard drives
- ◆ New, 90-day warranty

HSC#80745 \$47.50!

4-Bay SCSI Enclosure

- ◆ High quality cabinet
- ◆ Extra cooling fan
- ◆ 200 W fan-cooled supply
- ◆ Std. D25 rear panel conn.
- ◆ SCSI ID switch included
- ◆ New, HSC 90-day warranty

HSC#19703 \$24.95

Power Supplies!

- ◆ 'Sparkle' Mod. No. FSP300-60GN
- ◆ 300W, Std. ATX
- ◆ HSC#19828 \$17.50!
- ◆ 'Power Computing' Mod. No. TCX-20D
- ◆ 200W, Std. ATX
- ◆ HSC#19721 \$12.50!

Pen Tablet Computer!

- ◆ Fujitsu 'Stylistic 1000', 486DX100
- ◆ SIO, PIO, 2-PCMICA slots, 1 expanded for PCMICA HD (not incl)
- ◆ Mobile pwr supply incl.
- ◆ No pen, no AC ps, mono display
- ◆ Great for controller, terminal...etc!
- ◆ New units, 90-day warranty

HSC# 20028 \$29.95!

External Hard Drive Systems!

- ◆ Uses PC parallel port - Drives not Incl.
- ◆ 'Datafab' 'Mobile Disk' MD-2
- ◆ For 2.5" IDE hard drives
- ◆ Drivers @ www.hscs.com/online/resources.html
- ◆ Boxed, w/cables, for DOS, Win95+

HSC#19975 \$19.95!

18GB SCA SCSI

- ◆ Seagate 'Cheetah' Ultra -2 Wide
- ◆ Formatted Capacity: 18.21GB
- ◆ Speed: 10,000RPM
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty
- ◆ **HSC Special!!!...get our 'SCS3700' SCA to SCSI 1 adapter Reg. \$12.50...for \$7.50 w/this drive!**

HSC#19781 \$19.95!

2U Rack Cabinet

- ◆ Includes std. 300W ATX power supply
- ◆ ATX M/B compatible
- ◆ 4 - 60mm cooling fans!!
- ◆ Mtg. hardware included
- ◆ Quality construction
- ◆ Front/rear panel slots, 3 switches, LED
- ◆ New, HSC 90-day warranty

HSC#19848 \$39.95!

Dot Matrix Display

- ◆ 'Optrex' Model No. DMC-16106A
- ◆ 16 X 1 char. dot matrix, (5x7/5x10 font)
- ◆ 80 character display RAM
- ◆ Opr range: 0 to +50 deg. C, 5VDC
- ◆ HSC 90-day warranty

HSC#19988 \$7.50!

- ◆ 'H45' 'QuickDrive'
- ◆ For 3.5" IDE drives
- ◆ For DOS, W95+
- ◆ Boxed, w/diskettes & cables

HSC#19976 \$19.95!

- ◆ PCMICA option interface
- ◆ For HSC#19976 system

HSC#19995 \$9.95!

HSC Electronic Supply

3 Retail/Wholesale Locations:

Main Office - Mail Orders...

3600 Ryder St. Santa Clara, CA 95051

Santa Clara 1-408-732-1573

Sacramento 1-916-338-2545

Rohnert Park 1-707-585-7344



Since 1963!...

Silicon Valley's Electronic Marketplace

Order Toll-Free: 1-800-4-HALTED(442-5833)

or...ONLINE, AT: www.halted.com

Terms: Some quantities limited; all items are subject to prior sale. **Minimum order: \$10.00 plus shipping.** Orders under \$20.00 subject to \$2.00 handling fee, in addition to shipping. All orders shipped by UPS Surface unless otherwise specified. \$6.00 UPS charge added for COD. Visit our website for detailed information on domestic and international shipping methods.

contents

May 2004
Vol. 25 No. 5

PROJECTS

- 4 4 BUILD AN ARCHOS REMOTE**
Make your musical downloads R/C compatible.
by Steve Russell
- 5 2 VIDEO SIGNAL GENERATOR**
Add video message capabilities to your digital screen.
by Daryl Rictor

FEATURES

- 6 1 IPv6**
Options for local network communication.
by Jan Axelson
- 6 6 A TRULY SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD**
Part 2: Take the hassle out of circuit board design.
by Al Williams
- 7 2 AN INTRODUCTION TO USB**
There's more to USB than you thought.
by Hamid Namdar

THE NEXT GENERATION IN COMPETITION:

- 1 0 4 TETSUJIN 2004**
Details about the cutting edge event sponsored by our sister publication, *SERVO Magazine*.

COLUMNS

- 8 LET'S GET TECHNICAL**
Fiber optic ring isolator.
- 1 2 MICRO MEMORIES**
The Bell Picturephone.
- 1 8 TECHKNOWLEDGEY 2004**
Wind-blown rover; Scanning the ocean floor; Unbelievable data storage; and more.
- 2 4 JUST FOR STARTERS**
Reading schematics.
- 2 8 ELECTRONICS Q&A**
Zero-crossing; O'scope software; 555 timer calculator; Timers galore; and more.
- 7 6 STAMP APPLICATIONS**
I/O expanders.
- 8 1 IN THE TRENCHES**
For design engineers facing real world problems. This month: Statistics.
- 8 6 PERSONAL ROBOTICS**
Make your mouse into a sensor.
- 9 0 NEAR SPACE**
Interpreting data logger outputs.

DEPARTMENTS

- | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| 105 | Advertiser's Index | 42 | News Bytes |
| 101 | Classified Display Ads | 34 | NV Bookstore |
| 16 | Electro-Net | 7 | Publisher's Info |
| 58 | Electronics Showcase | 6 | Reader Feedback |
| 36 | New Product News | 95 | Tech Forum |

Nuts & Volts (ISSN 1528-9885/CDN Pub Agree#40702530) is published monthly for \$24.95 per year by T & L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879. PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID AT CORONA, CA AND AT ADDITIONAL MAILING OFFICES. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **Nuts & Volts, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879-1300** or Station A, P.O. Box 54, Windsor ON N9A 6J5. cpcreturns@nutsvolts.com

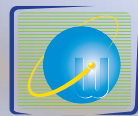
Electronics – from Australia??!!

You have to be kidding, right?

No, not at all!

The hobby electronics market in Australia has been historically very strong with large numbers of enthusiasts serviced by dynamic electronic magazines and vigorous commercial suppliers.

The most dominant company in this "Down Under" market, Jaycar Electronics, is now in a position to offer its great range of products to a wider audience, thanks to the Internet.



Moreinfo?
www.jaycarelectronics.com

Concerned about dealing on the Internet?

Well, you should be. At the same time, the amount of legitimate internet trade exceeds the fraudulent trade by millions and millions to one. World internet trade today easily exceeds the Gross National Product of many large countries!

Jaycar has been doing business on the Internet now for over 10 years. The thousands of happy repeat customers on our files is a testimony to how safe it can be when you deal with a reliable supplier like us. Worried about freight costs? **NO NEED** with our great rates.

New 2004 Catalog - all 424 pages

We have a brand new catalog priced in US Dollars crammed with over 6000 exciting products. You can get one **FREE** by logging on to our website and filling out the catalog request form at www.jaycarelectronics.com/catalog (Offer valid till October 2004).

We Stock:

- A huge range of exciting kits
- A great range of robotic components
- The best range of electronic components
- The largest single-source range of gadgets
- Security, Surveillance, Audio/Video, Lighting, Computer & Telecoms Parts etc.

FREE
424 page
Catalog

Check our website!

- Entire Jaycar 2004 Catalog on-line – over 6000 products.
- 128-bit Secure on-line ordering – safe & secure.
- Express ordering.
- Search by category, keyword or catalog number, & advanced search.
- Over 3500 product datasheets & application notes available on-line.



This is a built up Theremin from a Jaycar kit. The Theremin is a weird musical instrument that was invented early last century but is still used today. The Beach Boys hit: "Good Vibrations" featured the Theremin. You can have one of these kits (cat no. KC-5295) for \$25.90. All kits have first class instructions written in clear English text with plenty of illustrations and component identification.



www.jaycarelectronics.com

1800 784 0263

(Monday - Friday 09.00 to 17.30 GMT + 10 hours only)

For those that want to write:

100 Silverwater Rd Silverwater NSW 2128 Australia

Jaycar
Electronics

Reader Feedback

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I just received my April 2004 issue of *Nuts & Volts* and looked over the "Feedback" from Bob Nelson concerning Michael Kornacker's article, "Learn About Cyclic Redundancy Checks." Nelson mentions having trouble with the math in the examples. Michael does have a response, but he seems to have only addressed part of the problem. The Message (M) in "Example 1" seems incorrect. It is "1000110100000" and should be "101000110100000," as correctly illustrated in the article's text. I found this article very interesting and read it from beginning to end. Your magazine is really great stuff. Keep up the excellent work! Now, back to my April issue. All the best.

Allen Moore
Palm Bay, FL

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In the article "The Colossus Of Radio," by Michael Banks, the sidebar "Those Mysterious Call Letters" infers that the KDKA call letters were from Philadelphia, PA. You have the right state, but they are actually from Pittsburgh, PA. KDKA was originally a Westinghouse station on the western side of the Alleghenies. It still exists today. Otherwise, it was an excellent article. Keep up the good work.

Joe Patay
via Internet

Response:

My apologies for moving KDKA from Pittsburgh to Philadelphia without notifying anyone. Of course, I might claim that the lapse was intentional, in honor of Hugo Gernsback; according to several old-timers who worked for Gernsback magazines — such as *Science and Invention* and *Astounding Stories* — it was common practice among editors to introduce an error or two in every issue. Their readers were a bright lot and enjoyed pointing out mistakes — so the editors gave them something to find. It kept letters coming and readers eagerly awaiting the next issue.

Author Michael Banks

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I'm a 22-year-old computer engineering senior at the New Jersey Institute of Technology. I'm writing to thank the author of "Learn About Cyclic Redundancy Checks" in the March 2004 issue of *Nuts & Volts*.

On the evening I received that issue, I had my digital test night class. The topic of the lecture was CRC (little did

we all know that, as we were all so confused). Our professor is extremely intelligent and has a great understanding of the material. The problem is, he doesn't realize that we don't share the same intuition. Most of us — including myself — walked out of the lecture completely confused. Our professor completely neglected to fill us in on the applications of the material in the real world.

I came home and started reading *Nuts & Volts* and was completely shocked when I got to Mr. Kornacker's article. He discussed just about everything we did in class and explained it all so well. The biggest help was being able to trace through his circuits. I went from understanding nothing to understanding everything! I will be passing around the article for my friends to read. I would just like to extend my deepest gratitude to the author.

If you could somehow forward this message to him, I would appreciate it. Thank you and compliments on *Nuts & Volts* — it is a great magazine that I draw so much inspiration from. I have personally found that computer engineering is a very challenging venture; it's supplemental information from your magazine that makes my life truly easier. Thanks again!

Michael Passaretti
via Internet

Dear Nuts & Volts:

The circuit schematic for the March 2004 "Simple HDD Exerciser" article by Evert Fruitman has a fundamental problem which will cause the timing to be erratic. The cause is the 12 V power supply voltage. Q1 and Q2 in the free running astable multivibrator circuit will both suffer base-emitter voltage breakdown. The reverse Vbe voltage rating for a 2N3904 is 6 V, maximum. Actual breakdown for silicon bipolar transistors is typically around 7 V.

Here is what will happen. Assume the circuit is starting to "flop." C1 is charged with nearly 12 V across it. When Q1 turns on and reaches saturation, C1 will try to force the base voltage of Q2 to minus 11.5 V or so. The Q2 base-emitter junction will go into zener breakdown, clamping the base at about 7 V and rapidly discharging C1 to this voltage. This is not reliable/stable operation. A simple fix is to add a diode (1N914 or similar) in series with the base of transistors Q1 and Q2 — diode cathode to transistor base. Try it and see.

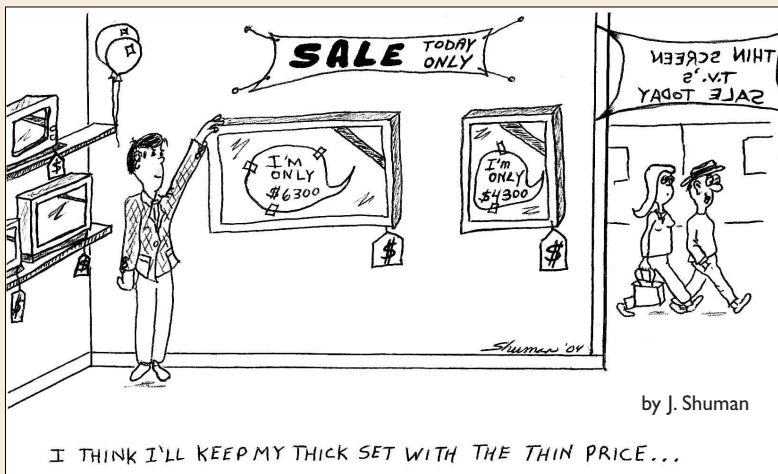
Here are some guidelines for designing this type of transistor multivibrator:

1. For power supply voltage up to 6 V, use silicon bipolar transistors, as shown.
2. For any voltage larger than 6 V, add the diodes.
3. An interesting option for voltage up to 9 V is germanium transistors without diodes (if PNP, reverse power supply polarity).
4. Forget MOSFETS in this type of circuit; bipolar transistors work much better.

I am an electronics engineer, but I have always enjoyed the hobby aspect of electronics, so I am one of your loyal subscribers.

Ernie Worley
via Internet

Regarding April's "Techknowledge 2004," we would like to assure our readers that the entire column was an April Fool's joke. Stinky has no current plans to invade Earth. — Editorial Dept.



by J. Shuman

I THINK I'LL KEEP MY THICK SET WITH THE THIN PRICE...

Published Monthly By
T & L Publications, Inc.
 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 92879-1300
(909) 371-8497
 FAX **(909) 371-3052**
www.nutsvolts.com
 Subscription Order ONLY Line
1-800-783-4624

FOUNDER/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
 Jack Lemieux

PUBLISHER
 Larry Lemieux
 publisher@nutsvolts.com

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/
 VP OF SALES/MARKETING**
 Robin Lemieux
 robin@nutsvolts.com

ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR
 Rich Collins
 rich@nutsvolts.com

MANAGING/TECHNICAL EDITOR
 Dan Danknick
 dan@nutsvolts.com

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
 Alexandra Lindstrom
 alexa@nutsvolts.com

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Jan Axelson	Gerard Fonte
Hamid Namdar	Steve Russell
Mark Balch	Mike Keesling
Ed Driscoll	TJ Byers
James Antonakos	Paul Verhage
Al Williams	Jon Williams
Jeff Eckert	Daryl Rictor

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
 Mary Descaro
 subscribe@nutsvolts.com

SHOW COORDINATOR
 Audrey Lemieux

WEB CONTENT/NV STORE
 Michael Kaudze
 michael@nutsvolts.com

PRODUCTION/GRAPHICS
 Shannon Lemieux
 Glen Pinckney

DATA ENTRY
 Janessa Emond
 Kristan Rutz

Copyright 2004 by T & L Publications, Inc.
 All Rights Reserved

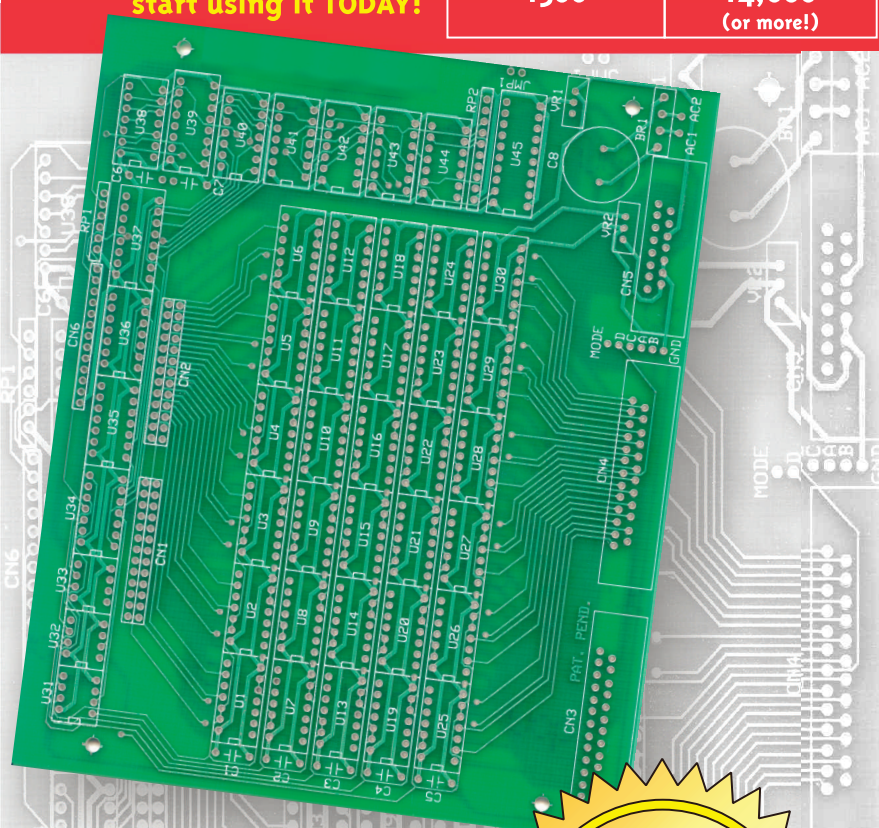
All advertising is subject to publisher's approval. We are not responsible for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors. Nuts & Volts Magazine assumes no responsibility for the availability or condition of advertised items or for the honesty of the advertiser. The publisher makes no claims for the legality of any item advertised in Nuts & Volts. This is the sole responsibility of the advertiser. Advertisers and their agencies agree to indemnify and protect the publisher from any and all claims, action, or expense arising from advertising placed in Nuts & Volts. Please send all subscription orders, correspondence, UPS, overnight mail, and artwork to: 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879.

MAY 2004

Ivex Complete Electronic CAD for Windows sets the stage for your next big idea!

All the tools you need together at a special bundle savings! <http://www.ivex.com/basic650>

	Ours	Theirs
Schematics	✓	✓
PCB Layout + AutoRouting	✓	✓
Web-based Manufacturing	✓	
Order Online: Download and start using it TODAY!	Starts under \$500	Up to \$4,000 (or more!)



Now includes
SnapRoute™
 auto-routing

IVEX™
 DESIGN
 INTERNATIONAL

Ivex Design International, Inc. sales@ivex.com
P.O. Box 7156
Beaverton, OR 97007 USA
Tel: 503-531-3555

ADV_15

Electronic Theories and Applications From A to Z

Let's Get Technical

Chasing its Tail: A Fiber Optic Ring Oscillator

I have chosen to finish my three-part fiber series with an application that uses a fiber optic cable as part of a high-frequency oscillator. Called a Fiber Optic Ring Oscillator, it makes use of a length of fiber to generate a square-wave signal; the frequency of its oscillation depends on the length of the fiber and the speed of light inside the fiber.

Consider the simple three-inverter circuit shown in Figure 1. Notice that the three inverters are connected in a ring. Now, if we make the assumption that the gate delay for each inverter is identical, we can figure out a few things. Suppose the output sits at a logic zero level when we first turn the circuit on. After one gate delay, the output of the first inverter will go high. After a second gate delay, the output of the second

inverter will go low. After a third gate delay, the output of the third inverter (where we started) goes high. The output was low for three gates delays. Now, the high level on the output makes its way through the three inverters — requiring another three gate delays — and the output of the third inverter goes back low again.

We have just completed one cycle of the square-wave signal generated at the output of the third inverter. The period of the cycle equals six gate delays (three while the third inverter output was low and three while it was high). The frequency can be easily found if you know the period. For example, if the inverters each have a gate delay of five nanoseconds, the period of the output signal will be 30 nanoseconds, which corresponds to a frequency of 33.33 MHz. Like a dog chasing its tail, the 0s and 1s are always “circling” around the loop as fast as they can.

If we extend this concept to fiber, we have photons of light chasing each other, but there are other things to consider. Figure 2 shows the Fiber Optic Ring Oscillator circuit. In this circuit, a single inverter is used with a length of fiber optic cable. The inverter is a fiber transceiver that is wired to loop the received signal back to the transmitter, with the level

inverted. So, if the fiber is initially dark, the transmitter will output light. When the light has traveled through the fiber loop and is received, the transmitter will stop emitting light. The fiber will become dark as the light empties out of it and the process will repeat.

In the ring oscillator from Figure 1, three inverters are used because the length of the wires connecting the input and output of each inverter are so short that they do not significantly affect the frequency of operation. What am I talking about? Light travels about one foot in one nanosecond. An electrical signal (electrons moving down a wire) travels slower inside copper wire. Thus, a signal that travels a foot in a copper wire requires slightly more than one nanosecond.

If we breadboard the ring oscillator using a 74LS04 hex inverter and half inch wires to connect the inverters, the total length of the wires is one and a half inches, which would correspond to less than a quarter of a nanosecond of time for the trip through the wires. This is much less than the 30 nanosecond period, so the frequency is not significantly affected by the wire length.

Light travels slower in fiber than it does in air or a vacuum. Just like the speed of the electrical signal in copper wire, the physical properties of the fiber affect the speed at which light propagates down the fiber. The fiber will have a specific velocity of propagation (VOP) depending on its physical characteristics. The 62.5/125 micrometer multimode fiber used in the oscillator has a VOP of 0.67. This indicates that the speed of light in the

Figure 2. The Fiber Optic Ring Oscillator uses a length of fiber to control the frequency of oscillation.

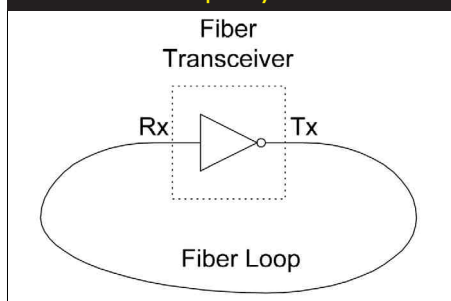
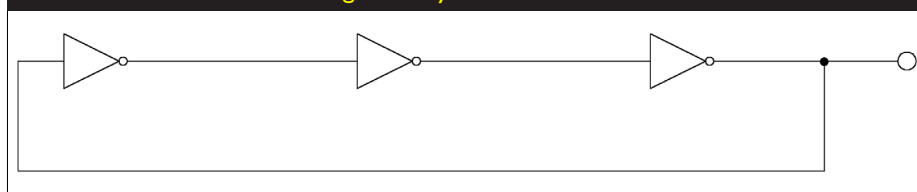


Figure 1. Three-inverter ring oscillator. Its frequency depends on the gate delay of each inverter.



fiber equals 0.67 times the speed of light (3×10^8 meters/sec) in a vacuum.

Now, if we make the length of the fiber significantly longer than the wire used in the three-inverter ring oscillator, the travel time through the fiber will determine the period of the oscillator, not the gate delay of the transceiver inverter. For a 100 meter length of fiber, the travel time through the fiber is calculated as follows:

Hopefully, you agree that 498 nanoseconds is significantly larger than the two to four nanosecond delay specified in the transceiver's data sheet. So, since the fiber has to fill up with light, then empty itself out for each cycle of the output signal, the period of the waveform will be twice the T_{fiber} time or 996 nanoseconds. This translates to a frequency of 1,004,016 Hz.

To appreciate what this means, consider this: the 100 meter fiber loop stretches all the way around the atrium of my campus technology building. It takes 45 seconds for me to walk a group of students around the atrium once. The light in the fiber zips around the atrium over 1,000,000 times each second. For a nine meter loop of fiber, the frequency increases to over 11 MHz.

The Fiber Optic Ring Oscillator was designed to allow students to accurately calculate the speed of light. They do this by measuring the frequency of oscillation and working backwards (knowing the VOP of the fiber) to calculate the speed of light.

The schematic for the oscillator is shown in Figure 3. It is very important to provide filter power supply voltages to the transmitter and receiver sides of the HFBR-5103 fiber transceiver. The transmitter will pull around 150 mA when it turns on, which could affect the operation of the receiver if the filtering is not adequate. In fact, when I first breadboarded the oscillator, I ignored the filter caps and inductors, driving the HFBR-5103 directly from the +5 V supply.

That was a mistake that I spent

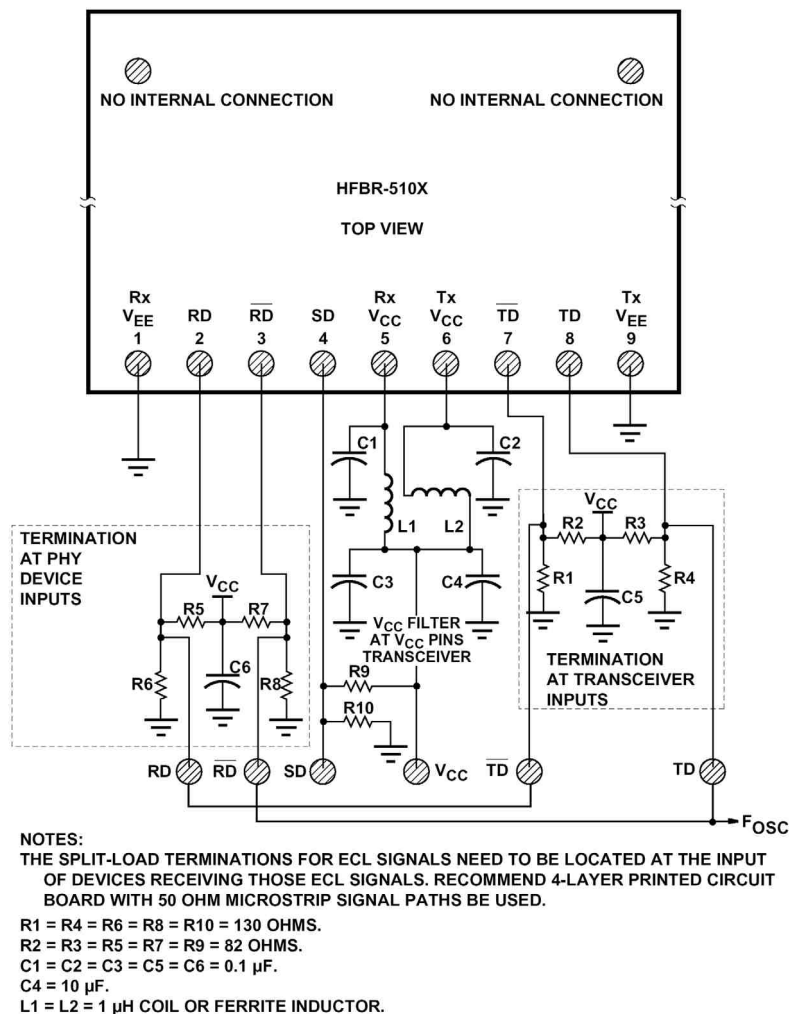


Figure 3. This is the input/output signal biasing and power supply filtering circuitry required to operate the fiber transceiver module that forms the inverter of the Fiber Optic Ring Oscillator.

several days learning my lesson from — racking my brain, trying to understand why the circuit was oscillating faster than expected. My friend and colleague — Michael Coppola — consulted with me and explained how important it is to properly filter the power supplies.

Michael has a great deal of experience working with fiber and had already “been there, done that” with power supply filters in high speed fiber circuitry. Michael also provided a critical review of the printed circuit board designed by Don McCarty — our Electrical Engineering Technology Department Technician — who has worked with me on many electronic projects. Michael and Don

discussed how thick the traces should be (signals thin, power thick) and even the placement of components on the board to minimize noise and coupling issues. Don built two oscillator boards and both worked the first time.

Figure 4 shows the circuit used to shape the oscillator output signal and divide it by 8,192 down to a frequency we can hear (123 Hz for a 100 meter fiber and 1,363 Hz for a nine meter fiber). The frequency of oscillation (F_{osc}) signal from the TD output of the Ring Oscillator (pin eight of the HFBR-5103) is conditioned by the 100 Ω resistor and 0.01 μ F capacitor to remove the DC offset of the oscillator signal and provide a path to ground

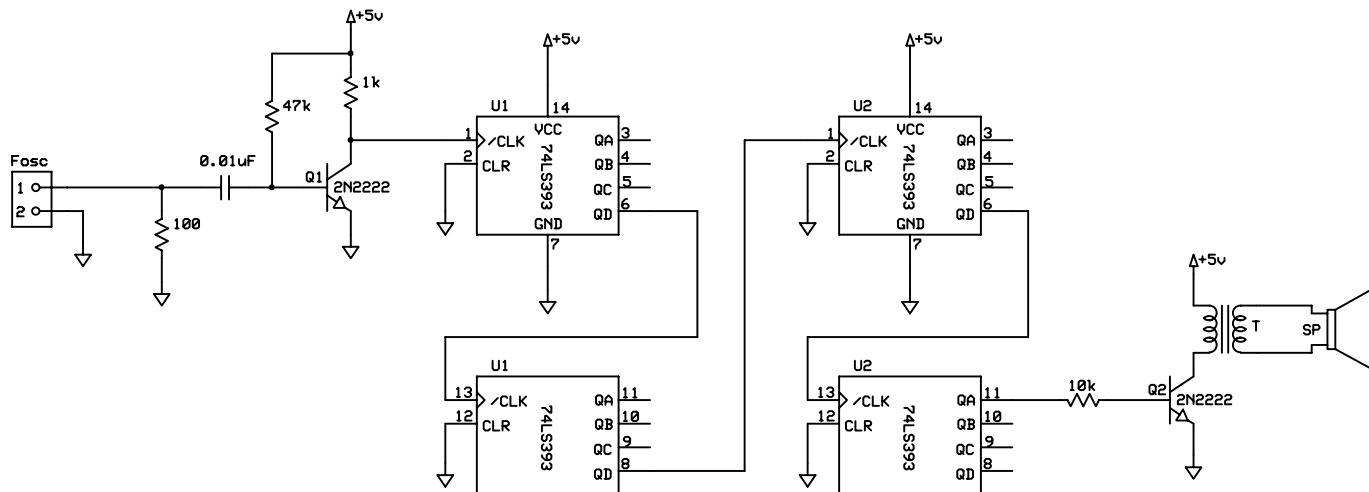


Figure 4. This digital frequency divider circuit conditions the output signal from the fiber oscillator, converts it to TTL logic levels, divides the signal frequency by 8,192, and produces an audible tone on the speaker.

for the base of transistor Q1. Q1 is base-biased by the 47K resistor so that it is always on unless something pulls the base lower than 0.7 volts.

When Q1 is on, the collector output sits at a logic zero level (essentially, all of the +5 V supply voltage drops across the 1K collector resistor). Although open for DC, the 0.01 μ F capacitor acts almost like a short when operating at the high frequency rate of the ring oscillator. So, the capacitor allows the Fosc signal to

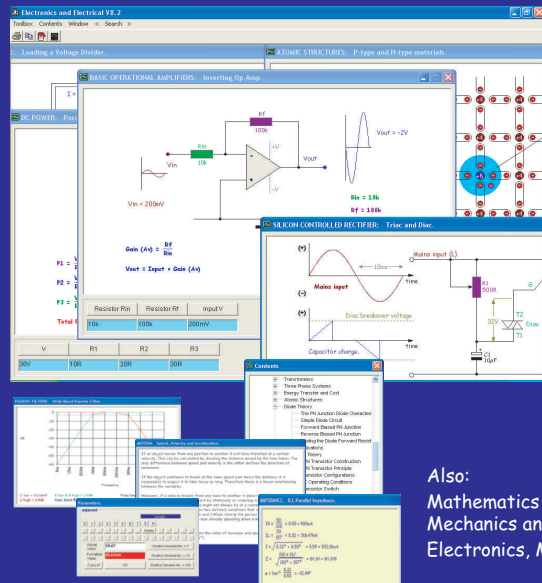
yank the base of Q1 low once for each cycle.

When the base is taken low, the transistor shuts off, allowing the collector resistor to pull the output signal up to a logic one level. When the Fosc signal changes and Q1 turns on again, the output at the collector will go to a logic zero again, providing the falling edge required by the 74LS393 CLK input. The 393's are cascaded to form a 13-bit counter. Since 2^{13} equals 8,192, we need that

many pulses to get a single pulse output to the speaker circuit. The audio transformer is used to provide a high impedance in the collector of Q2, so that the 8 Ω speaker does not yank on the +5 V supply too much.

So — over the course of this fiber series — we have seen that a beam of light can be used in interesting and useful ways. We should be aware of this because, right now, light is the fastest thing that we've got. Even with the Dense Wave Division Multiplexing techniques now used to place multiple 2.4 Gbps optical carriers on one fiber, we have barely tapped the communication speeds made possible with light. Perhaps we lack the necessary understanding of physics and nature to reach the full potential, but it is worth the effort to try. **NV**

Electronics and Electrical V8.2



New V8.2 release!
Now just \$9

A huge interactive home study and technical reference tool for hobbyists and engineers, containing over three hundred electronics and electrical topics. All at a fraction of the previous published price.

Simple one-click to download and fully install to your hard drive with a backup copy, by visiting our web site and selecting electronics.

www.eptsoft.com

Free downloadable updates
Free trial evaluation
Contact us on info@eptsoft.com

Also:
Mathematics and Computing V8.2 - \$9
Mechanics and Electrical V8.2 - \$9
Electronics, Mechanics and Computing V8.2 - \$24

About the Author

James Antonakos is a professor in the Departments of Electrical Engineering Technology and Computer Studies at Broome Community College. He has over 27 years of experience designing digital and analog circuitry and developing software. He is also the author of numerous textbooks on microprocessors, programming, and microcomputer systems. You may reach him at antonakos_j@sunybroome.edu or visit his website at www.sunybroome.edu/~antonakos_j

Polaris Industries, Inc.

1983 - 2004

POLARISUSA.COM

YOUR ONE STOP SUPPLY FOR ALL YOUR VIDEO SECURITY NEEDS



LPD-400S

\$319.95

Four Camera Color Monitoring System and built-in switcher.



MC-790U

\$124.95

High Resolution Cased Mini Color Camera

380 TVL + 0.5 LUX



ILC-700

\$199.95

Color Infrared Day / Night Camera

480 TVL + 0.0 LUX



DXB-8200SL

\$359.95

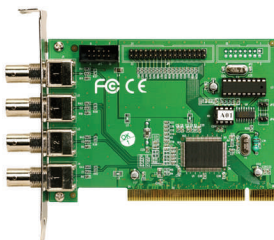
B/W High Resolution Astronomical Video Camera

600 TVL + 0.0001 LUX

TCM-125

\$34.95

C-1.25 Adaptor for Telescopes
(Sold Separately)



DVC-PRO140

\$99.95

4 Camera PCI Card

View Up to 16 Cameras Using Your PC!
(With All 4 Cards Installed)



TFT-56

\$199.95

5.6" Color TFT-LCD Monitor. 12v Powered.

960(h) x 234(v) Res.

PolarisUSA Video

3158 Process Drive • Norcross, GA • 30071

Over **1000** Products! • 21 Years of Excellence

Security Cameras • Lenses • Full Packages • Wireless • DVRs • Monitors • Housings • Cables

Toll Free
800-308-6456

Local
678-405-6080

Circle #73 on the Reader Service Card.

Web Site
PolarisUSA.com

Micro Memories

A Phone too Far: Bell's Picturephone

Using the telephone is such a hassle these days; women have to make sure their makeup and hair is just so and all but the most Cro-Magnon of men want to appear clean-shaven and well-groomed when calling their wives or parents.

Oh, you mean you don't think about such things when you pick up the telephone? That's probably because, like 99.99% of the population, you don't own a videophone — but you would, had Bell Laboratories had their way in the early 1960s.

The Picturephone is one of those classic “what if” bits of history. It made a huge splash at the 1964 World's Fair in Queens, NY (the same one where the flying saucers were parked so they'd be ready for the first *Men in Black* movie). Two years later, Stanley Kubrick thought they would be commonplace enough in the future that, when he was shooting *2001: A Space Odyssey*, he wrote and directed a famous scene in which Dr. Heywood Floyd — one of his lead characters — called his daughter from space via a Bell Picturephone. (*2001* is full of technologies we're still waiting for. On the other hand, it's also full of

brand names that are no more, such as Bell Telephone and Pan Am.)

However, as marketing experts Al Ries and Jack Trout wrote in their 1993 book, *The 22 Immutable Laws of Marketing*:

“Capturing the imagination of the public is not the same as revolutionizing a market. Take the Picturephone, now called the videophone. Ever since its introduction at the 1964 New York World's Fair, the Picturephone has been in the news, usually on the front page. The latest example is a front page story in the *Wall Street Journal*, ‘The Videophone Era May Finally Be Near, Bringing Big Changes.’”

This is the third try for AT&T. In the '70s, it failed with the Picturephone, priced at \$100.00 a month. In the '80s, it failed with another Picturephone, offering service at \$2,300.00 an hour. In the '90s, AT&T was hustling \$1,500.00 videophones. It's easy to see why the videophone hasn't made much progress. Who wants to get dressed up to make a phone call?

As a result, the idea became one of those perennial “maybe someday”

ideas. The basic technology had been there since the mid-'60s to make it a reality, but it has never caught on.

Would Have Strained Bell Network

This may have been a good thing. Had Picturephones actually caught on, they would have placed a tremendous strain on the Bell network. Each unit would have been connected to a Bell central office via three standard wire pairs, as opposed to the traditional single pair of wires that a voice-only telephone uses. One pair of wires carried the phone's 1 MHz video signal in one direction and the other carried the video in the opposite direction. The third pair carried the traditional voice information, as well as the TouchTone signals that directed each phone call.

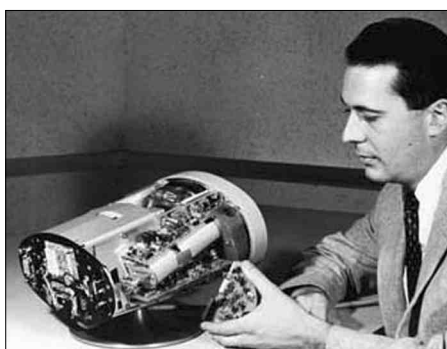
According to the Bell System Memorial website (www.bell.systemmemorial.com), each central office that dealt with Picturephones had to accommodate those making Picturephone calls by adding a second switch, operating in parallel to the regular switch.

David Massey, who runs the site, writes, “The fun comes when a call has to be connected to someone served via another central office.” Normally, a voice channel is allotted only 3,000 Hz (as opposed to 20,000 Hz for hi-fi audio) for each direction. A Picturephone video signal took a whopping 1,000,000 Hz. (Maybe Austin Powers' Dr. Evil was in on their design.) “That's 333 times the bandwidth!” Massey adds, “A few video calls would fill up all available bandwidth.” As a result, Massey speculates that Bell would have had

1962 shot of L.H. Meacham of Bell Labs on his PicturePhone.



1962 shot of Joseph A. Mazzeo of Bell Labs removing circuits from PicturePhone.



Micro Memories



NEW LOOK

PICTUREPHONE

Now you can see as well as talk. The Picturephone has Touch-Tone controls to make calls and control the television screen so you can see the person you're talking to, be seen yourself, or have a darkened screen. Attended service between New York, Washington and Chicago began in 1964.

From the 1965 "The Telephone Story" poster.

to invent video data compression on the spot to have been able to handle the load.

Let the Record Show ...

Yet, the Picturephone certainly looked handsome in Bell's advertisements, in both its sleek, barrel-shaped configuration and its later, squarer shape. Massey has a scanned PDF version of the May/June 1969 issue of *Record*, a slick Bell Laboratories publication, which describes, in glowing advertising copy, the expected benefits of the Picturephone. (It's online at www.bellsystemmemorial.com/pdf/picturephone.pdf)

The issue begins with a gushing introduction by Julius P. Molnar, who was the executive vice president of Bell Telephone Laboratories:

"Rarely does an individual or an organization have an opportunity to create something of broad utility that will enrich the daily lives of everyone. Alexander Graham Bell, with his invention of the telephone in 1876, and the various people who subsequently developed it for general use perceived such an opportunity and exploited it for the great benefit of society. Today, there stands before us an opportunity of equal magnitude



1969

PICTUREPHONE® SET

See the person you're talking to? It's the newest step in telephone equipment. This is the Mod II Picturephone set now in pilot production at Western Electric. The picture unit has a "zoom" feature which permits individual or group viewing. Mod II includes a new 12 button Touch-Tone® telephone.

From the 1969 "The Telephone Story" poster.

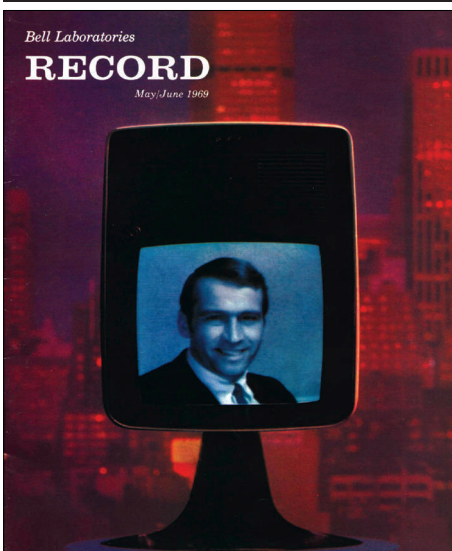
—Picturephone® service."

A few paragraphs later, Molnar hints at the controversy to come:

"Picturephone is, therefore, much more than just another means of communication. It may, in fact, help solve many social problems, particularly those pertaining to life in the big city. I see bringing Picturephone into general use as one of the most exciting opportunities for the wise use of modem technology.

"Most people, when first confronted with Picturephone, seem to imagine that they will use it mainly to display objects or written matter or they are very much concerned with

May-June 1969 Bell Record cover.



MaxStream™ Wireless Modems

have what WiFi,
Bluetooth & other
RF solutions do not...

RANGE

MAXIMIZE
YOUR RANGE

The
Best

With up to -114 dBm receiver sensitivity, MaxStream has up to 64 times the range of WiFi and Bluetooth, and up to 8 times the range of competing RF solutions.

LONG RANGE
AT LOW POWER

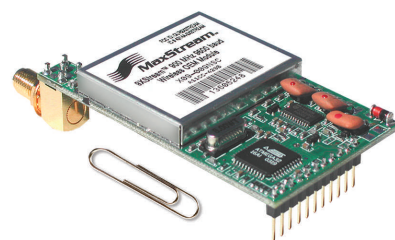


MaxStream's output power hits a sweet spot for long range and low power consumption while outperforming many 1 Watt radios.

LONG RANGE
FOR LOW COST



With wireless solutions under \$50, MaxStream is the long range leader offering FCC-approved, high performance for lower cost than competing RF solutions.



MaxStream™

The long range leader.™

Order your development
kit at 866-765-9885
www.maxstream.net

FREE unlimited support



2001 predicts widespread use of the Picturephone.



2001 shows some of the fears the Picturephone raised.

how they will appear on the screen of the called party. These reactions are only natural, but they also indicate

how difficult it is to predict the way people will respond to something new and different."

totalitarian government, also caused subliminal fears?) As a result, the project was basically DOA by the early 1970s and Bell itself died a decade later, when the Federal Government broke it into eight regional networks to diffuse its monopoly on December 31, 1983.

A New Lease on Life

In the late '90s, the concept of the Picturephone received a new lease on life via the Internet, allowing webcams to proliferate at home and enabling video meetings and teleconferencing to become commonplace in the office. Most people, though, still get dressed up at least a little bit or put on a suit and, no doubt, plan their appearance ahead of time if they know that there's a videoconference scheduled that day.

TechTV estimates that 6,000,000 webcams were sold in 2002, but how many are used regularly? Most people sit at their home computers during planned times when they surf the 'net and chat with friends, not when there's an emergency or when they need to call their spouse to pick up some milk on the way home from work. Otherwise, they're used specifically for the purpose that made Picturephones unpopular — for the "R U Nekkid" crowd and for viewing live action "pr0n."

Had the Picturephone caught on, the future would have arrived much sooner than it did for most consumers. However, that sort of speculation is a moot point; some technologies, no matter how initially appealing, just aren't meant to be. **NV**

June 1968 Western Electric Ad.

No kidding! The Bell System estimated that 3,000,000 Picturephone units would be operating in homes and offices by the mid-1980s, bringing in a combined revenue of \$5,000,000,000 a year, but the cost, both to the consumer and to the Bell network in upgrades, coupled with the simple, but extremely understandable fear by consumers of being seen at inopportune moments, soon dampened much of the enthusiasm for the project. (George Orwell's 1984 was a perennial best-seller since the late 1940s. I wonder if its two-way telescreens, used as a controlling mechanism by his futuristic,

It writes your USB code!

NO Need to be a USB expert!

HIDmaker (\$399) – creates ready to compile PC & PIC programs that talk to each other over USB.

Choose your favorite languages!

PIC: Pic Basic Pro, CCS C, Hi-Tech C, MPASM. **PC:** VB6, Delphi, C++ Builder.

Single chip solution: PIC with built-in USB

HIDmaker Test Suite (\$149)

USBWatch – shows your device's USB traffic, even during 'enumeration', without expensive equipment.

AnyHID – Test any USB HID device. See what data it sends, even what the data is used for.



301-262-0300

WWW.TraceSystemsInc.com

“Saving on eBay put our company into a whole new orbit.”

At first, I wasn't sure I would find the sophisticated equipment we needed on eBay. Well, not only did I find it, I found it for a lot less. We've gotten more than \$750,000 worth of test gear on eBay—signal generators, oscilloscopes, analyzers, you name it—for less than \$100,000. That savings goes right back to our bottom line.”



Greg Culkowski—eBay user ID: gjc4 (329) ★
Chief Technical Officer, Transmitter Location Systems, LLC
(www.tls2000.com), a provider of geo-location
technology for satellite operators.

www.ebaybusiness.com

Circle #35 on the Reader Service Card.





Test & measurement equipment on eBay? Of course!
www.ebaybusiness.com

eBay Business

Bus Embedded Internet PC RTOS CAN Bus Embedded Internet PC RTOS CA

CCS C Compiler
 For the PIC[®] MCU
 262-797-0455
www.ccsinfo.com/env




EARTH^{LED}.COM
 See the *World's Largest* Collection of *LCDs* and *LCD Products*

Your BASIC Stamp Headquarters

PARALLAX 

www.parallax.com

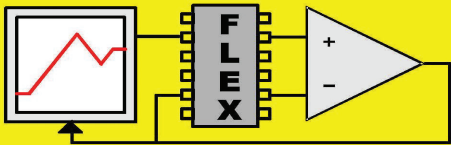
USB Add USB to your next project— it's easier than you might think!

DLP Design

- USB-FIFO • USB-UART • USB/Microcontroller boards

Absolutely NO driver software development required!
www.dlpdesign.com Design services available

Low Cost Digital Power Control Products



www.flex-tek.com

ramsey
www.ramseykits.com
 AM/FM Broadcasters • Hobby Kits
 Learning Kits • Test Equipment
 ...AND LOTS OF NEAT STUFF!



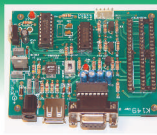
www.gatewayelectronics.com
 (Electronically Speaking, Gateway's Got It!)

MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE-1-800-669-5810

USB/Serial Pic Programmer Kit \$34.95

- * Free software and updates Windows 9x/2000/Nt/XP
- * Quality PCB and Silkscreen for easy assembly

See all of our Educational Electronic Kits
 visit us at www.ElectronicKits.com



World's Smallest Ethernet Web Server

www.netmedia.com



PIC MICRO DEVELOPMENT BOARD

- PIC 16F877 & PIC 16F627
- Solderless Bread Board & Prototype Board
- 4-Channel Relay (For AC or DC Switching)
- 12 Button Keypad & 16x2 LCD with Driver.
- Thermistor, Photo-Resistor & Hall Effect Sensor.
- RS232 for Serial Communication
- Bootloader Enabled!

\$169.00
www.schellelectronics.com



www.CircuitSpecialists.com

OVER 8,000 ELECTRONIC ITEMS ONLINE!
 Deals You Won't Believe!

ONE PASSircuit™
 From only \$6.95 +S&H
www.onepasinc.com



www.speechchips.com
 Speech Synthesizer IC's
 Magnevation SpeakJet
 GI SP0256-AL2
 Use w/ PC's, PICMicro,
 Basic Stamps & OOPIC

HSC Electronic Supply
www.halted.com

Robotics, Electronics, & Science Supplies

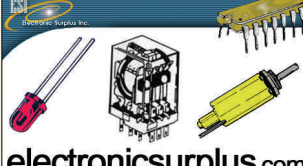
IMAGES SI INC.
www.imagesco.com



MCUmart.com
 PICmicro MCU Development Tools

BASIC Compilers
 Device Programmers
 Prototyping Boards
 Experimenter Boards
 Books

electronicsurplus.com



Affordable EPROM, EEPROM,
 FLASH and NVRAM Programmer
www.canerndian.ca



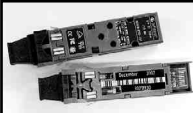


Hitachi LCD display

16 character by 2 lines 5x8 dot matrix character 64.5 x 13.8 mm viewing area STN neutral mode reflective LCD recently discontinued by Hitachi but a very common and most used part. Directly crosses over to the Optrex DMC16249, brand new stock!
0123260R\$4.95

Fiber Optic Transceiver

New, by Infineon. Has laser transmitter and receiver in one package! 1.25 Gb/s data rate up to 700 M on low cost multimode fiber! Super small size, complete specs on the web. Make your own fiber optic link!
0125461R (Set of two)\$19.95



Switching Supply

Philhong PSM4954A
Universal 100-240VAC input
14 VDC output @ 1.8 amps
Small size, 2x1x5"
0123815R\$4.95



12 V Gel-Cell and Charger Set

New 12 Volt 2.8 Amp-hr sealed Gel Cell lead acid battery and charger with cigarette lighter jack. Charger is 12V 400ma, battery is 0.8x2.4x7" Gel cells are rugged and no memory effect!
0124867R\$9.95



9 VDC SPST Relay



OEG Relay, Model # OJ-SS-109TM, 9 VDC SPST, NO contacts, 180 ohm coil, 3 amp contacts, Small size .4" x .7" x .6" PC mount
0124685R (pack of 5).....\$1.95

Powerful DC Motor



Made by Johnson Electric
12 VDC @ 0.85 A no load, 17,000 rpm, 3 vdc @ .51 amps 4,200 rpm, 6 vdc @ .6 amps 8,500 rpm. Similar to Johnson Electric HC313MG series but higher power. Actually runs as low as 1 volt operation! (1200 rpm .46 amps). Size: 2" l x 1.5" dia 7/8" long eccentric brass shaft end - easily broken off to form a .5" long x .312 dia round shaft end.
0123850R\$4.95

Windsor

WINDSOR DISTRIBUTORS COMPANY
19 Freeman Street
Newark, New Jersey 07105-3708
Ph: 973-344-5700 Fax: 973-344-3282



ORDERING INFO: Add \$6.95 for shipping, handling and insurance. Orders under \$25, add \$5.00 small order fee. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Sorry, no CODs. Foreign orders: use credit card and specify shipping method desired.



Amplified Speakers

Super nice Motorola amplified speaker, runs on 12 VDC, 6 watts. 5x5x2" metal case with adjustable mounting bracket.
0124871R\$11.95

Motorola Hands-free amplified speaker and switching power supply. Contains a Philips TDA1519 stereo 6 watt per channel IC amplifier, 5 VDC @ 1 amp switchmode regulator (adjustable from 4.8 - 7.5 VDC), sensitive electret microphone with preamp, cigarette lighter cord, plus a universal mount with handy spring clip to attach anywhere! Super rugged ABS plastic enclosure and fine sounding speaker! Works great as amplified speaker for CD and MP3 players, and the internal power supply has plenty of power to run any player! (5 volts replaces 4 AA cells) Brand new with hook up instructions on how to connect to any CD or MP3 player.
0123853R\$9.95



Ericsson Desk style speakerphone unit contains nice amplified speaker as well as Motorola MC31118 speakerphone IC. Includes details on converting to a sweet sounding amplified speaker for iPod! Runs on 6 VDC and we even include the AC adapter!
0124605R\$12.95

Rugged Speaker



Quality speaker includes swivel mount and is 4.5x2.5x2.5" Includes 6 ft cord 3.5mm plug.
0127567R\$4.95

Super Micro Tiny Speakers



Real tiny full range speakers as used in cell phones. Very small, approx. 0.75" dia 0.15" thick, quality gold contacts. You get 2 pcs of each, Style A is 110 ohm, Style B is 32 ohm. Style B includes double stick foam mounting.
0123338R Set of 4 spkrs \$1.25



Electret Microphone



Well made sensitive high fidelity electret microphone. Used in cellular hands-free options. Includes mounting clip, lavalier clip and velcro tape, nice adjustable base, long 10 foot cord, noise cancelling design. works well with any tape or mini-disc recorder. We were amazed at the sound!
0124701R\$1.29

Our web site has lots more great deals - in both small and large quantities too. Check it out!



Mobile Mike

Top quality Motorola mobile microphone. Standard modular style mic plug. Includes heavy duty mic mounting clip.
0127531R\$9.95

Cellular Bi-Directional Amp



Made by Motorola, features powerful 3 watt RF amplifier for transmit and sensitive receive amplifier. Utilizes diplexer ceramic filters. Additional circuitry for protection, regulation, etc. Sorry, we have no specs on this, but its a treasure trove for the experimenter and RF guru. Brand new. Size: 4.5 x 5 x 1.5" in rugged extruded aluminum heat sink style case. Uses mini-UHF connectors.
0127460R\$14.95



Kester 60/40 Solder

First rate, Kester Solder, 1 lb roll, standard 60/40 alloy rosin core (flux 282), .03" dia
0124711R\$7.95

Rechargeable Battery Blowout!



Popular Nicad batteries, 1.25V all brand new, recent stock. A & B are NiCad and C is NiMH.
A: AAA 400mah 0125339R 2 for \$1.00
B: Sub C 2500 mah 0125443R 2 for \$1.75
C: 3.6 Volts 750mah 0125348R 2 for \$3.00



Nice, new 5 AA cell nicad pack. 6 Volt 700mah with 6" wire leads. Great for projects or cell-phone replacements.
0125345R.....\$2.50

Lithium Ion Rechargeables !!



Rechargeable Lithium batteries pack the highest density of power for size and weight! Ideal rectangular size is easy to fit in your project. All 3.6

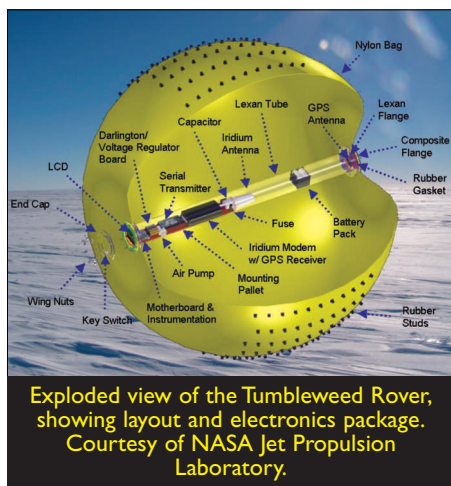
Volt and approx rated Amp-Hour capacity.
A: 1Ah 1.95x1.34x.4" 0125337R.....\$1.50
B: .8Ah 1.95x1.34x.25" 0125349R.....\$1.25
C: .8Ah 1.95x1.24x.23" 0125350R.....\$1.25
D: 1.8Ah 2.6x1.34x.25" 0125335R.....\$2.00

www.shopatwindsor.com

TechKnowledge 2004

Events, Advances, and News From the Electronics World

Advanced Technologies Simple, Cheap Rover Travels with the Wind



Exploded view of the Tumbleweed Rover, showing layout and electronics package. Courtesy of NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

In any election year, it is not unusual to see bombastic bags of wind moving about the countryside. However, some of them actually perform a useful function, such as NASA's Tumbleweed Rover, which is currently under development at the Pasadena, CA Jet Propulsion Lab. Considerably less complex than the familiar Mars Rover design, this is a large, wind-blown, inflated ball that carries an instrument payload in its interior.

The Tumbleweed is designed to provide a safe and economical way of deploying instruments, such as a ground-penetrating radar and magne-

tometers, in a range of hostile environments. Possible utilization sites include remote areas of the Earth, as well as Mars, Venus, and Titan — perhaps even Saturn's moon Io (via supersonic volcanic wind) and Neptune's moon Triton (which shows signs of significant surface wind erosion).

One version of the rover was recently deployed in Greenland, where it completed a more than 130 km autonomous traverse across an ice sheet. Communicating via the Iridium satellite network, the rover relayed live GPS, temperature, and pressure data to a ground station at JPL every 30 minutes for nearly 10 days. At the time of this report, two more rovers were making a traverse from the South Pole to the coast of Antarctica, some 2,000 km away.

The Antarctic test is designed to obtain mapping data — in collaboration with the Antarctic Digital Database (ADD) project of the British Antarctic Survey — to demonstrate Tumbleweed's effectiveness in harvesting data in extreme and remote settings. For more information, visit <http://robotics.jpl.nasa.gov>

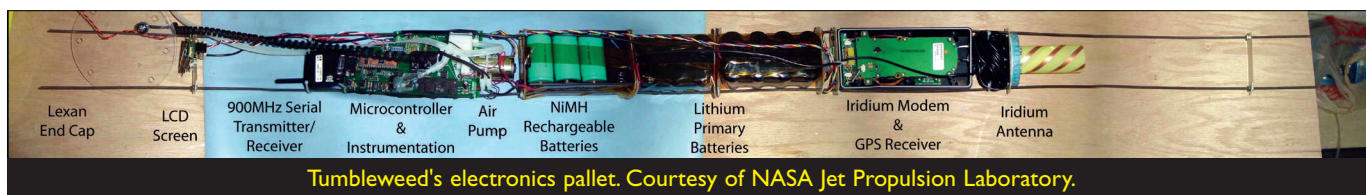
New Sonar Technique Screens Out Ocean Floor

Demonstrating that simpler is, indeed, often better, Dr. David M. Pierson — a physicist at North Carolina State University (www.ncsu.edu) — and Dr. David E. Aspnes

have developed an improved method for locating objects buried in the ocean floor without the use of complex, unreliable modeling or the usual arrays of sonar transmitters and receivers. The method records the return echo of a sonar transceiver's "ping," then time-reverses and transmits that signal. The resulting echo clearly shows buried objects and suppresses the response from the seafloor itself, making the underwater terrain "transparent."

According to Pierson, using time reversal to find buried mines requires only one transceiver — although more can be used — and the method isn't limited by the composition of the ocean floor. "Previous methods had to incorporate a lot of complex modeling of the sea floor and the ocean environment and required sophisticated software and hardware systems. My time-reversal technique not only simplifies the needed equipment, but also can be implemented using existing sonar equipment, with minor software changes. More elaborate analyses of echoes are also made possible."

In a public statement, an NCSU representative noted, "The NC State discovery should please naval mine-detection experts, who now use everything from dolphins to divers to sophisticated software modeling and elaborate sonar arrays in their grim work and it should send those who design such mines back to their equally grim drawing boards."



Tumbleweed's electronics pallet. Courtesy of NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

Computers and Networking Big Power in a Small Box



The LPC-401X provides clock rates up to 3.2 GHz in a textbook-sized aluminum enclosure. Courtesy of Stealth Computer Corp.

If you need a high performance CPU, but don't have much in the way of desk space, you might want to look at the new LPC-401X from Stealth Computer Corp. (www.stealthcomputer.com). It's a Pentium 4-based machine that runs at 3.2 GHz, features Intel's Extreme Graphics 2 chip, and includes on-board LAN, USB 2.0, Firewire, and in/out audio processors. Included is a CD-ROM; DVD and CD/RW drives are available options. Up to 200 GB of drive space is also available. Even so, the LPC-401 measures only 10 x 5.8 x 2.8 inches (25.4 x 14.7 x 7.1 cm).

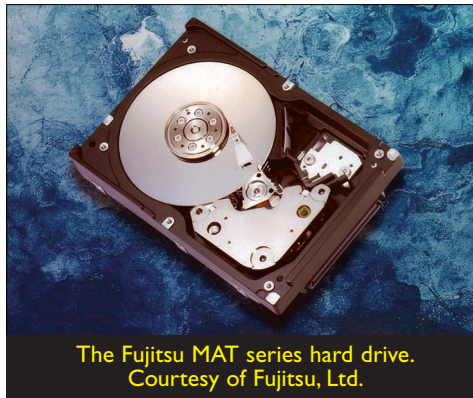
The machine is compatible with WIN2000/XP, Linux, and others. According to the company, the machine is particularly useful for deployment in applications such as digital signs, kiosks, embedded controls, human/machine interface applications, and so on. The LPC-401 is actually available in a range of configurations and you'll pay \$1,095.00 for the lowly 2.0 GHz Celeron-based unit. Upgrading to the 3.2 GHz Pentium will run you another \$400.00. Complete pricing details are available at the company's website; just log onto www.stealthcomputer.com/pricelists/littlepc_p4pricelist.htm

In Case You Smell Smoke ...

Dell, Inc., recently announced that the motherboards of all PowerEdge 1650 servers sold world-

wide between January and early May of 2003 are potentially defective and should be replaced. Although there are no safety concerns, a voltage-regulating inductor can overheat, generate some smoke, and cause the machine to shut down. The machine is a rack-mount server intended for use in data centers. The company did not disclose how many servers have the problem, but will be contacting customers and making arrangements for motherboard replacements.

Hard Drive Provides Up to 300 GB Storage



The Fujitsu MAT series hard drive. Courtesy of Fujitsu, Ltd.

Fujitsu (www.fujitsu.com) has introduced two new series of 3.5 inch hard disk drives that deliver increased performance and storage capacity. The MAT series — featuring spindle speeds of 10,000 rpm — offers storage capacity of up to 300 GB with four-platter design. The MAU series — featuring spindle speeds of 15,000 rpm — offers up to 147 GB in storage capacity. Both are available in three capacity points, with two types of interfaces, and are designed for use in enterprise systems — from servers to storage systems. The MAT and MAU series are successors to the company's MAP and MAS series, respectively. Through improvements in areal recording density, the MAT series offers 73, 147, and 300 GB storage capacity, whereas the MAU series offers 36, 73, and 147 GB. Both are available with a choice of two interfaces — Ultra320 SCSI (U320) or Fibre Channel 2 (FC2) — and employ fluid

dynamic bearing motors for quieter operation. (The motor uses viscous oil in its rotational component instead of ball bearings, increasing head positioning accuracy and reducing rotational fluctuations.)

Industry and the Profession HP and Dell Battle

According to a report from research company IDC (www.idc.com), Hewlett-Packard closed out 2003 by beating its competitor — Dell (www.dell.com) — in fourth quarter sales. Capitalizing on holiday promotions, HP enjoyed 21% growth compared to the same quarter a year before. Dell, however, sustained growth of nearly 20% for the entire year, thus beating HP on an annual basis. The top five vendors for the final quarter were HP (7,520 units, 16.9 % market share), Dell (7,242, 16.3%), IBM (2,663, 6%), Fujitsu/Fujitsu Siemens (1,897 and 4.3%), and Toshiba (1,416 and 3.2%). All others scored sales of 23,815 units, for a total of 53.5% of the market.

"It was a good finish to a great year," said Roger Kay, vice president of client computing at IDC. "Prices attracted buyers at holiday time and vendors like eMachines and HP benefited from consumer activity in retail. Although the majors took in the richest harvest, even non-branded vendors managed to grow shares. IBM's performance was reflective of a recovering enterprise sector."

The report also observed that IBM — despite a general slide — obtained a 17% increase in sales of portable computers. Gateway shipments continued to fall "precipitously" as the company tried to reinvent itself (in part by acquiring eMachines for \$280 million) and Apple Computer achieved double-digit growth in the fourth quarter, although annual sales were down slightly.

Conference Addresses Hydrogen-Based Economy

Four societies of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics

Engineers (IEEE, www.ieee.org) have launched the first conference to address the technologies and impact of a hydrogen-based economy. Titled "The Hydrogen Economy: Its Impact on the Future of Electric Energy," the conference was held in Washington, DC, late in April. Organized by the Power Engineering Society, Power Electronics Society, Industry Applications Society, and the Society for Social Implications of Technology, the conference focused on information about what a hydrogen-based economy would look like, what the technologies are, and what impact it would have on our society. A slate of technical experts offered focus on hydrogen production, its delivery infrastructure, power generation technologies, system interface issues, and case studies from North America, Europe, and Japan; the potential impact of hydrogen fuel on the future delivery of electric energy was also discussed.

In its mission statement, the group noted, "The IEEE is a leading authority in a wide range of technical areas — including electric power — and is organizing this conference to provide a venue for furthering the participants' knowledge base on hydrogen systems. We hope this will help to develop relationships with the hydrogen energy industry as the US

and many other industrialized nations move forward towards a hydrogen economy." If you are interested in upcoming events, visit www.energetics.com/hydrogen

Circuits and Devices New Audio Amplifiers for Home Stereo Systems



National's LM478x audio amplifiers feature fade-in/fade-out mute mode circuitry. Courtesy of National Semiconductor Corp.

National Semiconductor Corp. (www.national.com) has introduced three new stereo audio amplifiers in its Overture® line of products for home stereo systems. The devices feature quiet fade-in/fade-out mute mode circuitry that gradually brings the sound up or down, which is intended to enhance the listening experience in compact stereos, high-definition televisions (HDTVs), 5.1 surround sound systems, and other consumer

electronic equipment. The LM4780 is a stereo audio amplifier capable of delivering 60 W per channel of continuous average output power. The LM4781 is a three-channel audio amplifier capable of delivering 35 W per channel of continuous average output power into an 8 Ω load and the LM4782 is a three-channel audio amplifier capable of delivering 25 W per channel of continuous average output power into an 8 Ω load. All three devices are specified at less than 0.5% total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD+N) from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

The chips are protected by National's self-peak instantaneous temperature (°Ke) (SPiKe) protection circuitry, which provides a dynamically optimized safe operating area. SPiKe protection safeguards the device outputs against overvoltage, undervoltage, overloads, shorts to the supply or ground, thermal runaway, and instantaneous temperature peaks.

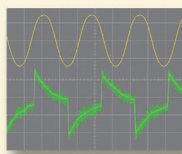
The LM4780/81/82 audio amplifiers can easily be configured for bridge or parallel operation for higher power and bi-amp solutions. In addition, the LM4782 has a power-conserving stand-by mode. The 4780/81/82 devices — in TO-220 packaging — are respectively priced at only \$3.25, \$3.25, and \$2.75 in lots of 1,000, so your next stereo system may be highly affordable. **NV**

Bitscope

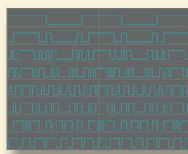
Digital Oscilloscope Logic Analyzer



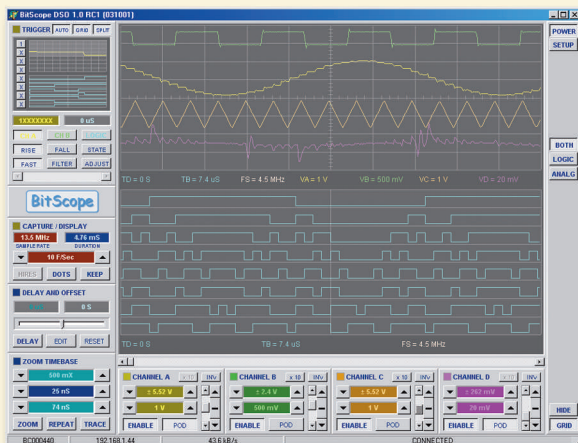
from
\$395



ANALOG



DIGITAL



Convert your PC into a powerful Scope and Logic Analyzer!

Now you can analyze electronic circuits in the analog and digital domains at the same time. BitScope lets you see both analog AND digital logic signals to find those elusive bugs. USB and Ethernet connectivity means you can take BitScope anywhere there is a PC or Network.

BitScope Hardware

- 100MHz Input BW
- 40MS/s Sample Rate
- Dual 32K Buffers
- 4 Analog Inputs
- 8 Digital Inputs
- Waveform Generator
- SMART POD Probes

BitScope Software

- Windows or Linux
- TCP/IP Networking
- Advanced DSP
- Digital Scope
- Analog Scope
- Logic Analyzer
- Spectrum Analyzer

Applications

- Electronics Labs
- Remote data logging
- Engineering students
- Scientific research
- Robotics and control

www.bitscope.com

USB or Network connection to Windows and Linux PCs!

World's Smallest Video Cameras • Wireless Video • Covert Video

SUPERCIRCUITS VIDEO SECURITY

1280 HOUR TIME LAPSE VCR



This Time Lapse VCR Lets You Record 1280 Hours-- That's Nearly 2 Months!

- Records for 1280 hours in time lapse mode
- 40-hour real time recording
- Easy-to-use on screen programming
- Alarm, panic, repeat and timer capabilities
- Diamond like carbon coated head for super durability
- Endless loop recording--set it and forget it

Comes with power cable, wireless remote control, complete instructions and 1 year manufacturer's warranty.

VCR-1280 Hour Time Lapse VCR \$199.95

Only \$199.95!

COLOR WIRELESS CLOCK RADIO CAM



Easy To Install, Transmits Up To 300 Feet! Only \$109.95!

- FCC approved for license free operation
- 2.4 GHz for rock solid wireless performance
- Latest gen CMOS color camera, 300 line resolution, 2 lux
- Includes clock camera/transmitter, receiver & power supply
- Three channel operation, 1 year warranty



CCS8 Color Covert Wireless Clock Cam \$109.95

2.4 GHZ WIRELESS COVERT VIDEO SYSTEM

New! Tiny Wireless Camera Transmits Up To 300 Feet!

- Transmits up to 300 feet
- Resolution is 350 lines
- Latest generation CMOS chipset
- .90" X 1.0" X .75"
- 4 user-selectable channels
- 43° field of view
- Weighs one ounce
- Tilt/swivel bracket
- 30 Day MBG
- 1 Year Warranty



NEW!



MVL33 Color Camera TX/RX System \$149.95

COMPLETE QUAD VIDEO SECURITY SYSTEMS



- 4 PC-152C Video Cameras with HG Model, or 4 PC-154C with PG Model, or 4 PC-23C with UG Model (shown above)
- 4 4MM, 6MM or 8MM C-Mount Lenses (Your choice- Mix or Match)
- 4 12 Volt Power Supplies
- 4 MB-1 Mounting Brackets With Extenders
- 4 25, 50 or 100 Foot BNC to BNC Integrated Video/Power Cables Your choice- Mix or Match)
- 1 QS-22 Realtime Quad Processor
- 1 Quad Processor Power Supply
- 1 12 Inch Black and White Monitor (14 inch with UG system)
- 2 3 Foot Video Cable

Comes with easy connection instructions and 1 year warranty. Cameras come with 2 year warranty.

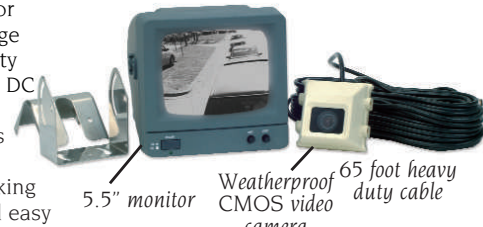
VSS1-HG High Grade 4 Camera B&W Realtime Quad Video Security System \$399.95



RV & TRUCK SYSTEM

New! Vehicle video system for under \$100!

- Rugged weatherproof CMOS camera
- 5.5" monitor
- Mirror image functionality
- 11-36 volts DC
- Great for RV's, trucks and buses.
- Makes backing up safe and easy



Comes with monitor, camera, mounting bracket, sunshield, 65 foot connecting cable, 1 year warranty and easy connection instructions.

AMV6 Automotive Microvideo System \$99.95

WeatherProof Zoom Camera

Versatile 5-50 MM Zoom Lens

- 5-50 MM Zoom
- Color CCD
- 330 Lines of resolution
- 12 Volts DC 130 mA Draw
- DC-Driven auto iris lens
- 0.6 Lux 1.4 fstop
- 5.75" x 3.5 dia
- Built in plug and play cables
- 30 Day MBG
- 1 Year Warranty



Comes with mounting brackets, plug and play cables and 1 year manufacturer's warranty and 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee..

PC219ZWP Weatherproof Zoom Camera .. \$219.95

MICRO AUDIO SYSTEM



Super High Gain Preamplifier!



- Built-in preamp for low noise, high gain and auto level adjustment by the on-board IC
- The weight is under 1/2 ounce
- Output is line level
- Runs on 6-15 volts DC at 20 mA
- Comes with 6 ft power/audio cables and a 30 day MBG

PA3 Micro Audio System \$12.95

SUPERCIRCUITS

See Hundreds Of Amazing Video Products Online At www.supercircuits.com or Call Us Today To Order or Request A Free Catalog

1-800-335-9777

One Supercircuits Plaza, Liberty Hill, TX 78642
Phone 1-512-778-6950 Fax 1-866-267-9777

Prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Published terms & conditions apply. Copyright 2003 Supercircuits, Inc.

Please call us at 1-800-335-9777 to be rushed your free Microvideo and Security Catalog!



1-800-446-2295

AM-FM BROADCASTERS, CAMERAS, TRANSMITTERS
HOBBY KITS, AMATEUR RADIO, TOOLS...AND MORE!

ramseykits.com

Professional FM Stereo Radio Station

- ✓ Synthesized 88-108 MHz with no drift
- ✓ Built-in mixer - 2 line inputs, 1 mic input
- ✓ Line level monitor output
- ✓ High power version available for export use

The all new design of our very popular FM100! Designed new from the ground up, including SMT technology for the best performance ever! Frequency synthesized PLL assures drift-free operation with simple front panel frequency selection. Built-in audio mixer features LED bargraph meters to make setting audio a breeze. The kit includes metal case, whip antenna and built-in 110 volt AC power supply.



FM100B	Super-Pro FM Stereo Radio Station Kit	\$269.95
FM100BEX	1 Watt, Export Version, Kit	\$349.95
FM100BWT	1 Watt, Export Version, Wired & Tested	\$429.95

Professional 40 Watt Power Amplifier

- ✓ Frequency range 87.5 to 108 MHz
- ✓ Variable 1 to 40 watt power output
- ✓ Selectable 1W or 5W drive

At last, the number one requested new product is here! The PA100 is a professional quality FM power amplifier with 30-40 watts output that has variable drive capabilities. With a mere one watt drive you can boost your output up to 30 watts! And this is continuously variable throughout the full range! If you are currently using an FM transmitter that provides more than one watt RF output, no problem! The drive input is selectable for one or five watts to achieve the full rated output! Features a multifunction LED display to show you output power, input drive, VSWR, temperature, and fault conditions. The built-in microprocessor provides AUTOMATIC protection for VSWR, over-drive, and over-temperature. The built-in fan provides a cool 24/7 continuous duty cycle to keep your station on the air!



PA100	40 Watt FM Power Amplifier, Assembled & Tested	\$599.95
-------	------------------------------------------------	----------

Synthesized Stereo FM Transmitter

- ✓ Fully synthesized 88-108 MHz for no drift
- ✓ Line level inputs and output
- ✓ All new design, using SMT technology

Need professional quality features but can't justify the cost of a commercial FM exciter? The FM25B is the answer! A cut above the rest, the FM25B features a PIC microprocessor for easy frequency programming without the need for look-up tables or complicated formulas! The transmit frequency is easily set using DIP switches; no need for tuning coils or "tweaking" to work with today's "digital" receivers. Frequency drift is a thing of the past with PLL control making your signal rock solid all the time - just like commercial stations. Kit comes complete with case set, whip antenna, 120 VAC power adapter, 1/8" Stereo to RCA patch cable, and easy assembly instructions - you'll be on the air in just an evening!



FM25B	Professional Synthesized FM Stereo Transmitter Kit	\$139.95
-------	----------------------------------------------------	----------

Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter

- ✓ Tunable throughout the FM band, 88-108 MHz
- ✓ Settable pre-emphasis 50 or 75 µSec for worldwide operation
- ✓ Line level inputs with RCA connectors

The FM10A has plenty of power and our manual goes into great detail outlining all the aspects of antennas, transmitting range and the FCC rules and regulations. Runs on internal 9V battery, external power from 5 to 15 VDC, or an optional 120 VAC adapter is also available. Includes matching case!



FM10C	Tunable FM Stereo Transmitter Kit	\$44.95
FMAC	110VAC Power Supply for FM10A	\$9.95

Professional Synthesized AM Transmitter

- ✓ Fully frequency synthesized, no frequency drift!
- ✓ Ideal for schools
- ✓ Microprocessor controlled

Run your own radio station! The AM25 operates anywhere within the standard AM broadcast band, and is easily set to any clear channel in your area. It is widely used by schools - standard output is 100 mW, with range up to 1/4 mile, but is jumper settable for higher output where regulations allow. Broadcast frequency is easily set with dip-switches and is stable without drifting. The transmitter accepts line level input from CD players, tape decks, etc. Includes matching case & knob set and AC power supply!



AM25	Professional Synthesized AM Transmitter Kit	\$99.95
------	---------------------------------------------	---------

Tunable AM Transmitter

- ✓ Tunes the entire 550-1600 KHz AM band
- ✓ 100 mW output, operates on 9-12 VDC
- ✓ Line level input with RCA connector

A great first kit, and a really neat AM transmitter! Tunable throughout the entire AM broadcast band. 100 mW output for great range! One of the most popular kits for schools and scouts! Includes matching case for a finished look!

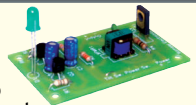


AM1C	Tunable AM Radio Transmitter Kit	\$34.95
AC125	110VAC Power Supply for AM1	\$9.95

Mini-Kits... The Building Blocks!

Tickle-Stick

The kit has a pulsing 80 volt tickle output and a mischievous blinking LED. And who can resist a blinking light! Great fun for your desk, "Hey, I told you not to touch!" Runs on 3-6 VDC



TS4	Tickle Stick Kit	\$12.95
-----	------------------	---------

Super Snoo Amplifier

Super sensitive amplifier that will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Full 2 watts output. Makes a great "big ear" microphone. Runs on 6-15 VDC



BN9	Super Snoo Amp Kit	\$9.95
-----	--------------------	--------

Dripping Faucet

Produces a very pleasant, but obnoxious, repetitive "plink, plink" sound! Learn how a simple transistor oscillator and a 555 timer can make such a sound! Runs on 4-9 VDC.



EDF1	Dripping Faucet Kit	\$9.95
------	---------------------	--------

LED Blinky

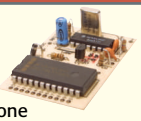
Our #1 Mini-Kit for 31 years! Alternately flashes two jumbo red LED's. Great for signs, name badges, model railroading, and more. Runs on 3-15 VDC.



BL1	LED Blinky Kit	\$7.95
-----	----------------	--------

Touch Tone Decoder

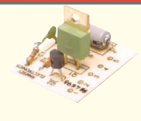
Strappable to detect any single DTMF digit. Provides a closure to ground up to 20mA. Connect to any speaker, detector or even a phone line. Runs on 5 VDC.



TT7	DTMF Decoder Kit	\$24.95
-----	------------------	---------

Electronic Siren

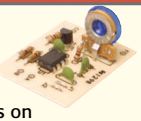
Produces the upward and downward wail of a police siren. Produces 5W output, and will drive any speaker! Runs on 6-12 VDC.



SM3	Electronic Siren Kit	\$7.95
-----	----------------------	--------

Universal Timer

Build anything from a time delay to an audio oscillator using the versatile 555 timer chip! Comes with lots of application ideas. Runs on 5-15 VDC.



UT5	Universal Timer Kit	\$9.95
-----	---------------------	--------

Voice Switch

Voice activated (VOX) provides a switched output when it hears a sound. Great for a hands free PTT switch, or to turn on a recorder or light! Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives a 100 mA load.



VS1	Voice Switch Kit	\$9.95
-----	------------------	--------

Tone Encoder/Decoder

Encodes OR decodes any tone 40 Hz to 5KHz! Add a small cap and it will go as low as 10 Hz! Tunable with a precision 20 turn pot. Runs on 5-12 VDC and will drive any load up to 100 mA.



TD1	Encoder/Decoder Kit	\$9.95
-----	---------------------	--------

RF Preamplifier

Super broadband preamp from 100 KHz to 1000 MHz! Gain is greater than 20dB while noise is less than 4dB! 50-75 ohm input. Runs on 12-15 VDC.



SA7	RF Preamp Kit	\$19.95
-----	---------------	---------

Touch Switch

Touch on, touch off, or momentary touch hold, your choice! Uses CMOS technology. Runs on 6-12 VDC and drives any load up to 100 mA.



TS1	Touch Switch Kit	\$9.95
-----	------------------	--------

The Latest Hobby Kits!

Where The Fun Always Starts!

Phone Patch Mixer

- ✓ Send telephone calls over-the-air!
- ✓ Stereo line/mic/phone line mixer!
- ✓ Automatic gain, noise gating & compression!

This is a perfect match to any of our AM or FM broadcasters! Sure it's easy to plug a music source into any of them, but when you want to add a microphone (after all, you ARE the Disc Jockey of your station!) or if you want to put incoming phone calls on-the-air and properly mix them together, it becomes difficult! Not anymore with the PPM3. All three audio inputs can be easily mixed together and put onto the Line output for feeding into any of our transmitter kits!

Simply plug your microphone, phone line, phone handset, and stereo line level program source into the PPM3. Connect the output to your AM or FM broadcaster's line level input and you're all set! Separate independent automatic noise gating and automatic variable gain and compression circuits are used for both the telephone line audio and microphone inputs to assure a great sounding line output! The stereo line level mixer features mono injection of phone line and microphone audio for equal balance. Powered by 9-15VDC. Now when those people call complaining about YOU, put THEM on-the-air!

PPM3C	Phone Line Interface/Mixer Kit With Case	\$69.95
AC125	110VAC Power Adapter	\$9.95
PPM3WT	Factory Assembled & Tested PPM3C With Case & PS	\$99.95

Electronic Cricket Sensor

- ✓ Chirps like a real cricket!
- ✓ Senses temp & changes chirp accordingly!
- ✓ You can determine actual temp by chirps!
- ✓ Runs on 9VDC

Sounds just like those little black critters that seem to come from nowhere and annoy you with their chirp-chirp! But like the little critters, we made it sensitive to temperature so when it gets warmer, it chirps faster! That's right, you can even figure out the temperature by the number of chirps it generates! Just count the number of chirps over a 15 second interval, add 40, and you have the temperature in degrees Fahrenheit!

Not as fancy as a digital thermometer, but not as unique either! And unlike its little black predecessor, the ECS1 operates from around 50°F to 90°F! I don't think there are too many real crickets chirping away at 90°F! A unique thermistor circuit drives a few 555 IC's providing a variable chirp that is guaranteed to annoy everyone around you! But just watch their faces when you tell them the temperature outside!

Runs on 9-12VDC or a standard 9V battery (not included). Includes everything shown, including the speaker and battery clip, to make your cricket project a breeze. But don't step on it when it starts chirping...voids the warranty!

ECS1	Electronic Cricket Sensor Kit	\$24.95
------	-------------------------------	---------

Ion Generator

- ✓ Negative ions with a blast of fresh air!
- ✓ Generates 7.5kV DC negative at 400µA
- ✓ Steady state DC voltage, not pulsed!

This nifty kit includes a pre-made high voltage ion generator potted for your protection, and probably the best one available for the price. It also includes a neat experiment called an "ion wind generator". This generator works great for pollution removal in small areas (Imagine after Grandpa gets done in the bathroom!), and moves the air through the filter simply by the force of ion repulsion! Learn how modern spacecraft use ions to accelerate through space. Includes ion power supply, 7 ion wind tubes, and mounting hardware for the ion wind generator. Runs on 12 VDC.

IG7	Ion Generator Kit	\$64.95
AC125	110VAC Power Supply	\$9.95

Electrocardiogram Heart Monitor

- ✓ Visible & audible display of your heart rhythm
- ✓ Re-usable sensors included!
- ✓ Monitor output for your scope
- ✓ Simple & safe 9V battery operation

Enjoy learning about the inner workings of the heart while at the same time covering the stage-by-stage electronic circuit theory used in the kit to monitor it. The three probe wire pick-ups

allow for easy application and experimentation without the cumbersome harness normally associated with ECG monitors. Operates on a standard 9VDC battery. Includes matching case for a great finished look. The ECG1 has become one of our most popular kits with hundreds and hundreds of customers wanting to get "Heart Smart"!

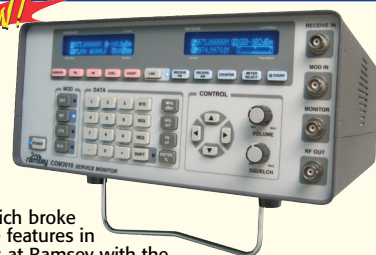
ECG1C	Electrocardiogram Heart Monitor Kit With Case	\$44.95
ECG1WT	Factory Assembled & Tested ECG1	\$89.95
ECGP10	Replacement Reusable Probe Patches, 10 Pack	\$7.95

Check Out What's New! For 2004!

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE MONITOR

- ✓ 100kHz TO 1.0GHz!
- ✓ Built-in power meter!
- ✓ Built-in frequency counter!
- ✓ Built-in sweep generator!
- ✓ Built-in calibrated RSSI meter!
- ✓ RS232 control

In 1986 we introduced the COM3 Communications Service Monitor which broke the \$2K price barrier for performance features in the \$10K units! The legacy continues at Ramsey with the brand new COM3010!



It's our full duplex service monitor designed from the ground up to give you features and performance at a price that can't be beat! Covering a broadband spectrum of 100kHz all the way up to 1.0GHz at 0.1ppm accuracy, the COM3010 boasts a full compliment of built-in features. This includes a power meter with a 100W dummy load, SINAD meter, frequency counter, sweep generator, calibrated RSSI meter, RS232 control and Li-Ion battery operation. Foolproof design automatically switches any RF power mistakenly keyed into the signal generator input directly to the dummy load! No more fried front ends!

The COM3010 receives and displays both AM and FM modulation. The signal generator also provide both AM/FM modulation with internal and external sources, and generates CTS and DPL tone squelch tones. The built-in frequency counters measure and display RF from 100kHz to 1GHz and audio from 60Hz to 3KHz. The entire service monitor weighs only 14 lbs for easy travel. Includes one Li-Ion battery pack to provide 1 hour of operation. Two additional battery packs may be added to extend life to 3 hours. Visit www.ramseytest.com for details.

COM3010	Communications Service Monitor, 100kHz-1GHz	\$4795.00
BP3010	Additional Li-Ion Battery Pack (Max 3 Packs)	\$64.95
CC3010	Matching Black Padded Cordura Carrying Case	\$129.95

The Bullshooter-II Digital Voice Recorder

- ✓ Multiple message storage & selection!
- ✓ Full function controls with 7 seg display!
- ✓ Variable output levels for any equipment!
- ✓ Perfect for hold messages, broadcast announcements, and much more!



The BS2 provides up to 4 minutes of digital voice storage. That can be broken down in a maximum of 9 separate stored messages. The message number is displayed on the 7 segment LED front panel display! Recording/playing/stopping is similar to a standard recorder. You can start, stop/pause your message during both record and playback! Now you can have separate and distinctive messages to fit various applications...or even different sponsors!

The BS2 has a built-in, highly sensitive electret condenser microphone for recording your voice messages. However, you can also plug in an external microphone and even an external line level input for that professional studio sounding recording. External inputs also feature variable level controls to optimize your recording!

Playback-wise, the BS2 features adjustable line level outputs (two mono outputs for stereo inputs) to properly feed any application! This is perfect for telephone system announcements on hold (MOH source), radio broadcasters, transmitters, and audio/visual displays. You can also directly drive a speaker with the built-in amplified speaker output and monitor the levels with the built-in headphone jack. Whatever your application is, the new BS2 has you covered! Runs on 12-15VDC.

BS2C	Bullshooter-II Digital Voice Recorder Kit With Case	\$69.95
AC125	110VAC Power Supply	\$9.95
BS2WT	Factory Assembled & Tested BS2 With Case & PS	\$99.95

MORE than just friendly on-line ordering!

Clearance Specials, Ramsey Museum, User Forums, Dealer Information, FAQ's, FCC Info, Kit Building Guides, Downloads, Live Weather, Live Webcams, and much more!

www.ramseykits.com
800-446-2295

ramsey
electronics inc.

590 Fishers Station Drive
Victor, NY 14564
(800) 446-2295
(585) 924-4560

Where
Electronics
Is Always
FUN!

◆ Build It!
◆ Learn It!
◆ Achieve It!
◆ Enjoy It!

Prices, availability, and specifications are subject to change. Visit www.ramseykits.com for the latest pricing, specials, terms and conditions. Copyright 2004 Ramsey Electronics, Inc.

Circle #83 on the Reader Service Card.

Basics For Beginners

Just For Starters

Reading Schematic Diagrams

People communicate their ideas via written text, yet it is true that a picture is worth a thousand words. Electrical circuits are commonly documented in graphical form to describe their specific components and connections. These pictorial representations are termed “schematic diagrams” because they explain functionality rather than serving as a photograph of a circuit board. Reading and interpreting schematic diagrams is an important skill for anyone who wants to work with electronic circuits.

There is no single set of rules governing how schematic diagrams are created. There are almost as many styles as there are engineers. A common stylistic difference is how each type of component (e.g., resistor or transistor) is drawn. Fortunately, schematic diagrams tend to share many common attributes.

Once you’ve learned the basics and have seen a few different styles, you can usually decipher a new style

with relative ease. Every so often, however, we all come across a mystery. Unraveling that mystery may be done by its context or through descriptive text that may accompany the schematic diagram. This article provides a quick overview of how schematic diagrams are commonly drawn.

Wires

Wires are a basic element of schematic diagrams — they attach to and connect every electrical component. A wire is usually drawn as a straight line with neat 45° or 90° bends. Some diagrams may have curved wires, but many curved wires can start to look like spaghetti very quickly. Figure 1 shows a variety of wire representations connecting generic components that are represented as rectangles.

A small, filled circle or dot indicates a connection between two intersecting wires. Intersecting wires without a dot do not have an electrical connection. Small intersection dots

and poor printing/scanning processes can lead to confusion as to whether or not intersecting wires are really meant to connect. Some schematic diagrams clarify this by placing a “bump” at the intersection of two non-connecting wires.

Power and Ground

Electrical circuits require power to operate and each schematic diagram shows how its components are powered. There are many styles for representing power nodes, some of which are shown in Figure 2. Arrows are most common and they point up or down, depending on whether the voltage level is positive or negative. Tee and inverted-tee symbols are sometimes used in place of arrows. Some people may draw circles. Regardless of the symbol used, power nodes are often labeled with their voltage (e.g., +5 V, -12 V, etc.) or with a variable (e.g., +V, -V_{POWER}, etc.).

Explicit ground nodes are found in most electrical circuits, although some circuits may refer to ground as a variable, such as GND. Ground

nodes are drawn in varying styles, but almost always point downward with multiple small lines, as shown in Figure 3. Some circuits contain multiple ground nodes (e.g., earth and signal ground) and each ground is distinguished by using a different symbol. There is no universal standard (though there are standards in

Figure 1. Wire Representations.

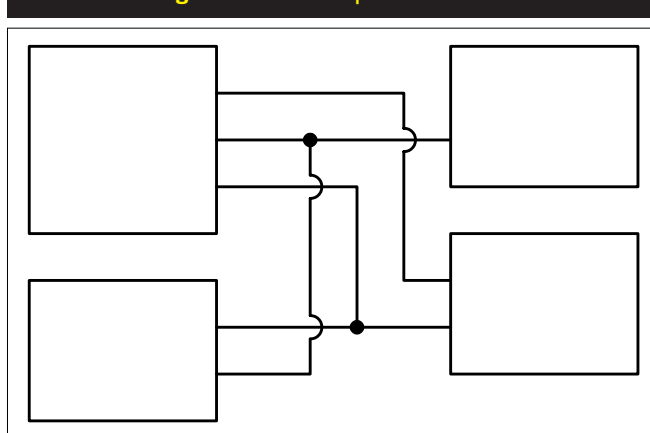
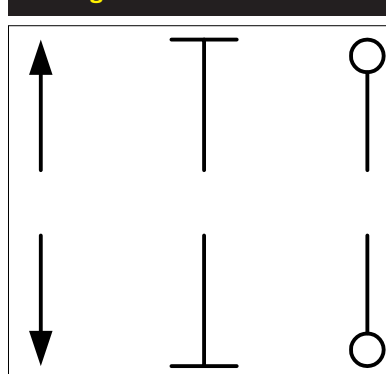


Figure 2. Power Nodes.



certain industries) for what symbol represents each type of ground, so you usually must determine that from context.

Resistors

Perhaps the most common electrical component is the resistor, which is found in practically every circuit. Resistors are so simple and ubiquitous that they are almost always represented as a series of zig-zag lines. Figure 4 illustrates resistors accompanied by various attributes, such as resistance (in Ω), tolerance, and power rating. Schematic diagrams do not usually specify every possible attribute of each resistor. An organization may have a default set of attributes for all resistors (e.g., 5% tolerance, 0.1 W, 0603 package). Therefore, only each resistor's value (e.g., 10 Ω) must be included in the diagram. Exceptions to the default attributes, such as a resistor with a higher power rating, can be noted in the schematic diagram as text next to the appropriate resistors.

Each unique component in a schematic diagram typically contains a unique reference designator, which is simply a unique identifying label. Resistors take the form "Rx," where "x" increments from one up to whatever number of resistors are in the design.

Capacitors

The capacitor is another ubiquitous component in most circuits. Capacitor representations generally reflect the basic structure of a capacitor: two metallic "plates" separated by an insulating dielectric. Capacitance is measured in Farads and capacitors also have voltage ratings, which are sometimes specified in the schematic diagram. Figure 5 shows various capacitor symbols, each of which has a "Cx" reference designator. Capacitors may be polarized or non-polarized. A polarized capacitor is indicated by either placing a "+" near the positive lead, curving the negative plate, or both. As with resistors,

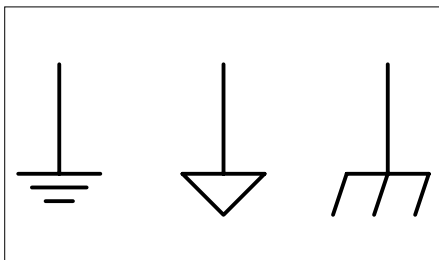


Figure 3. Ground Nodes.

capacitor attributes are explicitly mentioned as necessary.

Switches

Many projects include switches or push buttons to control the circuit's behavior. Like many other symbols, switches and buttons are drawn to represent what they actually do: make and break electrical contact between two or more terminals. Figure 6 shows several styles of switches and push buttons that use "SWx" as the reference designator format. Common switch configurations include SPST (single-pole-single-throw) and DPDT (double-pole-double-throw). Buttons can be drawn in either N.O. (normally open) or N.C.

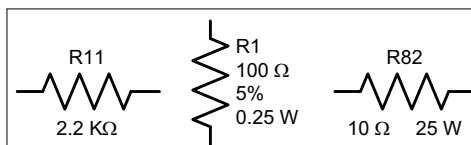


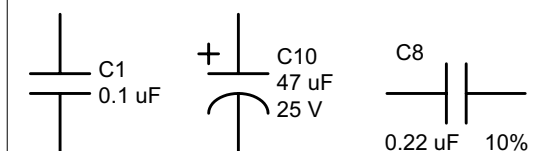
Figure 4. Resistors.

(normally closed) configurations. How a switch or button is drawn depends on the operation of the physical component. As such, you will encounter new variations from time to time.

Diodes and Transistors

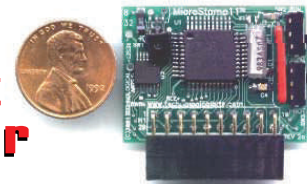
Discrete semiconductor components, such as diodes and transistors, are found in many circuits. There are several basic types of diodes and transistors, but there are many specialized variants, each with its own symbol. Figure 7 shows the basic

Figure 5. Capacitors.



MicroStamp11™

The World's Smallest 68HC11 Microcontroller Module!



Got a brilliant idea for a
Handheld X-ray Imager?

a **micro spy satellite?**

How about a
COLONY OF ROBOTIC ANTS?

Or maybe you just want to
FLASH SOME LIGHTS.

Whatever your application...
"MicroStamp" it!

toll-free USA and Canada
1-877-963-8996

- harness the power of the world's most popular 8-bit microcontroller in your own projects!
- easy-to-use Windows interface for fast loading via your PC's serial port
- control LEDs, speakers, lights, relays, motors, LCDs, servos, and much more with your own easy-to-write programs
- "plug right in" to any solderless breadboard (with included adapter), so you can try out your ideas fast!
- re-programmable in-circuit thousands of times!
- your program stays inside MicroStamp11™ until you replace it— even with no power applied!
- runs on standard alkaline or NiCd batteries for hours, or use a DC adapter
- tiny stamp-size 1.4 inch x 1.0 inch module
- demo of powerful new XPad visual programming environment included with Starter Package!
- Starter Packages* from \$49

www.technologicalarts.com

* RS232 Docking Module, serial cable, manual, and software disk included in Starter Packages

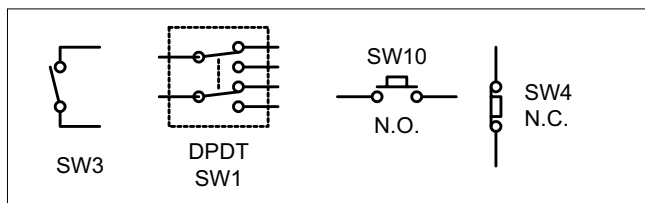


Figure 6. Switches and Push Buttons.

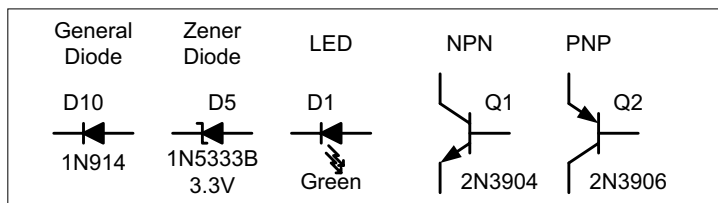


Figure 7. Diodes and Transistors.

symbols for a small-signal diode, an LED (light emitting diode), a Zener diode, and NPN and PNP transistors. As with other components, electrical ratings (e.g., power, voltage, current) may be included in the diagram.

Diodes and transistors use “Dx” and “Qx” reference designators,

respectively. Symbols often include detailed part information — such as the component part number — because there are wide ranging characteristics between different diodes and transistors. Understanding the function of a diode, transistor, or semiconductor in general goes beyond the basic skill of reading a schematic diagram. You need familiarity with the component and how it behaves in various configurations.

Integrated Circuits

Schematic representation styles for ICs are quite numerous due to the great diversity among ICs. General ICs are drawn as a rectangle with multiple pins on one or more sides. Each pin has both a signal name and a pin number. Figure 8 shows a symbol for an LM555 timer IC. Simple logic ICs may break out individual gates for clarity, as shown in Figure 9.

Note that the 74LS00’s power pins (V_{CC} and GND) are drawn on the first of four NAND gates that comprise the IC. Like other components, each IC in a schematic diagram has an associated reference designator. IC reference designators are generally in the format “Ux.”

Figure 8. LM555 Symbol.

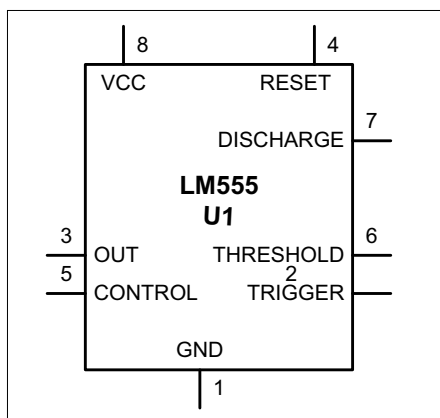
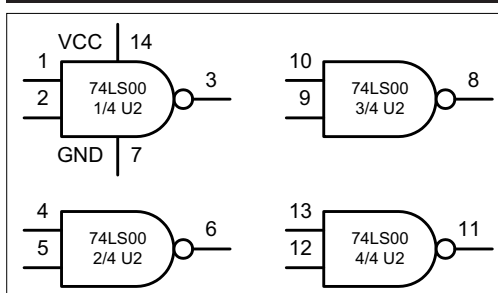


Figure 9. 74LS00 Break Out.



It's Just Documentation

Keep in mind that schematics are just another form of documentation and, therefore, styles vary according to the context and intent of the designer. While certain institutions may have standards, there are no universal rules for how to draw a schematic diagram. The main goal to keep in mind when drawing a schematic diagram is clarity.

Feel free to insert descriptive text or sketch a picture to convey accurate information to your intended audience.

There is a vast collection of electrical components in the world and each item’s symbol may look a little different from others. Therefore, you learn to read schematic diagrams by diving into a particular circuit and trying to figure it out. You’ll gain “schematic literacy” after doing this a few times. **NV**

8-16-bit EEPROM | Serial EEPROM | FLASH EPROM | GAL / PALCE | Most MCU's | Low Voltages to 1.3V. | DIL dev. w/o Adapter.

5500
DEVICES



Galep-4 employs ASIC universal pin technology for each pin of the 40 pin ZIF socket. 5,500+ device library / free updates. Handle 8/16 bit EPROM's, EEPROM's, 0-power power RAM, FLASH, Serial EEPROM's, GAL's, PALCE, micro-

controllers such as 87/89xxx, PIC AVR, ST62, etc. Low voltage devices down to 1.3V. No adapter required for DIL devices. 8 Hrs. operation on battery (AC charger included). Runs WIN 98, NT, ME, 2000, XP with Hex/Fuse Editor.

Effectively substitutes high priced universal programmers e.g. ALL-11 (HILO) or LabTool-48 (ADVANTECH) Provides virtually matching performance at only 1/3-1/5 the price. For info, orders or software updates call: 619-702-4420

One Small Programmer handles 5,500 devices.
Introducing the diminutive GALEP-4



SMALL PACKAGE. BIG FEATURES.

CONITEC

DEVICE PROGRAMMERS SINCE 1985

SALES, SUPPORT, INFO / (EMAIL) CONTACT@CONITEC.NET - (URL) WWW.CONITEC.NET. TEL: 619-702-4420. FAX: 619-702-4419

Circle #37 on the Reader Service Card.



Open Frame Power Supplies

Jameco offers a wide selection of open-frame power supplies suitable for production, prototype and design environments. Be sure to check out our selection of Artesyn, Mean Well and dozens of other brands with universal input, PFC and other features you need on our web site today!



Manufacturer	Mfr. Cross Reference No.	Output Rating (Voltage@Current)	Jameco Part No.	Price
Skynet	SNP-0502-B	+5V@0-2A	184866MC	\$13.49
Artesyn	NLP25-7608	+5V@0.2-2A; +12V@0.1-0.8A; -12V@0-0.1A	218501MC	39.95
Mean Well	PS-65-24	+24V@0-2.7A	148646MC	33.95
Artesyn	NLP150L-96Q5366	+3.3V@0.5+10A; +5.1V@1.5-2.0A; +12V@0-2A; +12V@0-0.65A	219029MC	116.85
Digital Power	USS250-115	+15V@0-16.5A	204564MC	49.95

Closed Frame Power Supplies



Jameco offers hundreds of closed frame supplies from the names you trust, all priced to help you save! Call for a FREE catalog and learn more about our selection featuring low-leakage medical supplies, power factor correction, universal input and much more.



Mfr.	Mfr. Cross Reference No.	Output Rating (Volts@Current)	Input (VAC@Hz)	Jameco Part No.	Price
Mean Well	S-25-5	+5V@0-5A	85-264@47-63	123246MC	\$43.95
Mean Well	S-60-24	+24V@0-2.5A	85-264@47-63	123351MC	57.95
Mean Well	S-150-24	+24V@0-6.5A	88-132/176-264@47-63	123449MC	76.95
Mean Well	SP-300-24	+24V@0-12.5A	88-264@47-63	137402MC	185.95
Power-One	PFC-500-1024	+24V@0.6-21A	85-264@47-63	202905MC	69.95

Wall Transformers

We offer a complete selection of AC-to-AC and AC-to-DC wall transformers for general purpose and production applications. Most are UL approved and available with various power plugs. Be sure to visit our web site and learn more.



Mfr. Cross Reference No.	Output Rating (Volts@Current)	Size (+0%-20%) H" x W" x D"	Agency Approvals	Jameco Part No.	Price
DC1205F12	+12@500mA	2.5 x 1.9 x 1.6	UL/CSA	102496MC	\$4.95
SC102TA1200-B02	+12@1500mA	2.9 x 2.0 x 2.6	UL/CUL	210809MC	12.95
DCR1205F12	+12@500mA	3.2 x 2.2 x 1.9	—	162996MC	8.95
DC1205F5	+12@500mA	2.5 x 2.1 x 1.7	UL/CSA	102277MC	4.95
41-2-15	+12@300mA	2.9 x 2.0 x 1.6	UL/CSA	190043MC	4.49

Table-Top Transformers

Outfit your product with a professional table-top transformer. Jameco offers a wide variety of configurations with regulated and unregulated outputs. Don't forget to ask for a FREE catalog and learn about our selection of domestic and international input power cords.



Mfr. Cross Reference No.	Power (W)	Output Rating (Volts@Current)	Input (VAC@Hz)	Size (+0%-20%) H" x W" x D"	Jameco Part No.	Price
SPU50-6	60	+24@2.5A	100-240@47-63	5.6 x 2.9 x 1.6	161605MC	\$44.95
P40A-3P2JU	40	+12@3.3A	100-240@50-60	5.5 x 2.3 x 1.5	155213MC	34.95
SPU50-3	60	+12@5.0A	100-240@47-63	5.6 x 2.9 x 1.5	155230MC	49.95
KWM12F-P2MU	18	+12@1.5A	100-240@47-63	4.0 x 1.9 x 1.5	216531MC	26.95
P40A6P2J	40	+24@1.66A	100-240@50-60	4.1 x 2.6 x 1.4	181884MC	33.95

Low-Noise Fans

Jameco offers hundreds of low-noise fans at outstanding prices. These agency-approved low-profile fans feature ball or sleeve bearings so you can be assured your system will be running cool for years to come. Get more details by asking for a FREE catalog today.



We also stock CPU fans. Visit our web site for a complete listing.

Mfr.	Mfr. Cross Reference No.	Voltage (VDC)	Air Flow (CFM)	Noise (dBA)	Size H" x W" x D"	Jameco Part No.	Price
Sunon	KD1208PTB1-6	12	42.5	33.5	3.15 x 3.15 x 1.00	102955MC	\$5.25
NMB	3110KL-04W-B10	12	25	25	3.15 x 3.15 x 1.00	131748MC	7.95
Sunon	KD1204PFB2-8	12	6.3	30	1.60 x 1.60 x 0.40	161699MC	7.95
Sunon	KD1212PMB1-6A	12	108	42	4.68 x 4.68 x 1.50	94625MC	11.95
Sunon	KD0504PFB2-8	5	5.5	23	1.60 x 1.60 x 0.40	196373MC	8.49

DC-to-DC Converters

Jameco now offers a wide selection of Isolated and Point-of-Load DC-to-DC converters suitable for distributed power architectures. Avoid the hassles of "large company" distribution channels and get immediate delivery from Jameco today!



Mfr.	Mfr. Cross Reference No.	Power (W)	Output Rating (Volts@Current)	Input Range	Jameco Part No.	Price
Mean Well	SCW03A-05	3.0	+5V@600mA	9-18V	213268MC	\$15.49
Mean Well	SD-25A-24	26.4	+24@1100mA	9-18V	175812MC	40.95
Mean Well	SKE15A-05	15.0	+5V@3000mA	9-18V	155715MC	34.95
Artesyn	SIL06C-05SADJ-V	20.0	+0.9-3.3V@6	4.5-5.5V	219150MC	12.35
Astec	AA9090A	21.0	+5.1V@3750mA; +12.6V@100mA; -26V@40mA	0-20V	109276MC	6.95

Place your order today and mention **VIP NV4**

1.800.831.4242 or www.Jameco.com/NV4

Circle #42 on the Reader Service Card.

Value-Priced Products In Stock For Same Day Shipping

Electronics Q&A

In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware, software, circuits, electronic theory, troubleshooting, and anything else of interest to the hobbyist.

Feel free to participate with your questions, as well as comments and suggestions.

You can reach me at:

TJBYERS@aol.com.

What's Up:

Zero-crossing applications, o'scope software, and a 555 timer calculator.

A bunch of timers: 24-volt commercial grade, precision on/off, and a weekly timer.

A guitar preamp and electronic push button on/off switch.

Zero-Crossing Detectors

Q I found your October 2003 article on zero-crossing detectors ("Another Zero-Crossing Detector") very interesting. However, I do not know much about these detectors. Please provide me with a few practical applications.

**Joel Smith
via Internet**

A Here are a few applications where zero-crossing detectors are used.

1. Video blanking signals for blanking the screen during the retrace of a raster.
2. Breaker-less ignition systems.
3. Microcontroller sensor position /speed interface.
4. Phase and frequency measurements.
5. Speech/music discriminators in digital recordings.

The most prolific use of zero-crossing is for the switching of power circuits. Let's take the typical lamp dimmer as an example. Cheap lamp

dimmers simply chop up the sine wave to adjust the brightness of the lamp. They do this by detecting the zero-crossing of the waveform and waiting a specified time before turning on the conducting switch — typically a triac or SCR. (Figure 1) However, this method generates vast amounts of RFI that can cause noise and interference in electronic devices. A better solution is to turn on the switch only at the zero-crossing point.

While I used a light dimmer for the example of zero-crossing, they have far-reaching power switching applications, including industrial motors and solenoids. In addition to reducing RFI emissions, zero-crossing switching provides a "soft-start" that eliminates surge currents.

Guitar Preamp

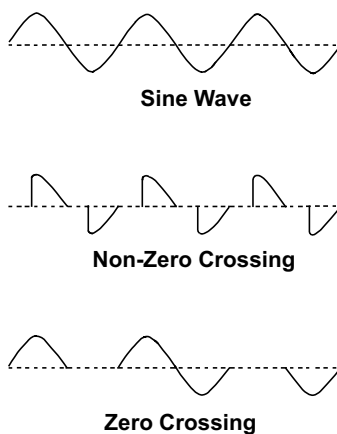
Q I read the microphone preamp answer in the December 2003 issue and I was wondering if this same preamp would work for an acoustic guitar that has a pickup in it?

**Walter
via Internet**

A Nope. The amp is designed for a very small input voltage in the range of 2 mV to 10 mV. The output of a high performance guitar pickup can be as much as 2.5 volts when you start rockin'. The best guitar preamp circuit I've found to date was designed by J. Donald Tillman way back in 1993 and uses a single FET transistor. You can download it from his website (www.till.com/articles/index.html) or find it here in Figure 2.

Unlike the design in the December issue, the gain of this preamp is just 3 dB (double the input voltage) and acts more like an impedance converter than an amplifier.

Figure 1



This circuit changes the impedance of the guitar pickup from 1 M Ω to 51 K Ω , which, in turn, reduces the amount of noise picked up by the connecting cable. It also reduces the attenuation of the higher frequencies (roll-off) at low volume.

That's not to say you can't add a high-frequency boost to your sounds (to give it that Jimmy Hendrix effect). Simply insert the optional C1. The FET is a low-noise J201 (Vishay) which is available from Mouser Electronics (800-346-6873; www.mouser.com), but a 2N5457 will work as well and is more readily available.

BTW, I added this preamp (which I built into the guitar cord) to my Gibson Pearl and it improved the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) by a full magnitude — i.e., much less hum.

Breathless in Seattle

Q. I'm looking for a diagram which would act as an on/off switch by detecting air movement. In other words, it would turn on whenever it detects air movement and turn off when not detecting air movement. The switch has to be sensitive enough to react to a desktop fan or the air movement which occurs when a door is opened.

**Anonymous
via Internet**

A. For this kind of sensitivity, I suggest using thermistors to detect air movement. Thermistors have long been used to monitor gases of all sorts because they react quickly to changing temperatures. Basically, a thermistor is a temperature-sensitive resistor of which there are two types: those that increase resistance as the temperature rises (PTC) and those that decrease in resistance as the temperature rises (NTC). For this project, we use NTC (Negative Temperature Coefficient) thermistors.

A characteristic of the NTC thermistor is that, when you pass current through it, it dissipates power — heat. This causes the resistance to decrease, which allows more current

to flow, which results in more heating. At some point, the amount of self-heating equalizes the heat dissipated to free space (air).

Herein lies the principle of air flow detection. Different gases — helium and nitrogen, for example — dissipate heat at different rates, which can be measured via thermistors. When you add air flow (chill factor), the cooling rate is even more pronounced. That is the heart of this sensor.

R1 and R2 in the schematic (Figure 3) represent the two NTC thermistors in this design. One thermistor (R2) is sealed inside a wind-proof cage that has access to outside ambient air. My favorite shield is an upside-down prescription bottle with an open bottom and a couple of small holes drilled at the top for ventilation. This allows R2 to heat the air around it for a reference. R1 is also subjected to the self-heating effect, but, this time, it's exposed to ambient air — including cooling via air currents.

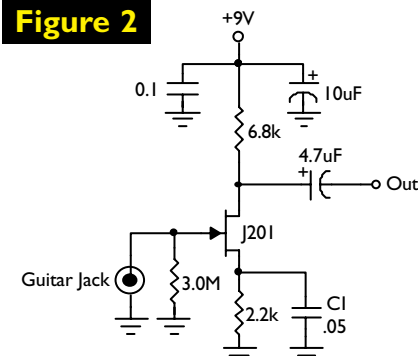
The first stage uses the LM324 op amp to establish a virtual ground. The next section is an amplifier that sets the sensitivity via Rf. Using a 10K resistor, the gain is about 10. The output of this stage goes to a comparator, which closes the reed relay when air flow is detected by R1. The trigger potentiometer adjusts the trip point.

Making this circuit work will take some effort on your part. That is, you have to increase or decrease the value of Rf to get the sensitivity you desire, which, in turn, causes readjustment of the trigger pot.

Commercial Grade Delay Timer

Q. I am trying to buy some delay timers, but the supplier has been extremely slow. The timers I am most interested in are for a 24-volt, DC relay circuit. I can purchase the relays from RadioShack

Figure 2

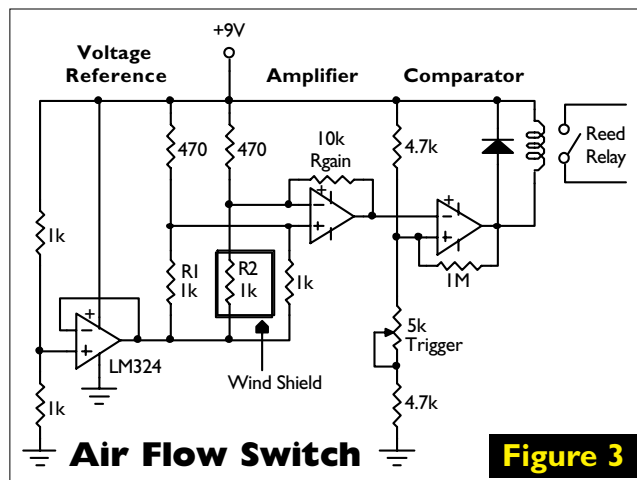


Guitar Preamp

faster and incorporate a 555 or 556 timer, but I am not sure how to put the two together. Presently, I am working on a piece of equipment that requires a variable 0.1 to 10 second delay. Can you give me a link to designs for such timers?

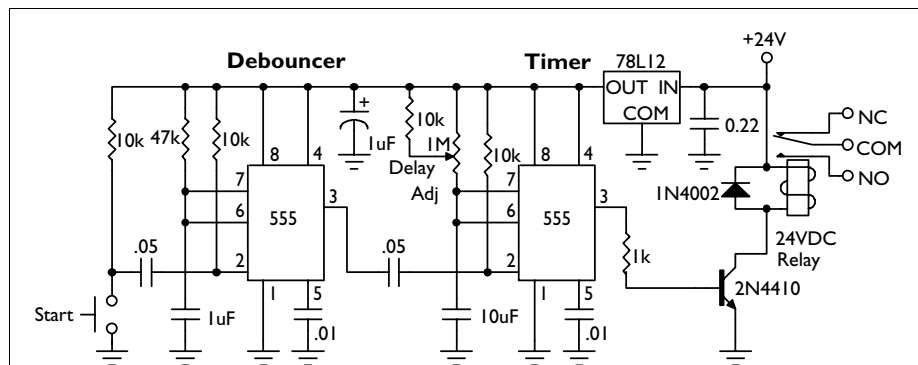
**Larry Fostano
via Internet**

A. The kind of industrial timer you request is probably best done using a pair of 555 ICs or a single 556. You'll also need a regulator, a 24-volt relay, and a transistor driver. The first 555 (Figure 4) is used to debounce the start switch and trigger the delay timer via a negative-going pulse on pin 2. This causes pin 3 to go high, turn on the transistor, and engage the relay for the time specified (via the 1 M Delay Adj.). The values have been selected for a range of 0.1 to 10 seconds. Other values of the 10 μ F timing capacitor will reduce or



Air Flow Switch

Figure 3



0.1 - 10 Sec Delay Relay

Figure 4

increase that range. I could give you a formula for calculating the time delay, but I'll give you a 555 calculator instead. My favorite is 555_CALC.zip, which you can find posted on our website (www.nutsvolts.com). Here are some additional 555 websites that sport 555 timer calculators.

www.meridianelectronics.ca/gadgets/555/555.html

www.talkingelectronics.com/FreeProjects/555/555-P3.html

<http://freespace.virgin.net/matt.waite/resource/handy/pinouts/555/>

Precision On/Off Timer

Q. I have been looking for a circuit to turn a relay on for 15 minutes and off for 15 minutes, continuing in this pattern until I turn it off. It has to be accurate and needs to operate from a 9-volt DC source. Can you help me on this?

Robert Hernandez via Internet

A. The fact that you need a precision timer normally translates into an expensive digital divider solution — one that requires a

crystal oscillator running at no less than 32 kHz divided down to 15 minute increments. That takes 25 flip-flops plus support circuitry for fractional division and a regulated power supply.

However, a reasonably accurate timer can be made using a 558 ring counter and a pair of D-type flip-flops (Figure 5) — just two ICs and a fistful of resistors and capacitors. A ring counter is a concatenated string of monostable multivibrators where the output of the last stage feeds back and triggers the first stage so that the ripple effect never stops. The 558 contains four monostable stages.

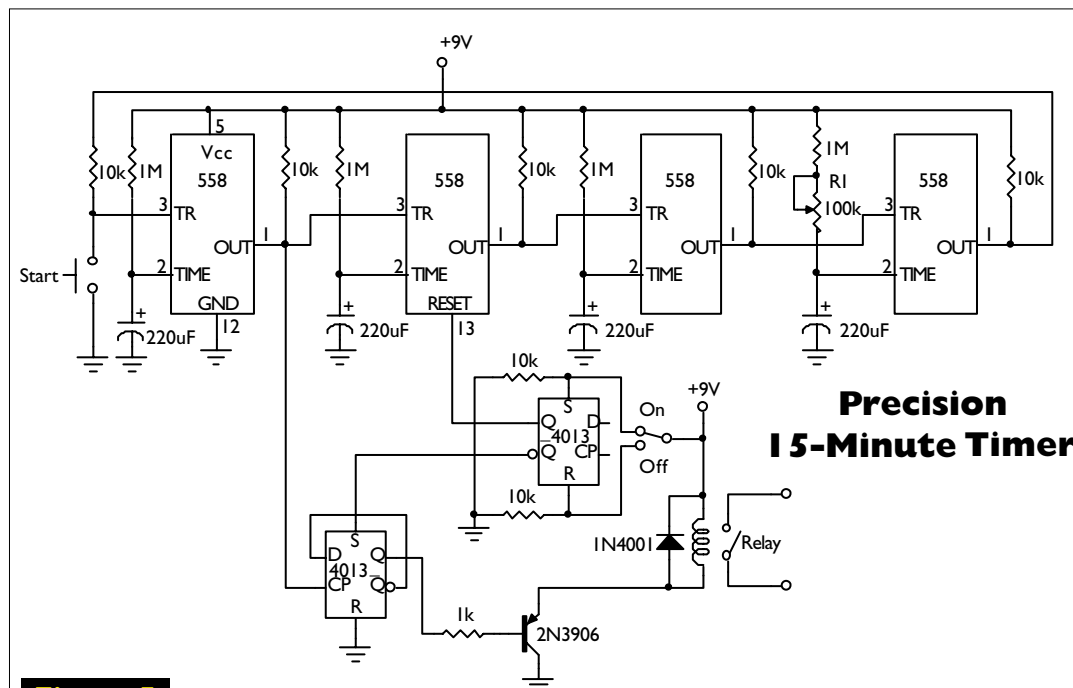
If each stage times out at exactly 225 seconds, the total time delay from start to finish is 15 minutes. Using standard values of 1 MΩ and 220 μF, the time delay is 220 seconds, which is an overall error of 20 seconds. R1 is used to adjust the final stage to make up for this difference and normal variations (tolerance) in the timing components.

The 4013 flip-flop is used to toggle the relay between on and off, thus assuring a precise 50% duty cycle. The spare flip-flop is used as a logic switch for the ring's operation.

With S1 in the OFF position, both chips are reset and armed. Moving S1 to ON and pressing the Start button starts the timer.

Different delay times can be done by changing the value of the timing capacitors (220 μF) and/or timing resistors (1 M).

The 558 chip isn't as popular as it used to be, so you'll have to search for it under names like NE558 and SE558 or the very expensive NTE926. At the time of this writing, Jameco (800-831-4242; www.jameco.com) had the NE558 in stock at just \$.69.



Precision 15-Minute Timer

Figure 5

PC O'scope

Q. In "Capacitor ESR Tester," in the January 2004 issue, you mentioned, "a converted PC sound card oscilloscope." How do you create a PC sound card o'scope?

**Warren
Chas, SC**

A. With software. There are several packages to choose from — most of them free. My favorite is Winscope, which you can download from our website (www.nutsvolts.com) under the filename WINSCOPE.ZIP. This dual-trace oscilloscope is made by converting the audio signals of the left and right inputs of the sound card into digital numbers using the card's onboard ADC. The upper frequency response is limited to just 20 kHz, but that's sufficient for most audio work and experimentation.

Downloadable Data Sheets

Q. I am searching for a website to look up data sheets. For example, I would type 74LS00 and the site would show the actual data sheets for this device. Does such a site exist?

**Sassan
via Internet**

A. There are a couple of Internet websites that provide a data sheet service like you describe, but I usually go to the horse's mouth first — the chip vendors. If I don't know the vendor's website address, I can find it at www.datasheetlocator.com. When it comes to obsolete or obscure data sheets, I've had very good luck with www.datasheetcatalog.com. Beyond that, there are pay-per-download services, like www.chipdocs.com.

Standard Power Supply Designations

Q. I bought a power supply from an eBay auction that I want to use for some projects. The supply is a K150AU-24, made by Cosel. A net

search turned up nothing on specs. I need to know what some of the markings on the back are. The screw terminals from left to right read: +V+S, +V, -V, -V-S, FG, AC(L), and AC(N). Can you help me?

**Brian Gracia
via Internet**

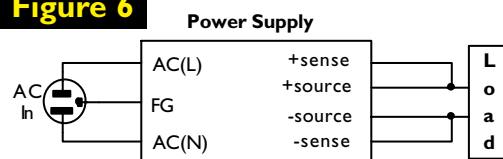
A. Here are the definitions of the terminals.

The remote sense terminals are the voltage regulator inputs and have to be tied to their respective source terminal. Normally, this connection is made inside the power supply. By separating them and making them available from the outside, you can compensate for voltage loss in the wiring between the power supply and the load. Let me illustrate by the way of a drawing (Figure 6).

Cell Phone to PC Card Interface

Q. I have been interested in interfacing a standard cell phone hands-free headset to my laptop via the Mic and Spkr jacks. I have succeeded in getting the speaker

Figure 6



Remote Sensing Power Supply

output to play through the headset earpiece, but I have been unable to make the microphone feed audio into the laptop. As I understand it, the impedance is identical, so I must be missing something.

**Miguel Chabolla
via Internet**

A. Most cell phone headset microphones use a 2.5 mm plug, whereas the PC card uses a 3.5 mm jack. This means that, if the headset plug fits into the sound card, it probably isn't compatible with either standard cell phones or PCs.

The microphone (Mic) input of a PC sound card requires about 1 volt of audio, which requires an amplified electret microphone — which, in turn, requires a power supply. This power is provided through the center contact of the microphone plug (Figure 7). The power supply is severely

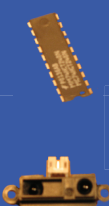
HOBBYENGINEERING

The technology builder's source for kits, components, supplies, tools, books and education.

Robot Kits For All Skill Levels



Books and Educational Kits



BEAM Kits and Components



ICs, Transistors, Project Kits

Motors, Frame Components and Scratch Builder Supplies.

Order by Internet, phone, fax or mail.

www.HobbyEngineering.com

1-866-ROBOT-50

1-866-762-6850

1-650-875-0715

1-650-952-7629 (fax)

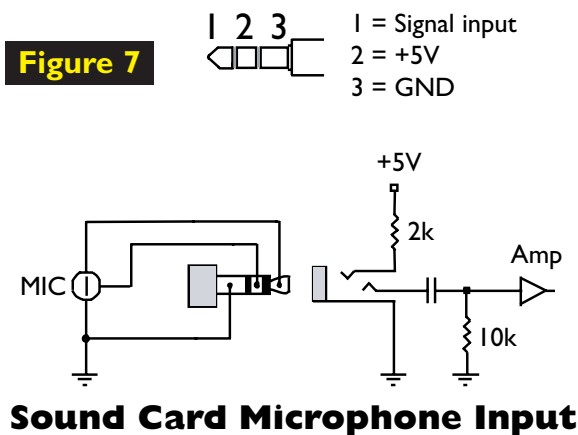
sales@HobbyEngineering.com

1405 Huntington Avenue, Suite 150
South San Francisco, CA 94080

Visit our showroom near SFO!

Most orders ship the day received! World-wide shipping. Convenient payment options.

Figure 7



Sound Card Microphone Input

current-limited via the 2K resistor so that plugging in a standard (non-segmented) plug won't short out the power source. Although the sound card Mic voltage is spec'ed at 5 volts, it's often any voltage between 3 and 5 volts.

Now, if you can fabricate an adapter cable that matches the plug of the PC sound card to that of your headset, you will have a working system.

severely detracting from the aesthetics, so replacing it with a push on/off mechanical button is not an option.

**Ray
via Internet**

A. Let me look into my magic bag of tricks. Ah, here are two circuits that should fill the bill.

The first (Figure 8) uses a DPDT relay that uses one set of contacts for the on/off function and the other set to control your load. When power is first applied, the 1,000 μ F capacitor charges through the 33 Ω resistor. Full charge is reached in about 150 mS. When the push button switch is pressed (closed), the cap discharges through the relay coil and pulls in the relay. This disconnects the cap from the circuit and switches the coil over to the 12-volt line, which latches the relay on. The

330 Ω resistor bleeds off any charge remaining in the cap. When the button is pressed again, the coil sees a shorted (fully discharged) capacitor and the relay drops out. This applies voltage to the capacitor, which recharges anew.

The second (Figure 9) is built around a JK flip-flop.

Push On/Off Switch

Q. I need a simple circuit to turn a relay on and off with a momentary push button. It needs to turn the relay on with one push and off with another push. The system it controls will be operating at 12 volts. The push button is part of a decorative piece and cannot be replaced with any other buttons or switches without

When power is first applied, the reset line is held low by a 1 μ F cap. This forces the complement output high so that the relay is in the off state. The 1 μ F cap swiftly charges, which pulls the Reset input high and arms the flip-flop. JK flip-flops are natural toggle switches and are often cascaded in ripple counters for counting input pulses. So, when you press the push button, the flip-flop flips states and turns on the relay via the driver transistor. Push the button again and off goes the relay. The input of the 74HCT73 has a Schmitt trigger, so debouncing of the switch is readily accomplished by hanging an R/C timing circuit (100K/0.22 μ F) on the input.

MAILBAG

Dear TJ,

In the January 2004 issue, Mark Farrall requested help in designing a circuit that would be used for both oscilloscope vertical scale calibration and scope probe compensation adjustment. Your suggestion to use a 78L05 for the voltage reference is an excellent solution for vertical scale calibration. Unfortunately, using a 1 MHz square wave for probe compensation adjustment presents a few problems.

A typical scope probe has an internal 9 M Ω resistor, which, in series with the scope's 1 M Ω input impedance and 10 to 25 pF shunt, creates a 10:1 voltage ratio (Figure 10). At low frequencies, all of the load current goes through the resistive divider; at high frequencies, the current through the capacity divider swamps the resistive component. For the above resistor and capacitor values, the crossover occurs at about 1 kHz.

Instead of calibrating the resistive and capacitive divider separately with variable frequency sources, most scope probe calibrators use a 1 kHz square wave, which has a Fourier fundamental component slightly below the corner frequency and many higher odd harmonics

Toggle On/Off Relay

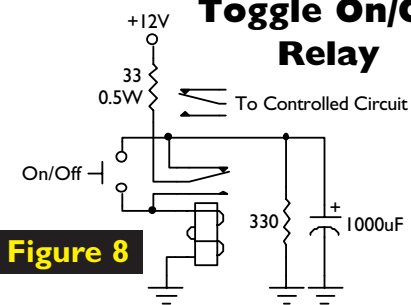


Figure 8

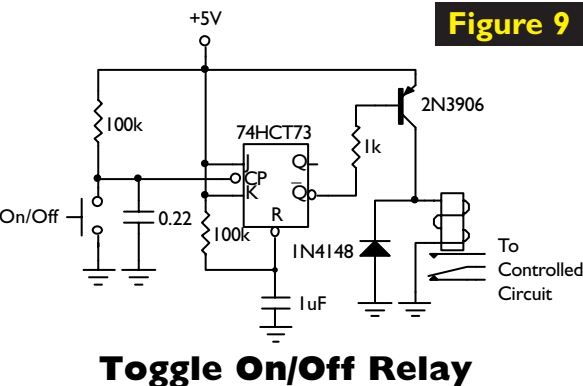


Figure 9

Toggle On/Off Relay

above the corner. Thus, the resistive divider sees mainly the fundamental, while the capacitive divider sees the higher frequency harmonics.

To generate the perfect square wave, the fundamental and all harmonics must remain in the correct amplitude and phase. One simple adjustment of the probe's 15 pF capacitor makes this a simple calibration.

The circuit you presented as Figure 7 on page 80 could be simply modified to generate a 1 kHz square wave by replacing the 1 MHz crystal with an RC combination.

These are fun things to do ... I really enjoy your articles!

Carl Baumgaertner
Engineering Dept.
Harvey Mudd College

Dear TJ,

I believe you dropped a zero in answering the February 2004 question about the necessary filter capacitor size for a 5 V power supply desired to have 100 mV ripple at 1 A ("Power Supply Design 101"). The correct answer is 83,000 μ F, not 8,300, as stated. Your formula is correct, but your computation is in error.

You can do this in your head if you remember that, for 1 V of ripple at 1 A current, you need 8,300 μ F. $1 \text{ V} \times 1 \text{ A} = 8,300 \mu\text{F}$, which you can simply scale to other values. For example, 1 V ripple at 0.5 A is $8,300/2$ or 4,150 μ F. The constant 8,300 μ F for $1 \text{ V} \times 1 \text{ A}$ formula, of course, is only for full-wave rectification at 60 Hz.

Jack Smith
Clifton, VA

Dear TJ,

Your answer to the "Basic Electronics 101: Capacitance" question in the March 2004 issue says that the charge increases when you pull the plates apart. This is not true.

The voltage increases, but the number of extra protons on one plate and extra electrons on the other plate does not change. When you pull the plates apart, you have more potential energy, just like lifting a ball higher off the ground gives it more potential energy. The charge on the plates stays the same, as does the mass of the ball.

Viktors Berstis
Austin, TX

Viktors,

I fell into the same trap that many people do – I unintentionally exchanged the term "potential" for "charge." By definition, charge is a number of electrons measured in coulombs, where one coulomb (1C) equals 6.24 quadrillion (6.24×10^{18}) electrons. Voltage – also called electromotive force – is a quantitative expression of the potential difference in charges between two points in an electrical field. One coulomb equals one

MAY 2004

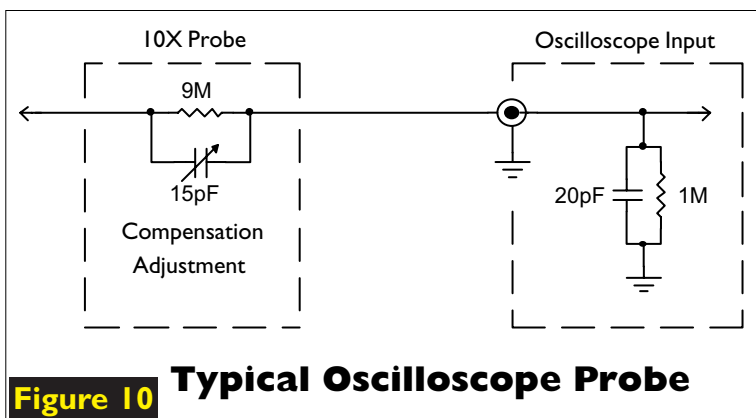


Figure 10 Typical Oscilloscope Probe

volt of potential. A capacitor of C farads with V volts across its plates will contain Q coulombs of stored charge ($Q = CV$).

The energy stored in a capacitor is equal to the work done to charge it ($U = 1/2 CV^2$). Where stored energy U is in joules. When the plates are physically separated, the stored energy is increased and so is the potential (voltage), but not the charge (C), which remains constant.

Where I tripped up was the **energy** of one electron – which equals $.62 \times 10^{-19}$ coulombs – is the reciprocal of a coulomb **charge**. I'm sorry for the mix-up. **NV**

ADSP²

Adaptive Digital Signal Processing
Superior Noise Reduction
Easy to Add • Easy to Use
Works with most Transceivers

ADSP² gives a clearer signal than any base station DSP available.

- Two levels of noise reduction, up to 26 dB improvements in signal-to-noise ratio!
- Three proprietary bandpass filters.
- Automatic tone rejection up to 65 dB.

SGC ADSP² Boards
Lo Power Cat. # 70-11
Hi Power Cat. # 70-12

Special OEM prices available.
Please inquire

To learn more visit
www.sgcworld.com

phone us at
800.259.7331

SGC
Your HF Solution

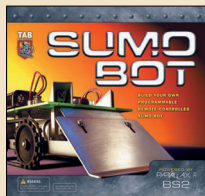
The Nuts & Volts Hobbyist Bookstore

Robotics

SUMO BOT

by Myke Predko / Ben Wirz

Here's a fun and affordable way for hobbyists to take their robot building skills to the next level and be part of the hottest new craze in amateur robotics: Sumo competition.



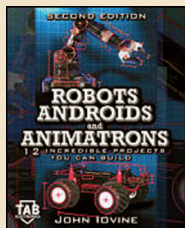
Great for ages 14+, the kit comes complete with:

- Pre-assembled PCB
- Multi-function, dual-channel remote control
- Robot hardware, including collision-sensing infrared LED and receivers
- CD-ROM with programming instructions and file chapters of robot building tips and tricks
- A built-in Parallax BASIC Stamp 2 and prototyping area, allowing hobbyists to create their own robot applications without having to purchase additional Parallax products **\$99.95**

Robots, Androids, and Animatrons, Second Edition

by John Iovine

In *Robots, Androids, and Animatrons*, Second Edition, you get everything you need to create 12 exciting robotic projects using off-the-shelf products and workshop-built devices, including a complete parts list. Also ideal for anyone interested in electronic and motion control, this cult classic gives you the building blocks you need to go practically anywhere in robotics. **\$19.95**



The Robot Builder's Bonanza

by Gordon McComb

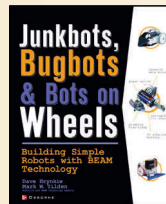
A major revision of the bestselling "bible" of amateur robotics building — packed with the latest in servo motor technology, microcontrolled robots, remote control, LEGO Mindstorms Kits, and other commercial kits. **\$24.95**



JunkBots, Bugbots, and Bots on Wheels: Building Simple Robots With BEAM Technology

by David Hrynkiw / Mark Tilden

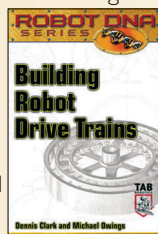
Ever wonder what to do with those discarded items in your junk drawer? Now, you can use electronic parts from old Walkmans, spare remote controls, and even paper clips to build your very own autonomous robots and gizmos. Get step-by-step instructions from the Junkbot masters for creating simple and fun self-guiding robots safely and easily using common and not-so-common objects from around the house. Using BEAM technology, ordinary tools, salvaged electronic bits, and the occasional dead toy, construct a solar-powered obstacle-avoiding device, a mini-sumo wrestling robot, a motorized walking robot bug, and more. Grab your screwdriver and join the robot building revolution! **\$24.99**



Building Robot Drive Trains

by Dennis Clark / Michael Owings

This essential title is just what robotics hobbyists need to build an effective drive train using in expensive, off-the-shelf parts. Leaving heavy-duty "tech speak" behind, the authors focus on the actual concepts and applications necessary to build — and understand — these critical force-conveying systems.



\$24.95

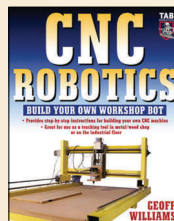
Everything you need to build your own robot drive train:

- The Basics of Robot Locomotion
- Motor Types: An Overview
- Using DC Motors
- Using RC Servo Motors
- Using Stepper Motors
- Motor Mounting
- Motor Control
- Electronics Interfacing
- Wheels and Treads
- Locomotion for Multipods
- Glossary of Terms, Tables, and Formulas

CNC Robotics

by Geoff Williams

Written by an accomplished workshop bot designer/builder, *CNC Robotics* gives you step-by-step, illustrated directions for designing, constructing, and testing a fully functional CNC robot that saves you 80% of the price of an off-the-shelf bot — and can be customized to suit your purposes exactly because you designed it. **\$34.95**



Mobile Robots: Inspiration to Implementation, Second Edition

by Joseph L. Jones / Anita M. Flynn / Bruce A. Seiger

Revised and updated, the second edition includes several new chapters with projects and applications. Robotics has made quantum leaps since the first publication of *Mobile Robots: Inspiration to Implementation*. With the publication of the second edition, the authors keep pace with the ever-growing and rapidly expanding field of robotics. The new edition reflects technological developments and includes programs and activities for robot enthusiasts. Using photographs, illustrations, and informative text, *Mobile Robots* guides the reader through the step-by-step process of constructing two different and inexpensive — yet fully functional — robots. **\$34.00**



Electronics

Schaum's Easy Outline of Electric Circuits

by Mahmood Nahvi / Joseph Edminister

What could be better than the bestselling Schaums Outline series? For students looking for a quick, nuts and bolts overview, there's no series that does it better. Each book is a pared-down, simplified, and tightly focused version of its predecessor. With an emphasis on clarity and brevity, these new titles feature a streamlined, updated format and boil down the absolute essence of the subject, presented in a concise and readily understandable form. Graphic elements — such as sidebars, reader-alert icons, and boxed highlights — stress selected points from the text, illuminate keys to learning, and give students quick pointers to the essentials. **\$8.95**



Build Your Own Printed Circuit Board

by Al Williams

With *Build Your Own Printed Circuit Board*, you can eliminate or reduce your company's reliance on outsourcing to board houses and cut costs significantly. Perfect for advanced electronics hobbyists as well, this easy-to-follow guide is by far the most up-to-date source on making PCBs. Complete in itself, the handbook even gives you PCB CAD software — on CD — ready to run on either Windows or Linux. (Some PCB software costs from \$10,000.00 to \$15,000.00!) **\$27.95**



WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX, and DISCOVER

Prices do not include shipping and may be subject to change.

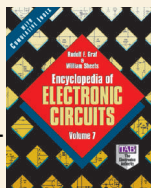
Ask about our 10% subscriber discount on selected titles.

**Call 1-800-783-4624 today! Or
order online at www.nutsvolts.com**

Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits, Volume Seven

by Rudy Graf

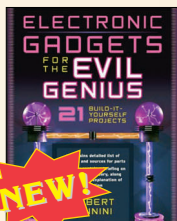
Designed for quick reference and on-the-job use, the *Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits*, Volume Seven, puts over 1,000 state-of-the-art electronic and integrated circuit designs at your fingertips. This collection includes the latest designs from industry giants, such as Advanced Micro Devices, Motorola, Teledyne, GE, and others, as well as your favorite publications, including *Nuts & Volts*! **\$39.95**



Electronic Gadgets for the Evil Genius

by Robert Iannini

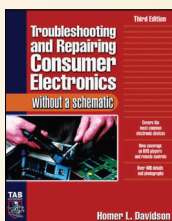
The do-it-yourself hobbyist market, particularly in the area of electronics, is hotter than ever. This book gives the "evil genius" loads of projects to delve into — from an ultrasonic microphone to a body heat detector, all the way to a *Star Wars* Light Saber. This book makes creating these devices fun, inexpensive, and easy. **\$24.95**



Troubleshooting & Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic

by Homer Davidson

In this book, Homer Davidson gives you hands-on, illustrated guidance on how to troubleshoot and repair a wide range of electronic products — when you can't get your hands on the schematic diagrams. He shows you how to diagnose and solve circuit and mechanical problems in car stereos, cassette players, CD players, VCRs, TVs and TV/VCR combos, DVD players, power supplies, remote controls, and more. **\$34.95**

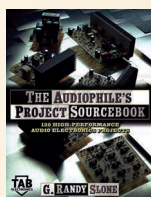


The Audiophile's Project Sourcebook: 120

High-Performance Audio Electronics Projects

by G. Randy Slone

The *Audiophile's Project Sourcebook* is devoid of the hype, superstition, myths, and expensive fanaticism often associated with high-end audio systems. It provides straightforward help in building and understanding top quality audio electronic projects that are based on solid science and produce fantastic sound! **\$29.95**

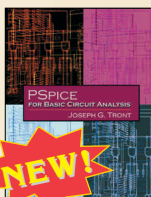


PSpice for Basic Circuit Analysis

by Joseph Tront

PSpice for Basic Circuit

Analysis introduces readers to the fundamental uses of PSpice in support of basic circuit analysis. This book is designed so that the reader can advance rapidly to solve a variety of circuit analyses. Although the fundamental capabilities of PSpice are covered in this book, the principles can be easily extended to analyze the complex electrical and electronic networks used in modern integrated circuit design today. **\$24.00**

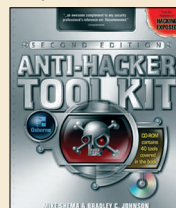


NEW!

Anti-Hacker Tool Kit, Second Edition

by Mike Shema / Brad Johnson

Get in-depth details on the most effective security tools and learn how to use them with this hands-on resource. A must have companion to the bestselling security book *Hacking Exposed*, this tool kit includes tips and configuration advice for getting the best results from the top hacking tools created and in use today. **\$59.99**

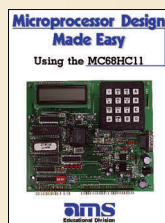


Microcontrollers

Microprocessor Design Made Easy: Using MC68HC11, with CD ROM

by Raj Shah

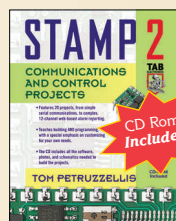
This informative, hands-on training book explains Microprocessor Design using the Motorola MC68HC11. It explains, in detail, how the microprocessor works, including its architecture and its addressing modes. It also explains, in easy-to-understand language, the fundamentals of programming. Every chapter in the workbook ends with questions. This study guide uses EZ-Micro Tutor Board from AMS. **\$35.00**



STAMP 2: Communications and Control Projects

by Thomas Petruzzellis
With the help of detailed schematics, informative photos, and an insightful CD-ROM, *STAMP 2: Communications and Control Projects* leads you

step-by-step through 24 communications-specific projects. As a result, you'll gain a firm understanding of Stamp 2 and its programming methodologies — as well as the ability to customize it for your own needs and operating system. **\$29.95**



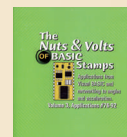
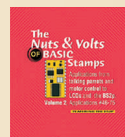
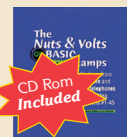
CD Rom Included

The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps, Volumes 1-4

\$9.95
Volume 3

\$14.95
Volume 4

\$49.95
All 4 Volumes



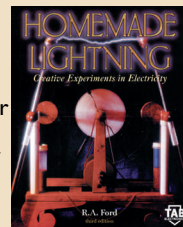
In 1995, Scott Edwards began authoring a column on BASIC Stamp projects in *Nuts & Volts Magazine*. The column quickly became a favorite of *Nuts & Volts* readers and continues today with Jon Williams at the helm. *The Nuts & Volts of BASIC Stamps* is a four-volume collection of over 100 of these columns.

High Voltage

Homemade Lightning: Creative Experiments in Electricity

by R. A. Ford

Enter the wide-open frontier of high-voltage electrostatics with this fascinating, experiment-filled guide. You'll discover how to make your own equipment, how electricity is used in healing, and how experiments in high potential physics work! **\$24.95**

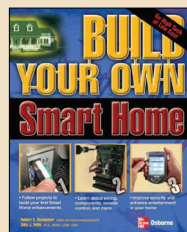


Home Entertainment

Build Your Own Smart Home

by Anthony Velte

Wow! If you've got the time and inclination, there isn't anything that cannot be automated in your home. This one stop resource uses clear, step-by-step instructions and illustrations to show you how to plan and install smart home systems. Discover projects for automating entertainment systems, home security systems, utilities, and more. **\$29.99**



If you don't see what you need here, check out our online store at www.nutsvolts.com for a complete listing of the titles available.

COMMUNICATION ANALYZER WITH 14 BITS, 105 MS/s ON 2 SYNCHRONOUS CHANNELS

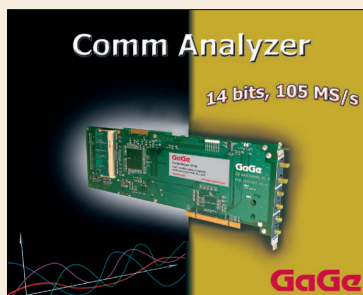
Gage Applied Technologies, Inc., is thrilled to announce the release of a new 14-bit, 105 MS/s digitizer for the PCI platform. The new CompuScope 14105 comes from a long tradition of signal capture cards and constitutes an evolutionary step in the PC-based digitizer technology that Gage has developed since the late 80s.

"The CompuScope 14105 was designed primarily to solve an important communications test application. Unlike other specialized digitizer modules, this card remains flexible enough to go way beyond I&Q and power spectrum testing," indicated Andrew Dawson, Ph.D., Worldwide Sales Manager at Gage Applied Technologies. "This card has a large FPGA that we will soon open to our customers for programming and a new memory architecture and technology that allows us to reduce the cost."

The card, nicknamed the Comm Analyzer, provides two simultaneous input channels, 14 bits of vertical resolution, 105 MS/s simultaneous sampling rate, over 250 MHz of bandwidth, time-stamping, external triggering and external clocking, as well as trigger and clock output signals for maximum ease of synchronization with other system modules. The single input range of 0.5 V RMS is coupled to a transformer with 50 Ω of impedance, satisfying a key wireless communications test requirement. Accuracy is typically $\pm 0.5\%$ of full-scale input with excellent linearity. The card comes standard with 16 MS of memory, making eight MS available to each of the two channels. The CS14105 can also be equipped with up to 1 GS of total onboard memory and can use 32-bit, 66 MHz PCI standards to transfer data at 200 MB/s.

Completely programming-free operation of the CompuScope 14105 is possible with the world-renowned GageScope® oscilloscope software, allowing the user to easily set up the digitizer and acquire, view, archive, and analyze signals. Gage also offers Software Development Kits (SDKs) for C/C++, MATLAB®, and, of course, the very popular LabVIEW® environment, with support for Windows NT, 2000, and XP.

The CompuScope 14105 is available immediately with a projected lead-time of six weeks ARO for small quantity orders. List price for the CompuScope 14105 starts at US \$5,995.00 for the base memory model (eight MS per channel, 16 MS total onboard). Volume-based discounts are available to qualified OEMs.



For more information, contact:

GAGE APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

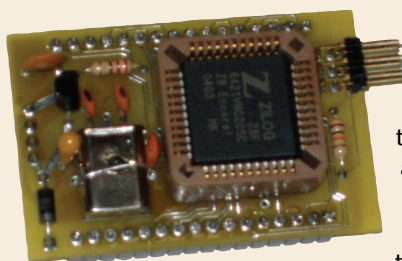
2000 32nd Ave.
Lachine, QC H8T 3H7
Canada

800-567-GAGE Fax: 800-780-8411

Web: www.gage-applied.com or
www.kscorp.com

Circle #117 on the Reader Service Card.

\$69.00 EMBEDDED CONTROLLER INCLUDES FREE C COMPILER



MCU Research has introduced the cz8™ family of embedded microcontroller design kits aimed at hobbyist, robotic, and industrial control applications. These kits feature a high level C

language function library that makes programming as easy as BASIC language-based controllers. All kits come with a Windows IDE C compiler at no additional cost.

The Module-1 and Proto-1 products feature 31 I/O pins, 64 K of ROM for program storage and 4 K of RAM for variables and stack. Other features include two hardware UARTs, PWM, PCI, and three-wire interfaces, as well as a 12-bit, eight-channel, Analog-to-Digital converter.

For more information, contact:

MCU RESEARCH

276 Jones Cove Rd.
Asheville, NC 28805
Tel: 828-298-6561

Email: sales@mcuresearch.com

Web: www.mcuresearch.com

Circle #140 on the Reader Service Card.

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS



Gilway Technical Lamp introduces an expanded line of ANSI coded quartz halogen lamps with built-in reflectors for use in microscope and fiberoptic illuminators.

These lamps come in standard and custom configurations that range from 6 to 1,000 watts, with C-Bar-6, transverse,

and axial filaments. Featuring integral polished aluminum, gold, and dichroic reflectors, these lamps are available in a wide variety of base types and can be supplied with or without UV and IR blockers.

Suitable for OEM and replacement applications, these lamps come in G4, GY6.35, GY9.5, GX5.3, GX7.9, PG22, bi-pin, and DC bayonet base types and are available with holders, wiring, and connectors.

Gilway Quartz Halogen Lamps are priced from \$2.00 each, depending upon style and quantity.

For more information, contact:

GILWAY TECHNICAL LAMP

55 Commerce Way
Woburn, MA 01801

781-935-4442

Fax: **781-938-5867**

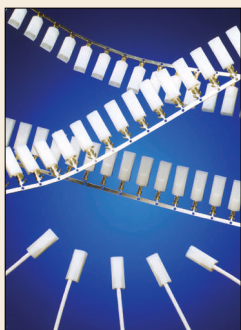
Email: **sales@gilway.com**

Web: **www.gilway.com**

Circle #49 on the Reader Service Card.

INSULATED MALE TABS

ETCO introduces Fully Insulated Male Tabs that feature an "F" crimp wire attachment that holds the wire without



crushing it and has a nylon insulator to eliminate the need for shrink tubing or hand blocking.

By providing a stronger attachment than closed barrel crimp connections, they are ideal for high-vibration applications.

ETCO Fully Insulated Male Tabs are UL/CSA approved; they are offered in brass and tin-plated brass in three sizes. Prices are according to type, style, and quantity.

For more information, contact:

ETCO INCORPORATED

25 Bellows St.
Warwick, RI 02888

401-467-2400

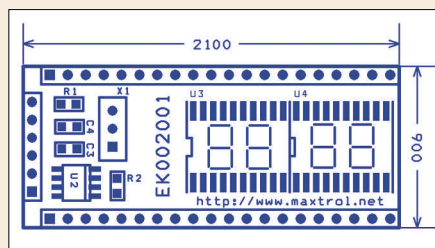
Fax: **401-941-2453**

Email: **info@etco.com**

Web: **www.etco.com**

Circle #78 on the Reader Service Card.

PROTOTYPING BOARDS



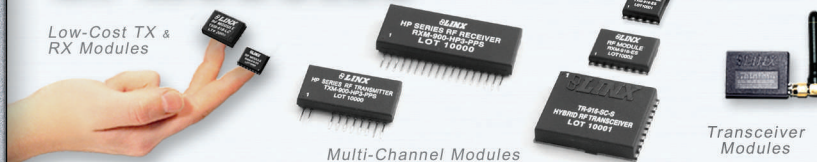
Addressing the needs of electronics engineers, Maxtrol created these prototyping boards to make engineering work

WIRELESS MADE SIMPLE™

BRING YOUR WIRELESS PRODUCT QUICKLY AND LEGALLY TO MARKET

RF MODULES

Add **INSTANT** wireless analog / digital capability to your product.



OEM PRODUCTS

FCC PRECERTIFIED & ready to customize for your application.



ANTENNAS

From ceramic chips to gain yagis, keyless entry to WIFI.



Proudly Distributed by:



New Product News

easier and more practical.

The MultiPro reduces design time; just insert the MultiPro into the breadboard, wire it to the target circuitry (if there is one); then, just program and test it. A MultiPro (Multi-Project) is a tool that can be used to develop many different projects. It contains all of the basic components that a microcontroller needs to function properly.

Then, when a concept is probed or a permanent circuit system is needed, Maxtrol offers Prototyping boards with the same functionality as the MultiPros, but with a prototyping area for the addition of target circuits.

Since most microcontroller projects require numeric displays, some of our Multipros have a four-digit numerical LED display integrated in a very small package (around the size of a DIP-40 IC). Practically speaking, most projects just need to be programmed.

Due to their small size, they are ideal for robotics and other applications that demand small control units, probing a concept, quick development, lab practices, learning PICs and AVRs, programming microcontrollers, etc. In addition to their products, Maxtrol also offers the following services:

- Artwork design.
- Design and building of electronic prototypes.
- Custom test equipment design.

For more information, contact:

MAXTROL CORPORATION

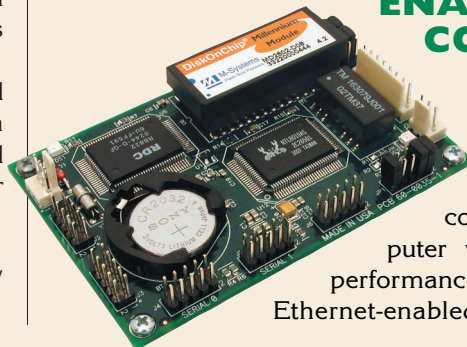
(281) 879 6883

Fax: **281-879-0321**

Web: **www.maxtrol.net**

Circle #128 on the Reader Service Card.

ETHERNET ENABLED DOS CONTROLLER



At \$98.00 per unit, JK microsystems' new picoFlash is a 186 compatible DOS computer with Ethernet whose performance rivals competitor's Ethernet-enabled products for a

- Design of custom electronic circuits (analog/digital/microcontroller).

SAELIG BRINGS YOU EASY-TO-USE SOLUTIONS!

USB in one IC! FT232RL Single chip USB-232 solution with all Windows/Mac/Linux drivers. No programming/USB knowledge required! Easiest answer to update RS232 devices! Only \$2.60 (10k)	USB<>RS485 USB-COMi (non-isolated) or USB-485i (isolated) offer self-powered USB to RS485 conversion with baud rates 184bps - 3Mbps. PC thinks it's talking to a COMport! Only \$48/\$170!	USB Logic Analyzer ANT8 Matchbox-sized USB-powered logic analyzer. Sample 8 channels at up to 500 million samples-per-sec. View traces on PC. Print or save for later review! (16-ch. ver. tool) \$199!	USB PC Scope DS2200C 200 kS/s 12-bit 2-ch USB scope adapter for PC. Looks like a "Digital Scope" on your PC screen! Take anywhere. Great for laptops, and servicing. Remarkable price: Only \$189!	USB Bus Analyzer Tracker 110 USB protocol analyzer displays USB packets sent, decodes descriptors, errors, and measures USB s/w performance. Easy software - learn about USB now. Only \$899!	USB-Serial Adapter Serial port for laptops without one! US232B instantly updates older RS232 products to USB! PC thinks it's using COMport but uses the USB connection. Only \$39 (1) or \$529 (100)
CANbus Cards CANbus - Starter Packs and cards for almost any board format & OS. CAN/Ethernet bridges, industrial automation solutions from Janz AG as used by top companies all over the world.	Industrial PCs ATX Ruggedized Industrial PCs for any budget or application. Easy mtnce, economy, reliability. AMD Athlon XP1700, shock-mounted 40GB harddrive. 100% Burn-in. CE EMC. \$899*	Data Terminal ELX customizable serial data collection terminals for HMI, machine monitor, control, etc. RS232/485 CE-approved. Backlit 4 x 20 ch. 4 isol. i/p, 32bit ctr, two relay o/p. Two non-vol. i/p. IP65 available.	I/O thru Ethernet BITlink - easily construct control systems communicating through Intranet/Internet. BIT2000 for process control, building monitoring, data logging, alarm systems and other industrial uses. \$399 ^	RS232<>422/485 K2 9p-9p self-pwrd RS-422/485 K3 9p-9p isolated RS-422/485 K3-232 9p-9p isolated RS232 K232-ISOL 25p - 25p RS232 KD485-STD DINrail - isolated KD485-PROG programmable!	I2C for PCs PCI93LV : industry-standard I2C card for PCs. WINI2C/PCI software gives windows-interface to develop and debug I2C bus systems. UCA93LV is new USB version. NOW! - transparently monitor at 400kHz! Only \$499!
Dataloggers VL100 2" x 3" battery-powered analog & digital loggers store events, volts, current, pressures for weeks. Download to PC and review graphic results or Excel spreadsheet. Only \$200!	Dataloggers TDS2020F makes a custom CF card A/D datalogger or controller - quickly! High-level software completes projects in hours. Store GPS/CANbus/A or D data to card. Only \$199 (50 qty)	PC Scope Adapters ADC-212/100 turns your PC into a great high-speed scope. Sampling to 100MS/s at 12-bit res'n. FREE s/w turns PC into powerful 2-ch scope, DVM & spectrum analyzer. \$95 - \$1145	BASIC modules Tigers - tiny multitasking BASIC modules for quick projects. >100,000 instr's/s! icom200 ready-made controller with LCD and keypad. Touch240 controller - with touchpad and LCD display.	Crystals / Oscillators Euroquartz - Europe's largest mfr of quartz crystals, osc's, filters and frequency products. Custom filters, high rel. rad tol. osc's. Novel EQ-HM spread-spectrum osc's reduce EMI problems	SM PCB Adapters OM-Adapt SM miniboards have two footprints on either side. Now use your ultra fine pitch SMD components with more useful 0.1" inline spaced holes. One-to-one pinouts. \$6.99^

ALSO: SCALABLE LED DISPLAY PANELS, TEMP-HUMIDITY MONITORS, THERMOCOUPLE P.C. ADAPTERS, ENVIRONMENT MONITORING SYSTEMS, EDUCATIONAL SCIENCE PROJECTS, GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, AutoCAD PROGRAMMING COURSE, USB-PIC BOARDS, FLASH PROGRAMMERS - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED MAYBE WE CAN FIND IT FOR YOU? - ASK FOR SALES!

Saelig Co. Inc.

585-385-1750 • fax: - 1768

www.saelig.com • info@saelig.com

Saelig Co. brings to USA unique, easy-to-use control and instrumentation products from overseas. Customers include: Intel, Philips, NEC, Kodak, Nokia, US Military, Microsoft, Dell, Xerox, Universities, T.I., Harris, Sony, J&J, Thomson, Sandisk, General Dynamics, H-P/Compaq, etc.

fraction of the cost.

Slightly larger than a credit card, the picoFlash is a fully programmable, compact, single board computer ideally equipped for data acquisition, industrial, control, and communications applications.

Standard units feature a fast, 40 MHz RDC R8822 microprocessor, NE2000 compatible Ethernet, 512 K DRAM, and 512 K Flash memory, two serial ports, 16 bits of I/O, hardware clock/calendar, and a socket to expand non-volatile memory using M-Systems DiskOnChip products.

The preloaded, royalty-free DOS operating system and flash file system provide a fast, yet convenient, environment for embedded development. Along with a watchdog timer, 5 V DC power, RS-485 serial port capability, LCD support, and aggressive pricing, the picoFlash single-board computer covers many embedded Ethernet designs for the OEM market.

Available development kits are \$129.00 and include a picoFlash controller, necessary cables, Borland C/C++ version 4.52 compiler, driver libraries, and documentation. Free technical support from JK microsystems' engineers is available via Email or the new online Support Forums at <http://forums.jkmicro.com>

For more information, contact:

JK MICROSYSTEMS

1403 5th St., Ste. D

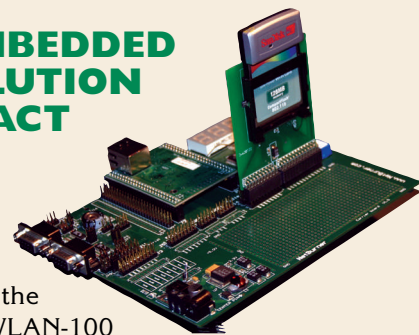
Davis, CA 95616

Tel: **530-297-6073**

Email: jkmicro@jkmicro.com

Circle #151 on the Reader Service Card.

LOW COST EMBEDDED WIRELESS SOLUTION USERS COMPACT FLASH WiFi CARDS



NetBurner, Inc., announces the addition of the NBWLAN-100 complete embedded wireless solution. The NBWLAN includes both the wireless hardware and software to quickly and easily add 802.11b WiFi to new and existing embedded products. The NBWLAN uses standard, off-the-shelf WiFi compact Flash-style cards that provide

USB DAQ



LabJack U12

Available now for only ...

\$119 qty 1
(\$99 qty 10+)

USB Data Acquisition
& Control

- * Built-in screw terminals
- * Easy-to-use USB
- * Everything included
- * Use with C, VB, LabVIEW, etc.
- * Windows 98SE/ME/2000/XP

- * 12-bit analog inputs (8)
- * 10-bit analog outputs (2)
- * 20 digital I/O
- * 32-bit counter



Made in Colorado, USA, by LabJack Corp.
info@labjack.com, (303) 942-0228

www.labjack.com

Over 1 Million LCDs In Stock!



- LCD Kits
- Touch Monitors
- Video Monitors
- LCD Replacement
- TFT Displays
- Embedded
- Controllers
- Panel PCs

- Replacement LCDs for Laptops
- Short Run LCD Production Solutions

~ We Buy LCDs! ~

EARTH LCD.COM

The World Wide LCD Source

sales@earthlcd.com • www.earthlcd.com
p. 949 | 248 | 2333 • f. 949 | 248 | 2392

New Product News

both low cost and a small form factor. It also enables upgrades to higher speed wireless networks, such as 802.11g. The NBWLAN-100 development board is \$249.00 and includes the WiFi card. The NBWLAN is part of the NetBurner Network Development Kit that includes an Integrated Development Environment (IDE), RTOS, TCP/IP stack, web server, C/C++ compiler, debugger, and deployment tools.

For more information, contact:

NETBURNER, INC.

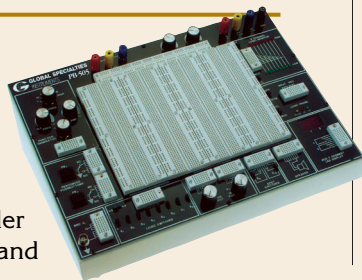
5405 Morehouse Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: **800-695-6828**

Email: sales@netburner.com
Web: www.netburner.com

Circle #133 on the Reader Service Card.

MODEL PB-505 ADVANCED CIRCUIT DESIGN TIMER

Global Specialties — a leader in the manufacturing and

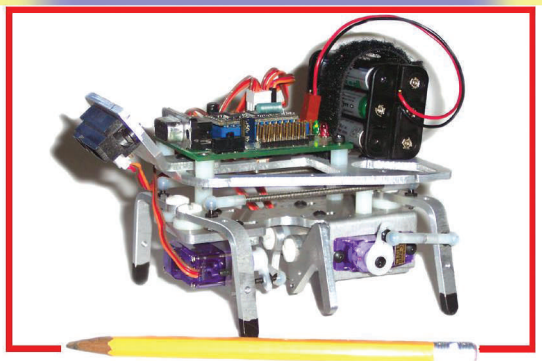


sales of three year warrantied test equipment products and prototyping design trainers and breadboards — has just released a new Advanced Proto-Board Design Trainer.

The model PB-505 has a retail price of \$475.00, but offers a significant group of exceptional features and functions for bench circuit design in engineering and R&D labs, as well as for many colleges, universities, and vocational schools where electronic engineering and computer engineering courses are offered. Housed in a rugged steel case, the PB-505 offers a lifetime guarantee on all breadboarding sockets and a three year warranty on all other parts and workmanship. Included with this advanced trainer — which is ideal for higher levels of analog, digital, and microprocessor circuit design — is:

- Expandable, removable breadboard area
- Built-in, multi-waveform function generator
- Quad voltage power supplies — three DC variable and one AC
- Built-in logic probe with pulse capture
- Two open collector output pulsers
- Eight channel logic indicators
- Eight individual SPDT logic switches and two SPDT separate switches
- BCD to seven segment decoder LCD display
- Built-in speaker, 1K and 10K variable potentiometers

Looking for a Little Metal?



Robodyyssey Systems LLC

Not Heard of Us?
That's just the *first* thing we're
going to change in Personal
Robotics

www.robodyyssey.com

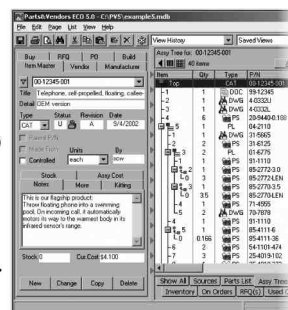
Circle #147 on the Reader Service Card.

Parts List Software *for Engineers and Designers*

- Easily create and manage multi-level parts lists for products in development...and after.
- Track sources for items with multiple price breaks.
- Calculate product costs at any quantity.
- Launch CAD, viewer or browser from any item.
- Automatically generate RFQs or POs.

New Version 5.0

- **New Report Layout Editor** customizes reports/labels.
- **New Connection to QuickBooks 2002/2003 Pro** simplifies accounting (us version only).
- **New Multi-currency** for foreign suppliers eases exchange rate calculations.



Parts & Vendors™

Visit www.trilogydesign.com
and download our **FREE DEMO**.

Trilogy
DESIGN

Or, Call **800-280-5176**
530-273-1985 Fax 530-477-9106
P.O. Box 2270, Grass Valley, CA 95945

For Windows
98/NT/Me/2K/XP
3 Editions,
starting at
\$99 + s/h

For more information, contact:

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES

Highland Industrial Center
1486 Highland Ave., Unit 2
Cheshire, CT 06410

800-572-1028 Fax: 203-272-4330

Web: www.globalspecialties.com

Circle #124 on the Reader Service Card.

cleaning prior to labeling or printing. Price is \$285.00.

For more information, contact:

EXAIR CORPORATION

1250 Century Cir. N.
Cincinnati, OH 45246

800-903-9247 Fax: 513-671-3363

Email: techhelp@exair.com

Web: www.exair.com/iag.htm

Circle #86 on the Reader Service Card.

ION AIR GUN



EXAIR's Ion Air Gun removes static electricity, contaminants, and dust from three-dimensional parts prior to labeling, assembling, packaging, painting, or finishing. It is engineered for safe operation and is now UL Component Recognized to US and Canadian safety standards. The shockless Ion Air Gun neutralizes static electricity and cleans at distances of up to 15 feet (4.6 m).

The Ion Air Gun incorporates a high velocity air jet that uses a small amount of compressed air to entrain 80% of the total output airflow from the surrounding room air. An electrically energized emitter at the discharge end fills the entire airstream with positive and negative ions capable of neutralizing high static charges in a fraction of a second. An optional regulator allows infinite adjustment of the air volume and velocity. A comfortable grip for hand positioning allows hours of continuous use without fatigue.

This gun is quiet and features a hanger hook for easy storage. The 10 foot, shielded power cable is very flexible and is designed for rugged use. The gun is ideal for cleaning molded parts, pre-paint dust removal, furniture finishing, and package

MAY 2004

Embedded Solutions.

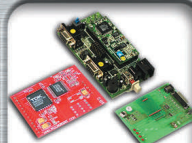
Dozens of Embedded Controllers with Countless Configurations to fit ANY Industry.



Micro Modules

- ▶ Basic Interpreter (on board)
- ▶ Assembly or C
- ▶ Tiny: .85" x 2" sq.
- ▶ Weather Proof
- ▶ No Dev. Tools Req.
- ▶ Controllers
- ▶ Data Acquisition
- ▶ ADA, DAC, I/O, RTC, LCD, Keypad...
- ▶ Stand Alone or Networked

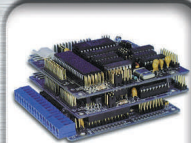
Starting as Low as
\$29—single qty



Communications

- ▶ 56k down to 2400 baud socket modems
- ▶ Conexant Comp.
- ▶ Caller I.D.
- ▶ Parallel Line Sensing
- ▶ RF Modules - Tiny
- ▶ 433 MHz
- ▶ 900 MHz
- ▶ X10 PLIX Interface
- ▶ RS232 to RS485 Interface

Starting as Low as
\$39—single qty



Controller Boards

- ▶ Stackable - RTC
- ▶ Backplane - BCC
- ▶ Basic Interpreter
- ▶ Assembly or C
- ▶ Processor Boards
- ▶ Expansion Boards
- ▶ Relay Boards
- ▶ 3.5" x 3.5"
- ▶ Custom Configurable
- ▶ ADA, DAC, Opto
- ▶ Isolated I/O, RTC, LCD, Keypad...

Starting as Low as
\$129—single qty



Micromint Chips

- ▶ Basic Interpreter On a Chip
- ▶ No Dev Tools Req.
- ▶ X10 PLIX Chips
- ▶ Serial
- ▶ Parallel
- ▶ 8051 Core
- ▶ Low Cost
- ▶ DIP or PLCC
- ▶ Floating-Point Math
- ▶ Commercial or Industrial

As Low as
\$7—1k qty

Data sheets, Online Ordering and a Complete Catalog of Products at...

www.micromint.com

Reduce Your Time to Market.

Minimize your time from conception to production by utilizing one of Micromint's market-proven controllers. Whether your concerns are digital or analog, inputs or outputs, Micromint has a product to fit your needs. Order quantities of one to thousands. Custom design and configurations are available.

With over 500,000 controllers in the marketplace, Micromint has been providing innovative, turn-key solutions to the OEM market for 24 years—from design through production, as well as packaging and shipping the final product. Our broad line of embedded controllers and turn-key solutions can turn your imagination into reality.

Visit our website @ www.micromint.com to see our complete line of OEM Solutions.

Micromint

115 Timberlachen Circle | Lake Mary, FL 32746 | 800-635-3355 | 407-262-0066 | Fax 407-262-0069

Circle #108 on the Reader Service Card.



Is Your Laptop Trustworthy?

If it doesn't have a TPM (trusted platform module) chip on the motherboard, then it may not be trustworthy. According to Atmel (www.atmel.com) — which has sold over 5,000,000 of its AT97SC3201 TPM integrated circuits for installation on laptops — the hardware implementation of digital security is the future.

A TPM chip interacts with both the OS and application software to digitally sign Email and store both passwords and encryption keys in a memory space that is not on the hard drive — and is thus inaccessible to malicious

programs. TPM security is based on an industrial standard developed by the Trusted Computing Group (TCG) and includes support for fast 2048-bit RSA crypto acceleration, true random number generation, secure EEPROM storage, and tamper prevention circuitry that disables the chip if illegal snooping is detected.

The services of TPM hardware may become the next “killer app” as ways are sought to quench spam Email and protect user privacy on the Internet. More information on TCG principles is available online:

www.trustedcomputinggroup.org

Oscilloscopes . Power Supplies . Multimeters . Generators . Counters . RF Instruments . Special Purpose Instruments

New Test Instruments from Protek

Technology Driven, Value Proven

B940 4000 Count True RMS Bench Top DMM with RS-232

- ▶ True RMS AC volts and amps measurements
- ▶ Capacitance and Frequency measurements
- ▶ Back-lit display and Auto/Manual ranging
- ▶ MIN/MAX and Relative mode
- ▶ AC Line or Battery Operated
- ▶ RS-232 Interface with software



MSRP : \$149

P6000 0- ±30V @ 0-3 Amp Programmable Power Supply

- ▶ All values may be entered from keyboard or rotary dial
- ▶ RS-232/485 interface with cable, adapter and software CD
- ▶ Volts, amps, and power are displayed on a backlit LCD display
- ▶ 10 settings may be stored in memory
- ▶ Over voltage and current protection
- ▶ Outstanding in Production Test Applications



MSRP : \$299

S2401 50Ms/S 1MHz Hand-Held Scope Meter

- ▶ Dual Channel, 50Ms/S sampling rate
- ▶ 0.5V/Div to 500V/Div Vertical sensitivity
- ▶ Auto ranging Vertical and Horizontal scales
- ▶ Built-in auto/manual ranging 4000 count DMM
- ▶ DC to 1MHz bandwidth
- ▶ Hand held and battery operated
- ▶ RS-232 Port and supplied software



MSRP : \$325

Protek
Test and Measurement

www.protektest.com

40 Boroline Road
Allendale, NJ 07401
TEL. 201.760.9898
FAX. 201.760.9888



Why, It's Wafer Thin!

Most of us are used to the compact flash (CF) cards in our portable MP3 players and digital cameras. Every six months or so, some newspaper advertisement offers a 2x jump in size for the same \$150.00 — a trend that seems to be without end.

Well, did you know you can just leapfrog toward the endgame with Hitachi's 3K4 Microdrive product? If you've never heard of it, the 3K4 — offered in two and four gigabyte capacities — is the same physical size as CF media, but it's a real spinning hard disc!

Users of high-performance digital cameras report that the write time is slower than that of solid-state CF media, so it may not be suitable for some users.

For the rest of us, though — viola! There's even a way to get it on the cheap. Wired News online (www.wired.com) reports that the \$200.00 MuVo2 portable MP3 player from Creative Technology uses the four gigabyte size Microdrive.

So, if you're in the mood to cannibalize this unit — you can save about \$300.00. Not bad for a opportunity to take something apart — without even having to put it back together.

Muscle Toys

A new toy has been produced containing a groundbreaking technology — NanoMuscles. Named “Ojarumaru Man,” it is currently available in McDonald’s restaurants throughout Japan.

O-Man is a talking, moving toy modeled after a famous Japanese anime character. The NanoMuscle motor inside of O-Man replaces a traditional field-wound electric motor, gearbox, and slip clutch to reduce both complexity and cost.

A NanoMuscle utilizes a stacked array of shape memory alloy (SMA) wires to build up the total force it can apply to a load. SMA contracts when a small current is passed through it and relaxes when the current is removed, allowing it to be stretched back to its original length.

The energy density of SMA is over 4,000 times that of its electromechanical counterpart, which makes it of great



interest to the price-sensitive consumer marketplace.

NanoMuscle, Inc., is a leader in the next generation motor market, manufacturing numerous SMA-based devices. They even have development kits for sale on their website: www.nanomuscle.com


All That Jazz

Under contract with Magnolia Broadband, chip fabricator Jazz Semiconductor of Newport Beach, CA is ready to ramp production on a clever new formulation of silicon and germanium, surprisingly named “SiGe.” With a current-gain cut-off frequency above 200 GHz, the SiGe process will be used in Magnolia's DiversityPlus™ chipset — a new scheme to improve cell phone reception by adding a second antenna input and incorporating a clever algorithm to extract weak signals.

By using SiGe, power consumption is greatly reduced without sacrificing computing throughput. This is yet another example of how traditional analog functions are moving into the domain of digital signal processing.

Also, with over 200,000,000 cell phones in use worldwide, there is intense pressure on developers to increase performance while decreasing cost.

**Successfully
selling pcbs
online since
1997
(experience
you can
trust)**



Leading Internet supplier of prototype circuit boards

2-6 layer PCBs up to 20-pcs
Fast, reliable service (24hr turns)
Easy order process - no waiting
Excellent customer support
No tooling charges!

www.pcbexpress.com

LIMITED TIME!

- FREE SERIAL EE
- FREE PLCC ADAPT.
- FREE ZIF SOCKET

\$95 PRINTER PORT PROGRAMMER



LOWEST COST, FASTEST, EASIEST TO USE!

FLASH, EE, NVRAM, EPROM to 8meg. Adapters for micros. Super small! Stand alone or drive bay mounting kits available. WINDOWS & DOS software. Script files to simplify operation. High yield and faster program than others. 'Gang Bang' option.

SERIAL MINI-TERMINAL

RS232 terminal for Stamp, PC, Z80, AVR etc.

- super low-current, powers from serial line
- LED backlit LCD, visible in all conditions
- 115.2kbps, DB9 conn, simple commands
- specify 20 customizable or 16 tactile keys

eval(1) \$75,oem(1k) \$21.30,w/BASIC cpu \$27





LO COST MINI-PC

with DOS, NV mem, ADC, RAM, RTC, ISA/104 bus

Built-in serial, parallel, LCD, keyboard ports

Program in Turbo C, BASIC, MASM, etc.

Complete! no costly development kits required

Lowest power lowest cost pc compatible available

XT:oem(1k)\$27 eval(1)\$95 AT:oem \$55 eval \$195

WWW.STAR.NET/PEOPLE/~MVS

MVS Box 803
Nashua, NH 03060
(508) 792 9507

MVS

5yr Limited Warranty
Free Shipping
Mon-Fri 10-6 EST

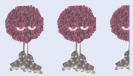


PIC-Based Archos Remote Control

A Great Use for a Small PIC

This Month's Projects

Archos Remote44
Digital Project52



The Fuzzball Rating System

To find out the level of difficulty for each of these projects, turn to Fuzzball for the answers.

The scale is from 1-4, with four Fuzzballs being the more difficult or advanced projects. Just look for the Fuzzballs in the opening header.

You'll also find information included in each article on any special tools or skills you'll need to complete the project.

Let the soldering begin!

This project provides a wired remote control for certain members of the Archos family of hard disk-based Jukebox MP3 players and recorders. Key features of the design are:

- Low component count and cost.
- Simple construction.
- Compatible with a small enclosure.
- Runs off a single battery.
- Long battery life.

Introduction

Although there are now many different audio compression technologies available, MP3 is, without dispute, the most widespread and best supported of those used for moving music around on the Internet and for carrying it with you as you travel. Following on the heels of small capacity (64-128 MB) solid-state players that hold about an hour or

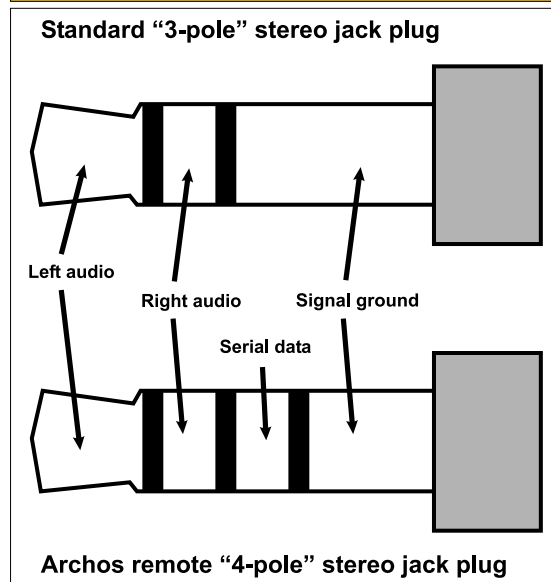
two of music, there are now a number of hard disk-based MP3 players and recorders available, such as those offered by Archos (www.archos.com).

While not as robust as the solid-state players — which have disk sizes up to 20 GB — these devices can store the equivalent of 300 CDs in MP3 format — even more if you are prepared to sacrifice sound quality for greater compression. The good news is that they are becoming more affordable as the cost of disk storage continues its downward trend. While most would agree that they lack the elegance of products such as the Apple iPod, the Archos players come with a much more palatable price tag.

Price is not the only advantage that Archos can claim over its rivals. Several of the company's products have attracted an active open-source community that is developing alternative software for them. This software, called Rockbox (<http://rockbox.haxx.se>), is rapidly becoming superior to the standard software. The Rockbox site also offers lots of information about the Archos hardware and ways in which to modify it, either directly or via pointers to other websites. I've upgraded my 20 GB Jukebox Recorder with a 40 GB drive, thanks to information available there. This is a relatively simple upgrade, but there are more tricky ones to be found if you like modifying your gadgets and feel adventurous.

Looking through the mailing list hosted at the Rockbox site, I found enough information to be able to design and construct a wired remote control for my recorder. Archos offers a remote, but only as a component within a complete travel kit that also includes a power adapter, cassette adapter, and headphones — all of which I already have. Building my own remote seemed to be a much better option than paying for things I didn't need.

Figure 1. Tip and ring connections.



Using the Remote With Your Jukebox

The remote control described here should work with all Archos Jukebox Recorder and Jukebox Studio devices (see Sidebar). For convenience, I'll just say recorder from now on when referring to all supported players and recorders.

A stereo headphone jack plug has a tip, ring, and sleeve to provide the connections to the left and right audio signals and the ground reference. The recorder has an extra connection for the remote in the headphone socket, which is grounded when a normal headphone jack plug is connected. The remote jack plug has an additional ring that is used to transmit the commands from the remote to the recorder. The headphones are then plugged into the remote, which passes the audio straight through to them. These connections are illustrated in Figure 1.

How Does the Remote Work?

The remote communicates with the recorder using a simple, eight-bit, asynchronous serial protocol, with the least significant bit (LSB) first — at 9,600 bits per second — using one start and one stop bit. Six commands are defined — one each for Play, Stop, Volume Up, Volume Down, Next, and Previous. The details are shown in Figure 2.

These six commands work for both the standard Archos software and the alternative Rockbox offering. The remote code was designed so that it is a straightforward process to add additional commands to the standard ones. This means that it is relatively simple to modify the code to implement additional commands, should the Rockbox developers add functions (or, since Rockbox is open source, should you decide to add your own).

Implementation

One of the key design goals I had was creating a remote that would fit into a small, neat package. It is difficult to achieve this with a home brew design, but a remote the same size as the recorder was not the answer. To keep the size down, I decided to use one of the smaller, eight-pin, low voltage PIC processors, with the intent of using a surface mount device (SMD) to minimize the size of the completed unit.

Picking the PIC

I already had some experience with the PIC12C508A (see my High-Roller article, *Nuts & Volts*, January 2003), and felt that this project would also suit this class of microcontroller (MCU). In addition, Microchip offers a low voltage part (PIC12LC508A) — available in both DIP and SMD packages — which will run from a 3 V supply. With

Is My Player or Recorder Supported by the Remote?

Be sure to check the Archos website (www.archos.com) to make sure that the remote in the Archos travel kit supports your player or recorder before embarking on this project. At the time of writing, the Jukebox Recorder and Jukebox Studio (player) devices are supported — not the FM Recorder or Jukebox Multimedia devices. If your device is supported, this remote should also work as well or better than the Archos one, particularly if you also use the Rockbox software.

Making Sure the MCU Clock Is Accurate

An individual oscillator calibration value is stored at address 0 x1FF in each '508A during manufacturing. This value must be loaded into the OSCCAL register to ensure the best accuracy for the internal clock. Check your programmer information carefully to make sure you don't overwrite this value when programming your PIC.

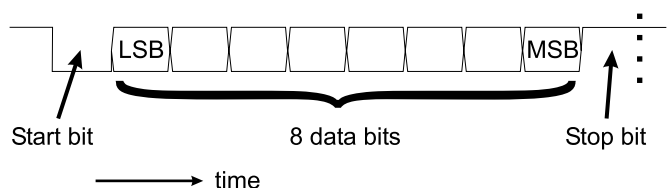
careful design for minimizing power, this means that a single CR2032 coin cell will supply sufficient power to operate the device for an extended period — estimated at well over a year.

Hardware

The '508A family of devices has eight pins. Two of these are for power, with the remaining six being input/output (I/O) pins that support a number of different modes. The device's configuration bits determine their function. In this design, they are all used as normal I/O pins.

Figure 2. Serial data.

Asynchronous data frame



Example:

The code for Volume Up is x'D0', or '11010000' in binary. This is transmitted LSB first, resulting in this data frame:



Referring to the schematic in Figure 3, two outputs of the PIC12LC508A (GP4 and 5) drive a 2 x 3 matrix of switches. The switch states are read in using inputs GP0, 1, and 3, which are equipped with weak internal pullups (determined by the device's configuration bits), so no external resistors are required. These inputs also support "wake on pin change," which allows the PIC to sleep while waiting for a switch to be pressed. The final output (GP2) drives the serial data to the Archos Jukebox.

The configuration fuses are set to use the internal oscillator (leaving all six I/O pins available for use). All timings are therefore calculated assuming a nominal 4

MHz clock, so each instruction cycle takes 1 μ s.

Design Details

The basic code design is straightforward. All the remote has to do is transmit the appropriate command to the recorder when a switch is pressed. However, there are a number of factors that make things a little more complicated. These are:

- Providing an open-drain drive to the Archos, even though the '508A's drivers have totem pole outputs.
- Minimizing power consumption.
- Debouncing the switches.
- Dealing with invalid key presses and making the design

Useful Websites

Rockbox
<http://rockbox.haxx.se>

Archos discussion group
<http://groups.yahoo.com/group/archosjukebox6000>

PIC MCU information
www.microchip.com

PIC discussion group
www.piclist.com

Eagle PCB layout software
www.cadsoft.de

Don't Blow Up Your Recorder!

During development, I was using a 5 V UV EPROM PIC. If I had inadvertently driven a logic 1 from GP2 while the TRIS register was set to enable the pin, it would have pushed 5 V into the recorder data line. This could well have resulted in permanent damage to my recorder, so I did a lot of testing before connecting the recorder to the prototype. Be careful to thoroughly test your code if you make modifications!

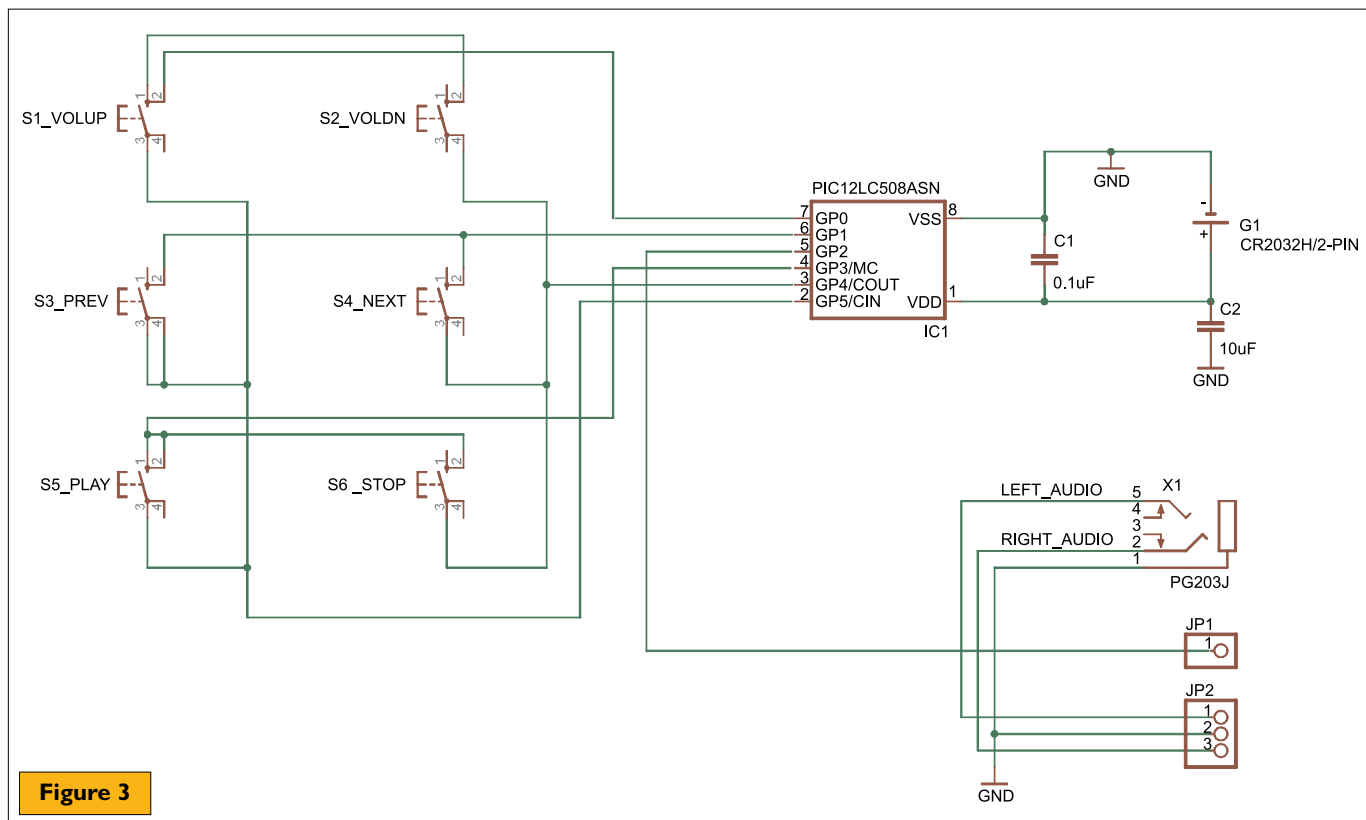


Figure 3

flexible enough to allow additional commands.

- Repeatedly sending the volume adjustment commands if the corresponding switches are held down, so that the volume continues to increase or decrease, as required.

- Making sure that data is transmitted at the correct rate for the Archos to recognize it. The specification of the '508A's internal oscillator timing is not quite as accurate as required for serial communications.

In the following section, I'll cover each of these points in turn. Where appropriate, I'll refer to excerpts of the code included in the article, but you may find it useful to have the complete code listing (available from the *Nuts & Volts* FTP library at www.nutsvolts.com) on hand.

Also, if you're not familiar with the '508A's assembly language, it is worth getting the datasheet from Microchip (www.microchip.com).

While there's not enough room in this article to discuss the entire code listing, I believe that — armed with the datasheet, the code listing, and the following description — you'll soon understand how the remote works.

Driving the Archos

The Archos expects an open-drain driver for serial data. Unfortunately, the '508A does not have an open-drain out-

Example 1

```
*****
Now we check the button status and repeat this loop until there has
been no change in button state for 10 ms.
\
NOTE: The timing of this loop is important, since it is used as the
basis for debounce timing. Be careful when modifying the path taken
when the buttons haven't changed — DEBCNT will need to be modified.
*****
dbncloop
    call    readbtns; [35] Read the button status.
    movf    btnstat,w    '[36] Get current button state.
    subwf   buttons,f    '[37] Compare with last reading
    movwf   buttons '[38] Save new value. We only need Z flag
    btfsc   STATUS,Z; [39] Have they changed?
    goto    nobtnchg; [41] NO: Need to see if debounced.
    movlw   DEBCNT 'YES: Start debounce timer again.
    movwf   dbnctmr
    movlw   RPTDLY 'Set repeat delay.
    movwf   rptdelay
    goto    dbncloop; ...and go back to read buttons again.

Buttons didn't change this time around; decrement timer.
nobtnchg
    decfsz  dbnctmr,f; [42] Decrement debounce timer; test if done.
    goto    dbncloop; [44] NO: Go back and read buttons again.
```

put. To overcome this limitation, I implemented one by using the PIC's ability to tri-state its output pins.

When the data line is idle, it needs to be at logic 1, which for the Archos recorder is 3.3 V. By tri-stating (disabling) GP2 using the TRIS register, a pullup in the recorder drives the data line to 3.3 V. To put a 0 into the data line, GPIO bit 2 must be set to 0 and then the TRIS register must be set to enable GP2.

Important: Be sure to read the information in the sidebar before making any changes to the code, particularly if you build the remote with a 5 V PIC.

ELECTRONIX EXPRESS

Visit Our Website At <http://www.elexp.com>

Tektronix® DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPES CALL FOR EDUCATIONAL/VOLUME DISCOUNT 	RSR- SWEPT FUNCTION GENERATOR 3 MHZ WITH INT/EXTERNAL COUNTER MODEL FG-32 \$185.00 Part No. V01FG32 includes sweep mode, six waveform functions and an external counter. 	Weller® SOLDERING STATION #1 BEST SELLING STATION MODEL NO. WLC 100 \$35.50 Part No. V0603WLC100 	DESOLDERING STATION MODEL XY968ESD \$295.00 Part No. V0608968ESD 																																
RSR- VARIABLE DC POWER SUPPLY DIGITAL DISPLAY MODEL HY3003 \$88.00 Output Voltage: Variable 0-30 Volts. Output Current: Variable 0-3 Amps. Part No. V01PHSY3003 	BENCH DMM WITH RS232 INTERFACE MODEL DM9803R \$98.90 True RMS, digital and bar graph display, AC/DC, Cap, Res, frequency functions. Part No. V01DMM9803R	LOWEST PRICE 20MHZ SCOPE instek® 20MHZ \$289.00 OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL GOS-620 Part No. V01OS620 	RSR- FTK-1 CUSTOM TOOL KIT \$27.95 23 technician tools packed in a sturdy tool box. This kit includes a 2-tray tool box (13 3/8" x 7" x 6"). Part No. V3200FTK1 																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">SWITCHES</th> <th>1-9</th> <th>10-99</th> <th>100+</th> </tr> <tr> <td>8 POS DIP (V17DIP8SS)</td> <td>.90</td> <td>.85</td> <td>.70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Toggle Mini SPDT (V17TOGSD-M)</td> <td>1.15</td> <td>.95</td> <td>.70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Toggle Mini DPDT (V17TOGDD-M)</td> <td>1.30</td> <td>1.10</td> <td>.90</td> </tr> </table>		SWITCHES	1-9	10-99	100+	8 POS DIP (V17DIP8SS)	.90	.85	.70	Toggle Mini SPDT (V17TOGSD-M)	1.15	.95	.70	Toggle Mini DPDT (V17TOGDD-M)	1.30	1.10	.90	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">POTENTIOMETERS</th> <th>1-9</th> <th>10-99</th> <th>100+</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Cermet (STS Series)</td> <td>85¢</td> <td>75¢</td> <td>65¢</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multiturn (MTT Series)</td> <td>95¢</td> <td>80¢</td> <td>60¢</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Panel Mount (PMB Series)</td> <td>\$1.00</td> <td>80¢</td> <td>60¢</td> </tr> </table> <p style="font-size: small;">Standard Values Available</p>		POTENTIOMETERS	1-9	10-99	100+	Cermet (STS Series)	85¢	75¢	65¢	Multiturn (MTT Series)	95¢	80¢	60¢	Panel Mount (PMB Series)	\$1.00	80¢	60¢
SWITCHES	1-9	10-99	100+																																
8 POS DIP (V17DIP8SS)	.90	.85	.70																																
Toggle Mini SPDT (V17TOGSD-M)	1.15	.95	.70																																
Toggle Mini DPDT (V17TOGDD-M)	1.30	1.10	.90																																
POTENTIOMETERS	1-9	10-99	100+																																
Cermet (STS Series)	85¢	75¢	65¢																																
Multiturn (MTT Series)	95¢	80¢	60¢																																
Panel Mount (PMB Series)	\$1.00	80¢	60¢																																

TERMS: Min. \$20 + shipping. School Purchase Orders, VISA/ MC, Money Order, Prepaid. NO PERSONAL CHECKS, NO COD. NJ Residents: Add 6% Sales Tax.

In NJ: 732-381-8020
FAX: 732-381-1006

365 Blair Road • Avenel, NJ 07001-2293
800-972-2225

<http://www.elexp.com>
email: electron@elexp.com

Example 2

```
*****
'bitdelay
\
    INPUT: The value in bitadjust is initialized at POR to make the
    entire loop starting at nextbit in xmit take exactly 104 instruction
    clocks. Increasing or decreasing bitadjust by 1 adds or subtracts 1 clock,
    respectively, to the serial data bit time.
    OUTPUT: None
\
*****
bitdelay
    movf    bitadjust,w    'Get the necessary adjustment
    movwf   loopcnt 'Save it in the delay loop counter
    bcf     STATUS,C '    but divide by 4 (loop length)
    rrf     loopcnt,f
    bcf     STATUS,C
    rrf     loopcnt,f
    movlw   0x03          'Get mask for low two bits
    andwf   bitadjust,w   ' ...and isolate them
    xorlw   0x03          ' Invert them (0->3, 1->2, 2->1, 3->0)
    addwf   PCL,f         ' Use the number to trim the cycle count.
    nop
    nop
    nop
bit1
    nop
    decfsz  loopcnt,f calculated value to generate bit timing.
    goto    bit1
    nop
    'Last time through loop has to be four
clocks, too.
    retlw   0
```

MCU's pre/post-scaler to the watchdog timer (WDT).

When the user presses a switch, the '508A wakes up and, after debouncing the switch, sends the appropriate command to the recorder before going back to sleep. The WDT is a counter that runs even when the PIC is asleep. When it reaches its terminal count, it wakes the PIC up. In many designs, the WDT is used to reset the MCU if something interferes with the correct operation of the program. For the remote, however, it is primarily used to wake the PIC up when the user is holding one of the volume adjustment switches down. This allows the remote to send multiple commands without the user having to press the same switch repeatedly.

When another switch or no switch is held down, the WDT period is set to its maximum (nominally 2.3 s), since it cannot be completely disabled. By calculating the current drawn by the remote in its various modes and making assumptions about how often the user will press switches, it is possible to calculate its average power

Power Consumption

To keep power consumption to a minimum — thereby extending battery life — the design ensures that the '508A spends most of its time asleep, drawing almost no current (about 2 or 3 μ A). The MCU's Option register is set to wake the device up on a pin state change, so that it responds when the user presses one or more of the switches. Other features set in the Option register enable the weak pullup resistors on GP0, 1, and 3 and assign the

consumption. I assumed that the user would make an average of two key presses for every three minute song for eight hours a day. This gives an average current of about 12 μ A, which means that a 200 μ A CR2032 cell should last for about 700 days — nearly two years.

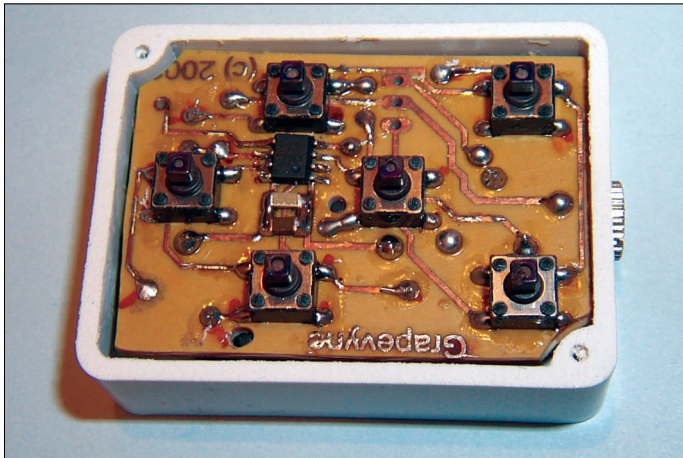
Handling Key Presses

Mechanical switches usually “bounce” when they change state. This means that, rather than changing directly from OFF to ON, they oscillate between OFF and ON for a short time (several milliseconds, typically) before stabilizing in the new state. For a light switch, this isn't really a problem, but, for electronic equipment, the oscillation can be seen as several distinct switch presses instead of just one. If this occurred for a press of the Next switch on the remote, for example, the recorder would skip perhaps four or five songs rather than just moving to the next one to be played.

To “debounce” the switches when the PIC wakes up due to a pin change, it reads the switches multiple times and waits until there has been no change for about 10 ms (set by **DEBCNT**). If the switches change before the 10 ms has expired, the debounce timer is started again. The debounce loop is shown in Example 1.

By the way, if you take a look at the routine that reads the switch status (**readbtms**), you'll see a string of **nop**

Figure 4. Printed circuit.



instructions (no operation). These allow the switches to be read accurately and are necessary because the pullup resistor on GP3 is about 10x larger than the pullups on GP0 and GP1, causing a delay before this input accurately reflects the switch status.

Once the switches have been debounced, the data read from the switches is converted into a command that is used to determine the necessary action, implemented by a call (actually a goto) to **fnable**. To save space, only one- or two-switch combinations are decoded. If the user presses three or more switches simultaneously, they are ignored.

For the Next, Previous, Stop, and Play switches, a single command is sent to the recorder, even if the switch is held down. When the volume is being changed, however, it is useful to send repeated changes while the switch is depressed. For Volume Up and Volume Down, therefore, the WDT period is made shorter (about 140 ms) prior to sending the initial command and then going to sleep. After an initial delay of about 750 ms, a repeated command is sent every time the WDT wakes the PIC up, until the switch is released.

The six single-switch commands are those we've already discussed. Only one two-switch command is currently implemented — if the Volume Up and Volume Down keys are pressed together and held for more than a couple of

seconds, the remote goes into Calibrate mode, which is discussed in the next section. All other two-switch combinations are discarded. If additional commands need to be implemented later, the code can be easily incorporated

Skills

Hardware construction: Rating 2.

The construction of the high-roller is simple. Anyone with basic electronic skills (soldering, reading a schematic, and so on) will be able to put the unit together. You will need to be careful when soldering the surface mount components. Use a fine point soldering iron and work as quickly as you can.

Software: Rating 2

The software is a little more complicated and uses some techniques that require some thought to understand. However, it is well commented and relatively short, so, if you have some familiarity with PIC assembly language, understanding the code will not be difficult.

Programming the device requires that you are able to use a programmer. Alternatively, I can provide a pre-programmed PIC12LC508A for \$10.00, including shipping from the UK. Anyone wishing to purchase a pre-programmed chip should first contact me at pic.projects@ntlworld.com

Affordable Motion Control Products

Robot Building Blocks

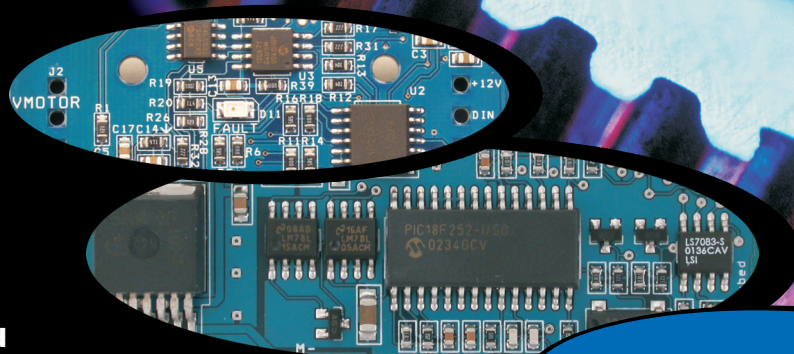
Motor Speed Control

PID Motor Position Control

Solutions Cubed

Phone 530-891-8045

www.solutions-cubed.com



Solutions³

Figure 5. The completed remote control.



Tools

Tools for Construction

Construction is straightforward — just make sure you get the '508A situated the right way. The ceramic capacitors I used were not polarized. Take care in soldering the PIC pins in particular to make sure that no solder bridges are formed.

Note that you will need a device programmer to program the PIC12C508A. A quick Google search found many sites from which you can purchase relatively cheap programmers and programmer kits (under \$100.00 and some for much less).

Tools for Debug

A multimeter is handy for checking voltages. It is useful to have access to an oscilloscope to make sure the serial data is being transmitted before you actually connect the remote to your recorder. Because GP2 is acting as an open drain output, you'll need to connect a resistor between GP2 and the positive side of the battery to see the data. The resistor value is not critical — 1K to 10K will be fine. Remember to remove it afterward!

If you don't have access to a 'scope, check that there's no significant voltage on the serial data pole of the jack plug and that a resistor pulls it to the battery voltage before trying it on your recorder.

You should also test that the left and right audio paths are working correctly. You can do this easily by connecting some headphones to the remote and briefly connecting a 1.5V AA or AAA battery between the left and right audios and grounds on the four pole jack plug. You should hear clicks only in the selected channel.

As long as you have not made any assembly errors, you'll plug the remote into your recorder and, with a little luck, it will work. If not, you'll need to attempt to calibrate the device as described. If calibration doesn't resolve the problem, check all of your connections and you may find that an oscilloscope is really necessary to complete the debug.

via a link in **fntable**.

Calibration Mode

Asynchronous communication depends on both transmitter and receiver running at the same speed. The recorder expects 9,600 bits per second, which equates to about 104 μ s per bit. Since each instruction takes 1 μ s to execute, the subroutine that sends commands to the recorder (**xmit**) sends the start bit and then it must take exactly 104 instructions before sending each successive bit. The **xmit** routine uses some of these 104 instructions up, but calls **bitdelay** to pad the count out to 104.

It can be shown that the accuracy of the MCU clock must be better than $\pm 7.7\%$ to ensure accurate reception of the command by the recorder. The figure for eight-bit commands is actually $\pm 5.8\%$, but, as the top two bits and the stop bit are all logic 1, the less accurate figure is sufficient. Microchip make the internal clock as accurate as it can (again, see the sidebar), but, even so, the specification for the '508A's clock is $+7.75\%$, -11.25% from 0-70°C. Therefore, calibrate mode allows the user to modify the bit period by ± 16 clock cycles (about $\pm 15\%$) to compensate for the widest deviations from nominal.

Pressing Next or Previous in Calibrate mode decreases or increases (respectively) the transmit bit time by one instruction cycle by modifying the value of **bitadjust**. Because a loop takes a minimum of three instructions, I used an **nop** instruction to make the loop four clocks long. This allowed me to use the two low order bits to calculate a small jump to add the required extra zero to three clocks. Take a look at Example 2 to see how this works.

While in calibrate mode, a series of Volume Down and Volume Up commands is transmitted so that it is easy to see when the recorder is receiving commands. If the timing is not accurate enough, the commands are ignored. From limited testing, it appears that calibration will not be necessary in most cases, but it is there if it is needed. Full instructions for calibration mode are given in the description near the top of the full code listing.

Switch presses in calibrate mode are handled through another jump table, called **caltable**. Any additional functions that may be required can be easily incorporated via a link in **caltable**.

Completing the Project

The remote uses few components, so construction is

Acknowledgements

Information required to drive the remote port of Archos devices was gleaned from Tjerk Schuringa, author of the original REMOCLONE remote software (implemented with a 16LF84) and the authors of Rockbox — the amazing open source alternative to the Archos' proprietary firmware.

PIC-Based Archos Remote

Parts List

The parts are all very easily sourced from vendors such as Digi-Key, Newark InOne (formerly Newark Electronics), and Future Electronics. Watch out for minimum quantities of the low power PIC12LC508A. Newark InOne sells single chips.

SI-S6	Single-pole, single-throw push to close switch
IC1	PIC12LC508A microcontroller
C1	0.1 μ F ceramic SMD capacitor
C2	10 μ F ceramic SMD capacitor
X1	Three pole, 3.5 mm stereo jack socket (switched or unswitched)
	Four pole, 3.5 mm stereo jack plug
	Battery holder for CR2032 coin cell

very simple. I decided to make a printed circuit board on which to mount them. The PCB layout was created using the free version of Eagle (www.cadsoft.de) and the assembled board is shown in Figure 4. The Eagle schematic and layout files are available from the *Nuts & Volts* FTP site (www.nutsvolts.com).

To keep the size down, the battery clip for the CR2032 and the headphone socket are mounted on the opposite side of the switches, PIC, and capacitors. I also used SMD components for the PIC and capacitors. Note that you may have to modify the layout to allow for different battery clip or headphone socket designs.

Because the switches are pin-in-hole devices, this meant that (on my single-sided PCB) I had to solder them on the "wrong" side of the board. For a production design, it would be much better to design a double-sided PCB, with the added benefit of avoiding the need for any links.

Some colored beads to differentiate the buttons, a graphic, and a coat of silver paint complete the remote (Figure 5). With it attached to your recorder, the remote lets you put your recorder somewhere safe — even leaving it in its protective case — with the remote on hand to control it.

Happy listening! **NV**

About the Author

Steve Russell started his working life as a hardware design engineer. Somewhere along the way, he was seduced by computers and began designing subsystems of various types for them, working for a multi-national computer company. Much later — after a spell in development management — he decided that salespeople needed his help and so he moved into technical marketing, but he still misses the baleful green glow of an oscilloscope in a darkened lab, late at night.

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Learn at home in your spare time.



Earn up to \$100 an hour and more!

No previous experience needed!

You can earn more money if you get an FCC License!

Not satisfied with your present income? Add prestige and earning power to your electronics career by getting your FCC Government License.

The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License" at home in your spare time.

This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in: Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics & more...you can even start your own business!

No need to quit your job or go to school. This proven "self-study" course is easy, fast and low cost!

GUARANTEED TO PASS — You get your FCC License or your money will be refunded.

Call for FREE facts now!
(800) 932-4268 Ext. 220
www.LicenseTraining.com

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING - Dept. 220
P.O. Box 3000 • Sausalito, CA 94966
Please rush FREE details immediately!

or mail coupon today

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Render Up Some Video On Your Next Digital Project

And Find a New Use for an Old Television

Have you ever wanted to add an inexpensive video text display to your project? Well, now you can! The Composite Video Text Display can generate a 40 x 25 character display on a standard television set (see Figure 1). The connection to your television is through the composite video input jack. This is usually the yellow RCA jack located on the back of most modern televisions. If your television does not have this jack, a standard video modulator (RadioShack P/N 15-1214) can be used to send the signal to your set's antenna input on channel 3 or 4. The circuit supports the North American NTSC standard and the common European PAL standard.

Theory of Operation

At the heart of the circuit is an ATmega8 microcontroller made by Atmel Corporation. It has an eight-bit RISC core running at 16 MHz. Its pipelined architecture allows for most instructions to be executed in a single cycle, producing nearly 16 MIPS (16 Million Instructions Per Second). It has 8 K of Flash programmable memory, 512 bytes of EEPROM, and 1,024 bytes of STATIC RAM onboard. It also contains its own power on reset control, internal timers, and up to 23 digital I/O ports. All this is packed into a narrow, 28-pin IC!

With the ATmega8, there is enough speed and internal resources to provide a basic black and white display with a minimum of external parts. The software code only takes 3 K of the program memory, leaving enough space to provide a 512 character font. Display data is stored in the internal RAM. All external components are controlled by the ATmega8 through its digital I/O ports.

Since the data RAM is only eight bits wide, up to 256 different characters can be

displayed on the screen at one time. Therefore, the fonts are organized into two sets. The primary font contains all 256 basic DOS characters, including the accented letters and the box drawing set. These characters are displayed in white on a black background. The alternate set contains 128 standard ASCII characters with some special graphic characters added. It can display white-on-black and black-on-white characters.

Program operation involves two processes (see Figure 2). The main loop receives data from the host device and updates the internal RAM accordingly. Data is placed on the eight-bit input port by the host and a logic high on the strobe input from the host will latch the data. A busy signal is returned to the host. Once the data has been processed, the busy line is released and the next cycle can begin.

The eight-bit data presented at the input can contain either a character or command. A character can be any standard ASCII printable character such as a letter, number, or punctuation mark. Commands include several ASCII control characters, such as line feed, carriage return, tab, and backspace. In addition, the cursor can be placed anywhere on the screen, turned on and off, and displayed as a blinking or solid underscore or block. Refer to Table 2 for a complete mapping of the input data.

To generate a composite video signal, video synchronization (sync) pulses and picture data are needed. The ATmega8's internal 16-bit timer is used to generate interrupts every 63.5 μ s. An interrupt service routine is used to provide the necessary sync pulses via a digital I/O port. The picture data is generated by matching the character data from the internal RAM with the appropriate font data in program memory. The font data is written to a shift register through eight digital I/O ports and the resulting serial data stream is combined

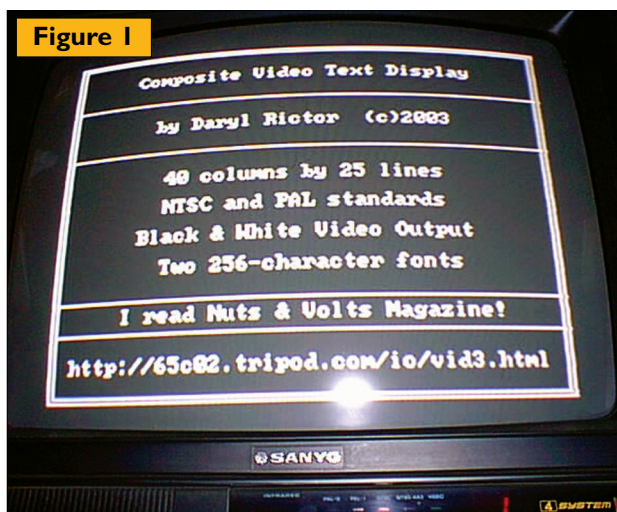


Figure 1

with the sync pulses to generate the display.

In order to generate a stable picture, the timing of the sync pulses must be exactly the same for each line. Being even one clock cycle off will cause a distorted picture. On the ATmega8, like most CPUs, an interrupt is not serviced until the current instruction is finished executing. Since some instructions take more cycles than others to complete, the interrupt response times vary.

To overcome this, the system timer actually generates two interrupts. The first interrupt occurs just prior to the timer reaching 63.5 μ s. System variables are saved and the CPU is placed into sleep mode. Shortly afterward, at exactly 63.5 μ s, the second interrupt calls the sync generation code. This method ensures that the interrupt response time is exactly the same and the sync pulses are identical.

Normal TV signals are interlaced pictures that use 525 scan lines per frame, refreshed 30 times per second. This display generates a non-interlaced picture. This format increases the refresh rate to 60 times per second, but uses only 262 scan lines per frame. This leaves a small blank space between each line. On smaller TVs, this is not noticeable; however, on larger TVs (25" and up), something similar to the display in Figure 3 might be observed.

About the Circuit

Now, let's take a look at the schematic (Figure 4). The input port (J1) is connected to a 74HC573 octal latch (IC2). This holds the host's input until the ATmega8 (IC1) can process it. The 74HC74 dual D flip-flop (IC4) has two functions. One flip-flop acts as the strobe latch and busy flag. It ensures that the host's strobes are not missed by the ATmega8 during screen refresh. The second flip-flop

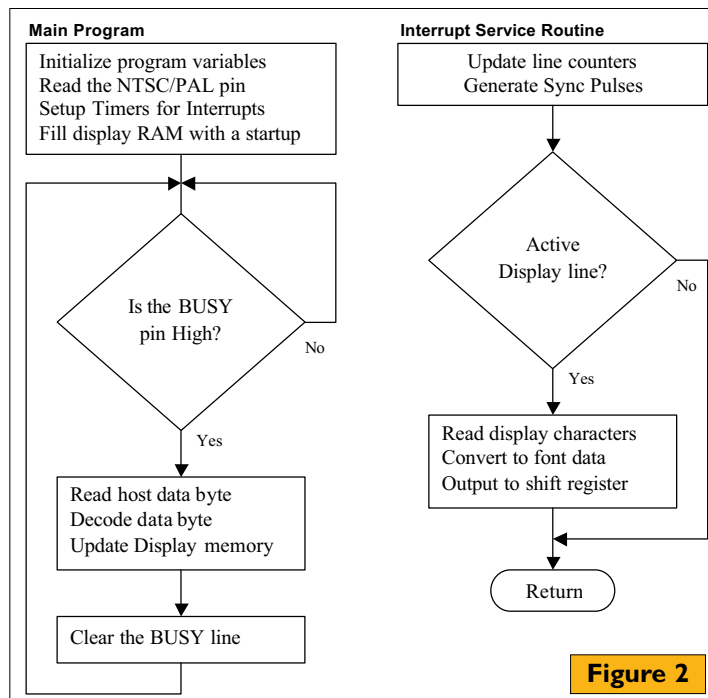


Figure 2

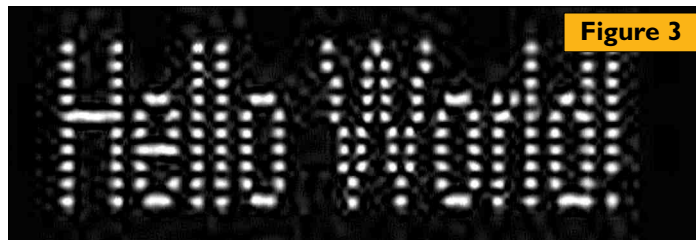


Figure 3

divides the system's 16 MHz clock in half to provide the proper shift rate (dot clock) to the shift register. The 74HC165 shift register (IC3) takes the parallel font data and shifts it out to the analog section. The analog section

Stepper Motor Book

Easy Step'n

- For the experimenter.
- Determine surplus stepper motor specs using simple easy to build test equipment.
- Design and build microcontroller-based control systems (flow charts and code examples included).
- Design and build stepper motor driver circuits.
- Analyze the mechanical characteristics of stepper motor-driven devices.
- The book is full of experiments, circuits and code. \$34.95

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site

<http://www.stepperstuff.com>

SQUARE 1 ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 1414, Hayden, ID 83835
Voice (208) 664-4115 Fax (208) 772-8236

We have been selling on the Internet since 1996. We ship the day we receive your order or the next business day.

PIC® Microcontroller Books



New Titles

Same Useful Books

Table Of Contents And Ordering Information On Web Site.

Not Distributed Via Book Sellers

We accept VISA, MC, AM, DS, MO, Check
CA residents please add 7.25% CA sales tax
See our web sites for s/h rates.

PIC, PICmicro and MPLAB are trademarks
of Microchip Technology Inc.

Easy Microcontrol'n - Beginner \$29.95

- Programming Techniques
- Instruction set, addressing modes, bit manipulation, subroutines, loops, lookup tables, interrupts
- Using a text editor, using an assembler, using MPLAB
- Timing and counting (timer 0), interfacing, I/O conversion

Microcontrol'n Apps - Intermediate \$44.95

- Serial communication - PICmicro to peripheral chips
- Serial EEPROMS
- LCD interface and scanning keypads
- D/A and A/D conversion - several methods
- Math routines
- 8-pin PICmicros
- Talking to a PICmicro with a PC using a terminal program
- Test equipment and data logger experiments

Time'n and Count'n - Intermediate \$34.95

- 16-bit timing and counting applications
- Timer 1, timer 2 and the capture/compare/PWM (CCP) module

Serial Communications - Advanced \$49.95

- Synchronous - bit-bang, on-chip UART, RS-232
- Asynchronous - I2C (Philips Semiconductors)
- SPI (Motorola), Microwire (National Semiconductor)
- Dallas Semiconductor 1-Wire bus

<http://www.sq-1.com>

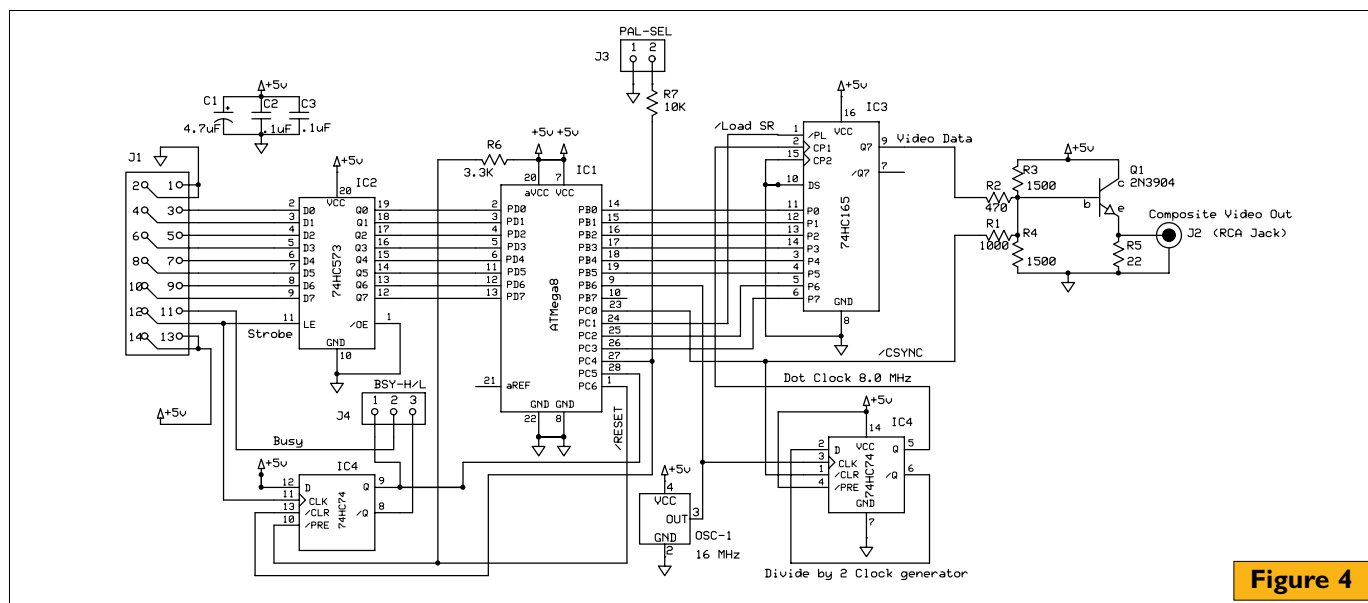


Figure 4

is a simple digital-to-analog converter that provides the necessary composite video voltage levels.

The 74HC573 eight-bit latch was included to reduce the time required by the host to keep the eight-bit data valid. If your host can keep the input valid during the entire “busy” state of the display, then the latch can be eliminated. Figure 5 shows the timing diagram for the host interface.

There are two optional jumpers in the circuit. J3 selects the video standard. It is left open for NTSC and shorted for PAL. J4 selects the busy output’s logic level. Short pins 1-2 for active high or pins 2-3 for active low.

A complete list of parts is given in Table 1. Because of the small parts count, construction can be completed on a small perfboard. A pre-programmed ATmega8 controller and an etched printed circuit board measuring 2.5” x 1.9” (Figure 6) are available from the author. The Intel-Hex object file needed to program your own

ATmega8 controller is also available from the *Nuts & Volts* FTP library (www.nutsvolts.com).

Using the Display

The circuit can be connected to any device capable of producing the eight-bit data and an active high strobe. The busy line should be monitored to ensure the previous command has completed. This is especially true during scrolling operations, as it can take several milliseconds to scroll the entire screen. If the busy line cannot be monitored, then wait at least 25 milliseconds between characters to prevent data loss.

A simple circuit to test your display is shown in Figure 7. Set the switches for the desired binary code and press the Strobe button. The busy LED will light while the command is processing and the display will change. However, since the display circuit is running at 16 MHz, the LED won’t be lit long enough to be seen!

After power up, the system initializes itself and displays a startup banner. The initial state has the Primary font selected, lower 128 character mode enabled, and a blinking underscore cursor. To clear the screen, send a Form Feed control character — \$0C (hexadecimal notation) — to the display. The screen will clear and the cursor will move to the upper left corner.

A picture of both fonts is shown in Figure 8. The lower 128 input bytes for both fonts represent the standard ASCII character set. This allows the display to emulate a simple terminal without special encoding from the host. To allow for maximum control, the upper 128 bytes are used for cursor movement, scrolling, and mode changes.

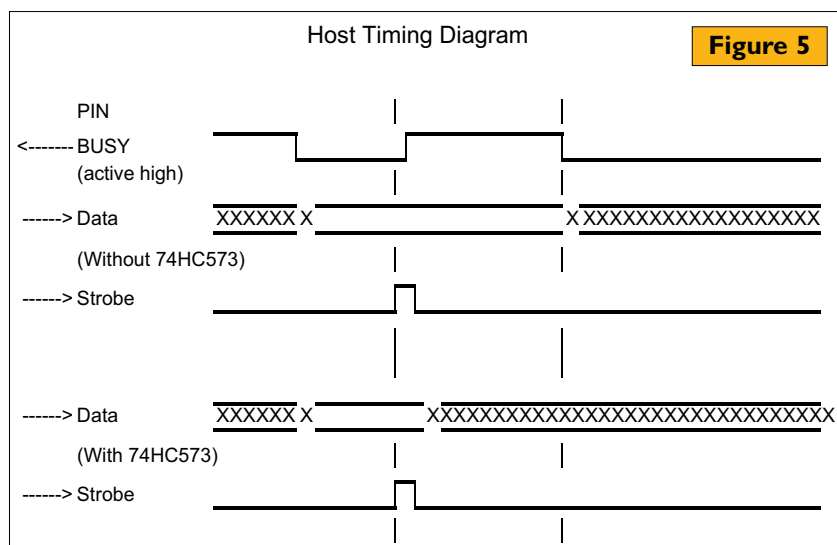


Figure 5

Your Next Digital Project

Part	Description	Digi-Key Part #
IC1	ATmega8 microcontroller	ATMEGA-16PC-ND
IC2	74HC573 octal latch	TC74HC573AP-ND
IC3	74HC165 shift register	MM74HC165N-ND
IC4	75HC74 dual D flip-flop	MM74HC74AN-ND
OSC-1	16.0 MHz TTL oscillator	CTX196-ND
Q1	2N3904 NPN transistor	2N3904FS-ND
R1	1,000 Ω resistor	1.0KQBK-ND
R2	470 Ω resistor	470QBK-ND
R3, R4	1.5K Ω resistor	1.5KQBK-ND
R5	22 Ω resistor	22QBK-ND
R6	3.3K Ω resistor	3.3KQBK-ND
R7	10K Ω resistor	10KQBK-ND
C1	4.7 μ F electrolytic cap.	P973-ND
C2, C3	0.1 μ F bypass capacitor	399-2155-ND
J1	14 pin header (7x2x.1)	103186-7-ND
J2	RCA video jack	CP-1403-ND
J3	Two pin header (1x2x.1)	103185-2-ND
J4	Three pin header (1x3x.1)	103185-3-ND

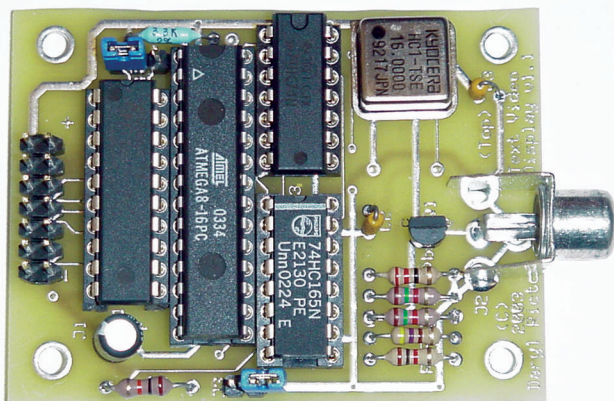
Note: All parts are available online from www.digikey.com. A preprogrammed ATmega8 controller (\$9.99) and an etched PCB (\$19.99) are available from the author. Contact him via Email: 65c02@softcom.net

Table 1. **Parts List**

These commands are always "mapped in" and available, regardless of font or mode selection (see Table 2).

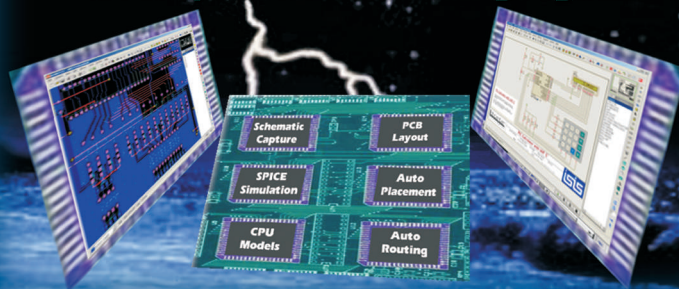
The primary font is enabled by using code \$F2. The extended ASCII characters can be printed by enabling the Upper 128 mode (\$F1). When the Upper 128 mode is enabled, sending bytes from \$00-\$7F will generate the corresponding graphics characters. Enabling the Lower 128 mode (\$F0) will restore the standard ASCII characters. Since the first 32 bytes of the ASCII standard are non-printed control codes, some extra graphical characters

Figure 6



PROTEUS

The Complete Electronics Design System



EASY TO USE CAD TOOLS

Schematic and PCB Layout

- Powerful and flexible schematic capture.
- Auto-component placement.
- Rip/entry PCB routing.
- Polygonal gridless ground planes.
- Library of over 8000 schematic and 1000 PCB foot prints.
- Bill of materials, DRC reports and more.

Mixed Mode SPICE Circuit Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 simulator with custom extensions for true mixed mode and interactive simulation.
- Six virtual instruments and 14 graph based analysis types.
- 6,000 models including TTL, CMOS and PLD digital parts.
- Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.

Proteus VSM - Co-simulation & debugging for popular Micro-Controllers

- Supports PIC16 & PIC12, AVR, 8051, HC11 and ARM micro-controllers.
- Co-simulate target firmware with your hardware design.
- Includes interactive peripheral models for LED and LCD displays, switches, keypads, virtual terminal and much, much more.
- Provides source level debugging for popular compilers and assemblers from HiTech PICC, Crownhill, IAR, Keil and others.

MicroChip PIC 18

- Supported models of the PIC 18 includes PIC18F242, PIC18F252, PIC18F442, PIC18F452, PIC18F248, PIC18F258, PIC18F448 and PIC18F458.

Basic Stamp BS1 and BS2

- Proteus VSM for BASIC Stamp contains everything you need to develop and simulate designs based around the BASIC Stamp.
- See examples in downloadable Demo at www.labcenter-electronics.com

"I finished my first design, schematic and PCB in one day."

"What a great tool! I love it."

DAN GILL

"For the cost of the software compared to the productivity gains, I consider Proteus to be pivotal in the commercial viability of my company and by far represents the best value for money of anything Tempus possesses."

ROB YOUNGS, Tempus Consulting

"PROTEUS stands out as the best all-round program in this review. Other programs reviewed have strengths in the pcb design process, Proteus maintains a constant high level of capability throughout. Whether a schematic, user-friendly interactive routing, configurable autoplacing, competent autorouting, or a combination of the above, PROTEUS handles everything very well."

Electronic & Wireless World CAD Review Roundup

Save Time. Save Money.
Proteus Starter Kit - \$199 • Full System - \$1899
"This is clearly superior in every respect."

R4 SYSTEMS INC.

labcenter
Electronics

www.labcenter-electronics.com Tel: 905-898-0665 info@r4systems.com

Circle #53 on the Reader Service Card.



The alternate font is enabled by using code \$F3 and works in a slightly different way. The Upper 128 mode prints the inverse (black on white) of the Lower 128 mode characters. In other words, think of the Lower 128 (\$F0)

Commands include six ASCII control characters: Backspace (\$08), Tab (\$09), Line Feed (\$0A), Form Feed (\$0C), Carriage Return (\$0D), and Delete (\$7F). There are four scrolling commands, allowing the entire display to be moved up (\$EC), down (\$ED), left (\$EE), or right (\$EF). Other commands allow the cursor to be moved up (\$E8), down (\$E9), left (\$EA), and right (\$EB) one space or move HOME (\$BA) without erasing the screen. The cursor can be turned off (\$BB), turned on as an underscore (\$BC), turned on as a block (\$BD), set to blink (\$BE), and set to not blink (\$BF).

That's all there is to it. Its rich assortment of built-in resources and its processing power allow the ATmega8 microcontroller to make easy work of generating a text display. Why not try it in your next project? **NV**

Daryl Rictor is an electronics technician with more than 19 years of experience. He currently works as a voice and data communications specialist. He has an A.S. in Electronics Systems Technology from the Community College of the Air Force. His hobbies include single-board computer design, firmware and software applications development, and experimenting with digital I/O techniques.

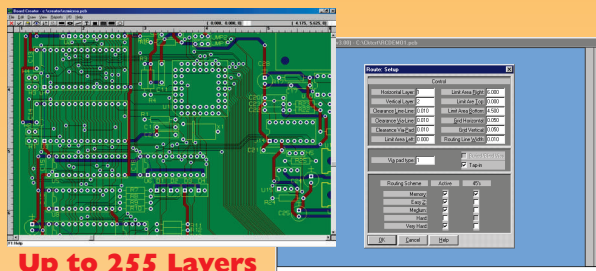
Your Next Digital Project

ASCII Code	Function
00 - 07	Null
08	Backspace (destructive)
09	TAB (stops are 0, 8, 16, 24, 32)
0A	Line feed
0B	Null
0C	Form feed (Clear the screen and move cursor to top left)
0D	Carriage return (Clears rest of line)
0E - 1F	Null
20 - 7E	Standard printable ASCII characters in 8 x 8 font
7F	Delete (clear character @ cursor, does not shift rest of line left)
80 - 9F	Print the 32 special purpose characters (from font positions 0-31)
A0 - B8	Move cursor directly to Row 0-24, respectively
B9	Null
BA	Cursor home — move cursor to top left without clear
BB	Turn cursor off (hide it)
BC	Turn on block cursor
BD	Turn on underscore cursor
BE	Set cursor to blink mode (blink rate is approximately .5 second on, .5 second off)
BF	Set cursor to solid mode (no blink)
C0 - E7	Move cursor directly to column 0-39, respectively
E8	Move cursor up one row (no scrolling)
E9	Move cursor down one row (no scrolling)
EA	Move cursor left one column (no scrolling)
EB	Move cursor right one column (no scrolling)
EC	Scroll screen up on row (bottom is filled in with spaces)
ED	Scroll screen down on row (top is filled in with spaces)
EE	Scroll screen left one column (right column is filled in with spaces)
EF	Scroll screen right one column (left column is filled in with spaces)
F0	Select the lower 128 characters (including supported control characters)
F1	Select the upper 128 characters (including box drawing set or inverse video)
F2	Set font to Primary-256 DOS character set
F3	Set font to Alternate-128 characters with inverse video support
F4 - FF	Null (reserved for expansion)

Table 2. **Character/Command Reference**

CircuitCREATOR™

**Our Program Works! No Daily Updates!
No Questions! Just Quality!**



Up to 255 Layers

Autorouter

While others boast, our program works! CircuitCREATOR™ CAE system is the most complete and high performance solution for electronic design using Windows (95-XP). The integrated systems includes Schematic Capture, Symbol Editor, PCB Layout Editor, Automatic Router, Gerber Viewer and complete CAM (Computer Aided Manufacturing) support. Up to 255 layers, 15,000 (optional 30,000) parts library, or create your own. Maximum size of PCB is 32" x 32".

Over 20,000 Satisfied Customers!

**Our many potential customers ask us,
“What are we getting for \$195?”**

- 1) You get the FULL PROFESSIONAL version of a integrated CAE PCB program tried and used by thousands throughout the world. No Limitations, no gimmicks.
- 2) You get a program designed by professionals. We do not need User Groups to fix our program. CircuitCREATOR™ is tested and works properly.
- 3) You get a professional team for technical support, not amateurs. Don't get caught buying a PCB written by amateurs and updated daily by amateurs. The choice is yours. For an additional \$95, you get SpiceCREATOR™, a WORKING circuit analysis program.

CircuitCREATOR™
comes at the incredible price of **\$195**

This is the FULL VERSION

Regular Price \$695

For an additional \$95, you get working circuit analysis and simulation tool with virtual instruments and other excellent features, including FFT. CircuitCREATOR™ delivers the best price/performance in the industry. And when coupled with our free lifetime technical support and supplemental application manual, no other CAE system can compare.

E-Mail us at:

info@world-educational-services.biz

or Download the Fee Demo from:

www.world-educational-services.biz

**or simply call and buy the program,
you won't go wrong!**

1-866-571-6402

Simulation Technology Corporation (Mid Atlantic System Consultants)
56 Regatta Bay • Suite 324 • Annapolis, MD 21401

Why Reinvent the Wheel?



We have Hundreds of Electronic Circuits and Kits that can integrate directly into your projects.

- * Motor Controllers
- * Remote Control
- * Relay Boards
- * Data Acquisition
- * Temp Controller
- * Test Equipment
- * Timers
- * Amplifiers
- * Solar
- * Wind
- * Hydrogen
- * Robots

And much more

ElectronicKits.com

Carl's Electronics Inc. sales@ElectronicKits.com

Pain-Free Oscilloscope Training

- OPERATE BASIC SCOPE CONTROLS
- TAKE ACCURATE MEASUREMENTS
- SET TRIGGER LEVEL
- ANALYZE WAVEFORMS
- READ THE GRATITUDE
- SELECT THE CORRECT I



Learn the fundamentals fast! Our one-hour video and 70 - page reference manual were designed by a college professor. Includes certification exam!

VHS tape and manual just \$34.95 + \$5.00 S/H

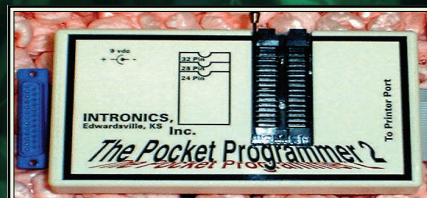
(U.S. addresses only) NVS residents add 7% sales tax

To order send check or money order to:

SYSPEC Inc / PO Box 2546 / Syracuse, NY / 13220

1.877 SYSPEC1 (1.877.797.7321)

SYSPEC
www.syspec.com



The Pocket Programmer Only \$149.95

The portable programmer that uses the printer port instead of an internal card, with easy to use Windows software that programs E(E)prom, Flash & Dallas Ram.

Intronics, Inc. • Tel. (913) 422-2094

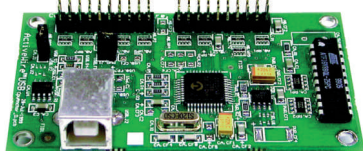
Box 12723 / 612 Newton / Edwardsville, KS 66111

Add \$8.00 COD

WWW.IN-KS.COM

Visa/MC/Amex/Disc

ActiveWire® USB Simple USB Interface!



- Works with MacOS 8/9, Win98/2K/ME/XP
- FreeBSD and Linux!
- 24Mhz CPU core with USB
- Firmware downloadable via USB
- 16 bit parallel Input/Output
- See web-site for add-on boards
- All drivers, manuals, demos are on our web-site for immediate download!

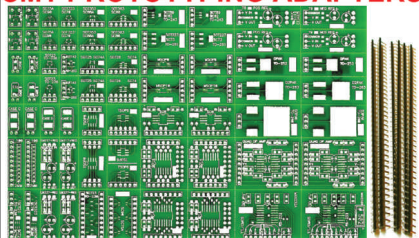
\$59
plus shipping

ActiveWire, Inc.

www.activewireinc.com

ph +1.650.465.4000 fax +1.209.391.5060

SMT PROTOTYPING ADAPTERS



Snap-Apart™ PCB's with .100" pin strips.

Dozens of assorted adapters on each PCB.

A variety of PCB's with patterns front & back.

SOIC PLCC SSOP QFP DPAK SOT23 MSOP QSOP SC90 D2PAK
TSSOP SOT89 D3PAK SOT143 TSOP SC70 SOT88 and many more.

(714) 630-8024 www.beldynsys.com

- Rapid Development Solutions for the Technical Professional -

Replace your tired old 5 MIPS stamp-sized system with this
160 MIPS single board computer

\$139.99 plus \$9.99 s/h (lower 48)

comes with GNU toolchain
(C compiler, assembler,
linker)
and sample source code

board size: 2.25"x2.25" (like this ad)

Features:

- four ports, 8+2 bits each
- eight A/D inputs
- four LEDs
- 8+2 DIP switches
- RS232 interface
- 3968 Bytes data RAM
- 64 KBytes on-chip Flash
- 8 KBytes code RAM
- monitor pgm preloaded
- based on Ubicom IP2022-160

- in-system debug port (to use h/w breakpoints & to single-step, add the optional in-system debugger for only \$119.99)

www.ultradense.com - sales@ultradense.com

Electronics Showcase

YOU KNOW YOU WANT ONE

Build A Combat Robot!

Your One-Stop Robot Shop

- Motors
- Batteries
- Radio Controls
- Speed Controllers
- Materials
- Wheels
- Drive Components
- Hobby Kits
- plus: Toys, Videos, Books, and more!

www.RobotMarketPlace.com

GET YOUR IDEA INTO SHAPE WITH

SHAPELOCK™

Rapidly Create Mechanical Prototypes

Parts, Brackets, Housings, Molds, Etc

Amazing Plastic Melts in Hot Water

Locks Rigidly at Room Temperature

Super Strong, Tough, Safe, Reusable

250 Grams for \$14.95 plus S/H

Free Sample Offer and Information:

WWW.SHAPELOCK.COM

Put Your Devices on the Internet
(and in local networks too)

Networking isn't just for PCs. Learn how to design and program small devices that exchange data via TCP/IP, host Web pages that respond to user input, communicate using e-mail and FTP, and much more!

Embedded Ethernet & Internet Complete
by Jan Axelson, author of *USB Complete*

ISBN 1-931448-00-0 \$49.95
Lakeview Research **www.Lvr.com**

Microtech Source, Inc.

Your #1 Source For Micros

PIC12C508A-04/P	\$0.75	
PIC12C509A-04/P	\$1.00	WHOLESALE PRICES AVAILABLE!!!!
PIC16C56A-04/P	\$1.30	
PIC16C56-RC/P	\$1.89	
PIC16C621A-04/P	\$1.35	MANY MORE ITEMS NOT LISTED.
PIC16C622A-04/P	\$1.50	
MC68HC705C8ACP	\$3.95	
27C64	\$0.99	CALL TODAY:
6AL16V8	\$0.99	TEL:(305)264-6860
AT90S2313	\$2.00	FAX:(305)264-0228
N/C PUSH BUTTON SWITCH	\$0.20	
3 PIN TOGGLE SWITCH	\$0.35	
AC POWER CORDS	\$0.85	

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

CD Juke Box
Photo Viewer
Point of Sale
(Quickbooks)

GeoFlex266

System Development Kit
(Linux or Windows)

See our Web Site 4 Applications
www.autotime.com

Autotime, 6605 SW Macadam, Portland Or. 97239

CUSTOM PLASTIC PARTS

Mold manufacturing. Production of injection molded parts. No order too small or too big. Very competitive on high labor parts. For very small orders we can inject your parts on manual low pressure machines.

CUSTOM METAL STAMPING

We manufacture our own tooling
Site: www.vandvmachy.com
email: victor@vandvmachy.com

USA Office: V & V Mach. and Equip. Inc. 14019 Whispering Palms Dr.
Houston, TX 77066, PH. 281 397 8101, Fax. 281 397 6220.
Mexico Plant: Marketing Tech. De Mex. SA de CV. Alamo 93
Cuarto Piso, Santa Monica, Tlal. Edo. De Mexico, 54040
Tels. 011 52(555) 314 5325 & 011 52(555) 360 3648
Fax. 011 52(555) 361 5996.

www.**Primecell.com**

Battery rebuilding service

Dead Batteries ? Don't toss them.
Send them to us - our rebuilds are
better than original specifications.



Tools
Hilti Skil
Milwaukee
Panasonic
B&D DeWalt
Makita All
2-36 Volts

Electronics
Bar Code
Scanners
Surveying
Printers
Laptops
Photography



Radios
APELCO
UNIDEN
G.E. ICOM
KENWOOD
MOTOROLA
MIDLAND
MAXON
YAESU
ALINCO

Uniden
BC 2500 1800 mAh

Visit www.primecell.com for important details

24 Hr Secure recorder tel-fax (814) 623 7000

Quotes email: info@primecell.com

Cunard Assoc., Inc. 9343 US RT 220 Bedford PA 15522

QKITS.COM

NEW PRODUCTS!

40 MHz Handheld

Oscilloscope

Optically isolated RS232 output for
PC • 40MHz sampling rate, 12MHz
analog bandwidth • Carrying case
and insulated probe included.



Proximity Card Access Controller Kits

KL042 can accept up to 42 cards
KL204 can accept up to 204 cards for access
All kits come with Antenna and 2 Access
Cards.

1-888-GO 4 KITS

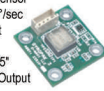
GREAT PRICES, GREAT SHIPPING RATES

49 McMichael St., Kingston, ON, K7M 1M8, CANADA

INERTIAL SENSORS

GYROPAK³

1 Axis MEMS Angular Rate Gyro
Solid State MEMS Sensor
Sensitivity: $\pm 30-400^\circ/\text{sec}$
Temp Sensor Output
Easy Mounting
Small: 20mm² X 0.35"
Easy to use Analog Output



GYROCUBE³

3 Axis - 6 DOF Analog MEMS IMU
Silicon MEMS Sensors
Rates: $\pm 30-400^\circ/\text{sec}$
Accel: $\pm 1-10g$
Low Cost
Analog Output: 0-5V
1.25" X 1.20" X 0.65"



**AVIATION • MARINE • AUTOMOTIVE • VR
NAVIGATION • ROBOTICS • MOTION CONTROL**

O-NAVITM LLC
INERTIAL SENSORS • MICRO AVIONICS

TEL: 877-722-6688 sales@o-navi.com

Visit us at: www.o-navi.com

- Accelerometer / Tilt Sensors
- Angular Rate Gyros
- Compass / Magnetometers
- Analog & Digital IMUs
- GPS/Autopilot Systems
- Custom Design Available

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**QUALITY PRODUCT
FAST DELIVERY
COMPETITIVE PRICING**

- * UL approved
- * Single & Double sided
- * Multilayers to 8 layer
- * SMOBC, LPI mask
- * Reverse Engineering
- * Through hole or SMT
- * Nickel & Gold Plating
- * Routing or scoring
- * Electrical Testing
- * Artwork or CAD data
- * Fast quotes

**We will beat any
competitor's prices!!!**

yogii@flash.net • flash.net/~yogii

10 pcs (3 days)
1 or 2 layers **\$249**
10 pcs (5 days)
4 layers **\$695**
(up to 30 sq. in. ea.)
includes tooling, artwork,
LPI mask & legend

**PROTOTYPE THROUGH
PRODUCTION
PULSAR, INC**

9901 W. Pacific Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
Phone 847.233.0012
Fax 847.233.0013
Modem 847.233.0014

AM Research

Embedded Control Experts Since 1979

MORE POWER!

amr Gadgets are

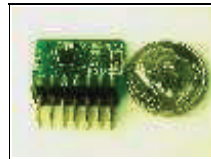
up to 2,000 times
faster than a stamp.

Higher performance,
lower price. **Free**

development s/w,
Forth, Basic and

assembler runs interactively or untethered.

Finally, technology as good as your ideas.



<http://www.amresearch.com>

Wireless A/V Transmitter/Receiver Kits

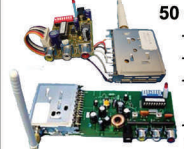
ASK-1204TR 1.2 GHz, 1W, 4 Channel System

\$199/set



- Super high power
- Standard transmit
range 1000'
- Built-in switcher for
auto scan
- miniature size

\$129/set



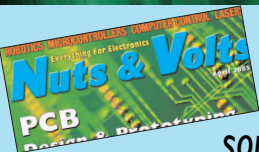
**ASK-2008TR 1.2/1.7/2.4 GHz,
50 mW, 8 Channel Systems**

- Transmit range up to 800'
- 12 Channel Available
- Built-in channel switcher
for auto scan
- 1000 mW booster optional

Call for Custom Frequency

Matco, Inc. www.matco.com
Sales: (800)-719-9605 Fax: (847)-303-0660

Special products and services for the electronics enthusiast.



Are you
missing
something?

You can order back issues

of **Nuts & Volts** at
www.nutsvolts.com

or call us at

800-783-4624

Stock up today!

Add an Altera® Cyclone™ FPGA to Your Project!

ezFPGA - Add a powerful Cyclone gate
array to your prototype or home
project with minimal design overhead.
Altera's Quartus II web-pack provides
HDL or schematic design entry.
ezFPGA makes it EASY! \$99.00-159.00



SOCKit - Explore and evaluate
System On a Chip using Altera's
Nios embedded processor core
and web-pack/C design tool-set.
Kit includes LCD, RS232, LVDS,
cables, and reference design files.
\$199.00-299.00



Dallas Logic

www.dallaslogic.com

972.359.2953

- Create, Read and Write
to FAT16/32 files
- Easy to use, simple protocol
- Directories supported
- Long filenames supported
- Up to 4 files open, using file
handles

**TTL Serial
Interface**

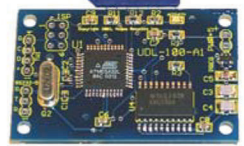
\$59.95

QTY 1

OEM \$30 QTY 1K

ROGUE
robotics

uMMC



(416) 707-3745 Phone

(647) 439-1577 Fax

sales@roguerobotics.com

www.roguerobotics.com

FEEL LIKE YOU MISSED THE BOAT? YOU DID! BUT YOU CAN STILL GET ON BOARD!

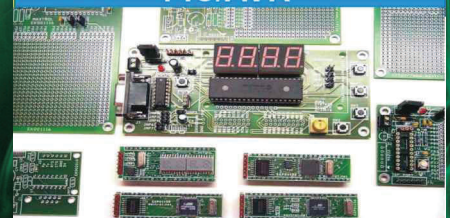
Back issues of the premiere issue of **SERVO Magazine**
and **The Nuts & Volts of Amateur Robotics** are available
for purchase - but supplies are limited.



Call 800-783-4624 and use your credit card
or order online at www.servomagazine.com

STOCK UP TODAY!

PIC/AVR



**Prototyping boards, system
boards and MultiPros**



**1-(866)869-6883
maxtrol.net**



CALL TOLL-FREE

(800) 292-7711
Orders Only

Se Habla Español

C&S SALES

Secure On-line Ordering @ cs-sales.com

FREE GIFT with online purchase (use coupon code NV)

CALL OR WRITE
FOR OUR
FREE

64 PAGE CATALOG!
(800) 445-3201

Digital Multimeters

Elenco Model M-1750



\$24.95

- 11 Functions:**
- Freq. to 20MHz
 - Cap. to 20µF
 - AC/DC Voltage
 - AC/DC Current
 - Beeper
 - Diode Test
 - Transistor Test
 - Meets UL-1244 safety specs.

Elenco Model LCM-1950



\$59.95

- Large 1 1/2 3 3/4 Digit LCD
- Autorangeing Freq. to 4MHz
- Cap. to 400µF
- Inductance to 40H
- Res. to 4,000MΩ
- Logic Test
- Diode & Transistor Test
- Audible Continuity Test

Capacitance Meter

Elenco Model CM-1555



\$29.95

- Measures capacitors from 0.1pF to 20,000µF
- 3 1/2 Digit LCD readout with unit indicator
- Zero control for test lead compensation
- Banana jack and special insertion jack included
- Compact size stand and holster

Quantity Discounts Available

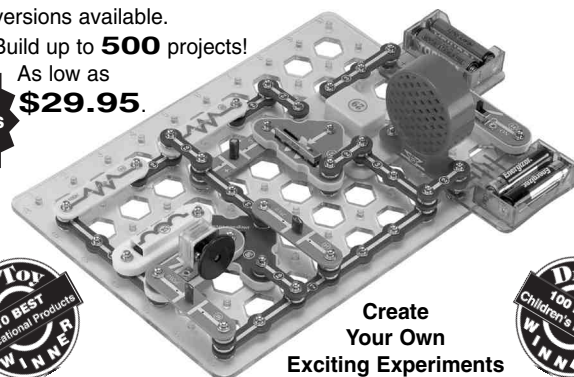
Elenco Snap Circuits™

Elenco's new Snap Circuits™ make learning electronics fun and easy. Just follow the colorful pictures in our manual and build exciting projects, such as: FM radios, digital voice recorders, AM radios, burglar alarms, doorbells, and much more! You can even play electronic games with your friends. All parts are mounted on plastic modules and snap together with ease. Enjoy hours of educational fun while learning about electronics. No tools required. Uses "AA" batteries.

5 versions available.

Build up to **500** projects!

As low as
\$29.95



Create
Your Own
Exciting Experiments

Special Offer: Purchase any of our Snap Circuits and receive a **FREE** computer interface kit (Model CI-21) & 20 bonus experiments (\$19.95 value).

Models Available

SC-500 - Pro Version, Contains over 75 parts including voice recording IC, FM radio module, analog meter, transformer, relay, and 7-segment LED display. Build over 500 experiments.	\$89.95
SC-300S - Deluxe Version, Contains over 60 parts. Build over 300 experiments plus 20 bonus computer interfaced experiments.	\$74.95
SC-300 - Standard Version, Same as SC-300S, but without bonus experiments.	\$59.95
SC-100 - Snap Circuits, Jr., Contains over 30 parts. Build over 100 experiments.	\$29.95

Test Equipment

Elenco Quad Power Supply Model XP-581

4 Fully Regulated Power Supplies in 1 Unit



\$75

4 DC Voltages: 3 fixed; +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 1A, 1 variable; 2.5 - 20V @ 2A • Fully Regulated & Short Protected • Voltage & Current Meters • All Metal Case

Elenco Multi-Network Cable Tester Model TCT-255

This tester is a convenient instrument for testing different RJ-11 and RJ-45 connectors and coax cables. Cables can be tested before and after they are installed.

- Mapping Function
- Tests cables before or after their installation.
- Cable Identification (straight or reverse)
- Pair Identification (straight or reverse)
- Open or Short Testing
- Low Battery Indicator
- Auto Power-Off Function (30 s.)

Soft Vinyl Zippered Case (Model C-90) included!
TCT-255K - Multi-Network Cable Tester Kit - \$29.95

Special Was \$75 Now \$39.95

Elenco Oscilloscopes

Free Dust Cover and x1, x2 Probes
2 year Warranty



S-1330	25MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$439
S-1340	40MHz	Dual Trace	\$475
S-1345	40MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$569
S-1360	60MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$725
S-1390	100MHz	Delayed Sweep	\$895

DIGITAL SCOPE SUPER SPECIALS
DS-203 20MHz/10Me/s Analog/Digital \$695
DS-303 40MHz/20Me/s Analog/Digital \$850
DS-603 60MHz/20Me/s Analog/Digital \$950

Elenco Handheld Universal Counter 1MHz - 2.8GHz Model F-2800



\$99

Sensitivity:

- <1.5mV @ 100MHz
- <5mV @ 250MHz
- <5mV @ 1GHz
- <100mV @ 2.4GHz

Features 10 digit display, 16 segment and RF signal strength bargraph.

Includes antenna, NiCad battery, and AC adapter.

C-2800 Case w/ Belt Clip **\$14.95**

Elenco RF Generator with Counter (100kHz - 150MHz) Model SG-9500



\$239

Features internal AM mod. of 1kHz, RF output 100MV - 35MHz. Audio output 1kHz @ 1V rms.

SG-9000 (analog, w/o counter) \$135

Elenco 3MHz Sweep Function Generator w/ built-in 60MHz Frequency Counter Model GF-8046



Generates square, triangle, and sine waveforms, and TTL, CMOS pulse.

GF-8025 - Without Counter **\$99.95**

Elenco Educational Kits

Model FG-600K
1MHz Function Generator
Learn surface-mount soldering.
\$32.95

Model AM-780K
Two IC Radio Kit
\$9.95

Model AK-700
Pulse/Tone Telephone Kit
Flashing Neon Lights
Great School Project
\$14.95

Model RCC-7K
Radio Control Car Kit
• 7 Functions
• Transmitter Inc.
• AK-870 (non-soldering)
\$27.95

Model M-1006K
DMM Kit
• 18 Ranges
• 3 1/2 Digit LCD
• Transistor Test
• Diode Test
\$18.95

Model K4001
7W Amplifier
K287 - 2.5W Audio Amplifier - \$10.50
\$12.95

Deluxe Soldering Irons

Elenco SL-5 Series

As Low As
\$24.95

Electronically controlled, ideal for professionals, students, and hobbyists. Available in kit form or assembled.

Ordering Information:

Model SL-5 - No iron.
(Kit SL-5K) **\$24.95**

Model SL-5-40 - Incl. 40W UL iron.
(Kit SL-5K-40) **\$29.95**

- Features:**
- Cushion Grip Handle Soldering Iron (optional) with Grounded Tip for Soldering Static-Sensitive Devices. Easily Replaceable. Uses Long-Life, Plated Conical Tip.
 - Heavy Steel, Non-Slip Base.
 - Iron Holder Funnel - Reversible, left or right side.
 - Steel Tray for Sponge Pad.
 - Sponge Pad.

Weller® Low Cost Soldering Iron Model WLC100



\$34.95

- Variable power control produces 5-40 watts.
- Ideal for hobbyists, DIYers and students.
- Complete with 40W iron.

Electronic Science Lab

Maxitronix 500-in-1 Electronic Project Lab Model MX-909

Everything you need to build 500 exciting projects!

- Learn the basics of electronics. 500 different electronic experiments, special lighting effects, radio transmitter and receivers, sound effects, cool games and MORE!
- Includes built-in breadboard and an LCD.
- Explore amplifiers, analog and digital circuits plus how to read schematic diagrams.
- Includes 11 parts.
- Lab-style manual included.
- Requires 6 "AA" batteries.

MX-908 - 300-in-1 Lab	\$64.95
MX-907 - 200-in-1 Lab	\$49.95
MX-906 - 130-in-1 Lab	\$39.95
EP-50 - 50-in-1 Lab	\$18.95



\$159

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 6% (Minimum \$6.00)
OTHERS CALL FOR DETAILS
IL Residents add 8.5% Sales Tax

SEE US ON THE WEB

C&S SALES, INC.

150 W. CARPENTER AVENUE
WHEELING, IL 60090
FAX: (847) 541-9904 (847) 541-0710
<http://www.cs-sales.com>



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Pick the Network Protocol that's Right for your Device

Options for Communicating in Local Networks and on the Internet

by Jan Axelson

If you have a device that you want to use in a local network or on the Internet, one of the decisions you'll need to make is how the device will exchange information with other computers in the network. Many devices host web pages that display information and enable users to send input, but web pages aren't the only option.

Other choices include Email, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), and custom applications that use lower level Internet and Ethernet protocols.

This article explores the possibilities, including how to decide which option is best for your project. The focus is on solutions that are practical for small systems, but the information also applies to PCs that perform monitoring and control functions in networks.

If you have a project that involves putting a device on a local network or the Internet, one decision you'll need to make is how the device will exchange information on the network. Even for small devices, there are more options than you might think.

A device can host web pages, exchange Email and files, and run custom applications that use lower level Ethernet and Internet protocols.

This article will help you decide which protocol or protocols best suit your application. The focus is on options that are practical for small systems, but the information also applies to PCs that perform monitoring and control functions in networks.

The Basics of Networking Protocols

Computers can use a variety of protocols to exchange information on a network. Each protocol defines a set of rules to perform a portion of the job of getting a message from one computer to the program code that will use the message on the destination computer. For example, the Ethernet protocol defines (among other things) how a computer decides when it's okay to transmit on the

network and how to decide whether to accept or ignore a received Ethernet frame.

Other protocols can work along with the Ethernet to make transmissions more efficient and reliable, to enable communications to travel beyond local networks, and to provide information that a specific application requires. For example, every communication on the Internet uses the Internet Protocol (IP) to specify a destination address. Table 1 shows protocols that many small systems support.

Multiple networking protocols work together by communicating in a layered structure called a *stack*. The lowest layer is the Ethernet controller or other hardware that connects to the network. The top layer is the end application, such as a web server that responds to requests for web pages or a program that sends and requests Email messages.

Figure 1 shows typical layers in a networking stack. Not every computer needs to support every protocol. Small devices can conserve resources by supporting only what they need.

The program code (or hardware) that makes up each layer has a defined responsibility. Each layer also knows how to exchange information with the layers directly above and below it, but a layer

Protocol	Use
Ethernet	Communicating in a local network.
Internet Protocol (IP)	Communicating on the Internet.
User Datagram Protocol (UDP)	Specifying a destination port for a message, (optional) error-checking.
Transmission Control Protocol	Specifying a destination port for a message, flow control, error checking.
Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP)	Requesting and sending web pages.
Post Office Protocol 3 (POP3)	Requesting Email messages.
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP)	Sending Email messages.
File Transfer Protocol (FTP)	Exchanging files.

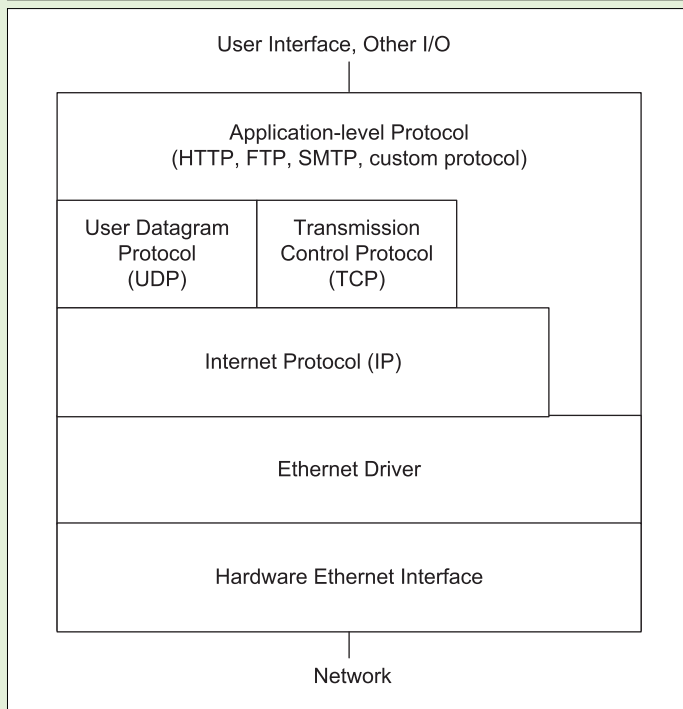
Table 1. Small devices can use many of the same protocols that larger systems use.

doesn't have to know anything else about how the other layers do their jobs.

In transmitting, a message travels down the stack from the application layer that creates the message to the network interface that places the message on the network. In receiving, the message travels up the stack from the network interface to the application layer that uses the data in the received message.

The number of layers a message passes through can vary. Within a local network, an application layer may communicate directly with the Ethernet driver. Messages

Figure 1. Network programming uses a series of layers, with each layer handling part of the job of getting a message to its destination.



that travel on the Internet must use the Internet Protocol (IP). Messages that use IP can also use the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) or the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) to add features, such as error checking and flow control.

Vendors of development boards with networking abilities often provide libraries or classes to support popular protocols. This support greatly simplifies how much programming you need to do to get something up and running.

Just Ethernet

To communicate over a local Ethernet network, the minimum requirement is program code that knows how to talk with the Ethernet controller. In most cases, the controller is a dedicated chip that interfaces to the network hardware and to the device's CPU. The controller chip handles much of the work of sending and receiving Ethernet communications.

To send a message, the device's program code (often called *firmware* in small devices) typically passes the data to be sent and a destination address to the controller. The controller places the information in the expected format, adds an error-checking value, sends the message on the network, and makes a status code available to let the CPU know if the transmission succeeded.

In receiving a message, the controller checks the destination address and performs error checking. If the address is a match and no errors are detected, the controller stores the message and uses an interrupt or flag to announce that a message has arrived.

For applications that don't need much more than Ethernet support, a good resource is the interface boards and program code from EDTP Electronics. EDTP's Packet Whacker (Figure 2) contains an Ethernet controller, an RJ-45 connector for an Ethernet cable, and a parallel interface for connecting to a microcontroller. Example code for Microchip's PICMicros and Atmel's AVR microcontrollers is available.

See Peter Best's "Easy Ethernet Controller" in the January 2004 *Nuts & Volts* for more about using the Packet Whacker. Fred Eady's new book, *Networking and Internetworking with Microcontrollers* (Newnes), has the most detailed explanation around regarding accessing Ethernet controllers in small systems.

Using Low-level Internet Protocols

A device that communicates on the Internet must support Internet protocols. Devices in local networks often use Internet protocols, as well, because they add useful capabilities and have wide support.

The essential protocol for Internet communications is IP, which defines the addressing system that identifies computers on the Internet. Each IP datagram includes addressing information, information for use in routing the datagram,

and a data portion that contains the message that the source wants to transmit to the destination. In a local network, an IP datagram can travel in the data field of an Ethernet frame.

Many Internet communications also use TCP. An important feature of TCP is support for the handshaking that enables the sender to verify that the destination has received a message. TCP also enables the sending computer to provide an error-checking value for the message and to name a port that will receive the message on the destination computer. Applications that don't require TCP's handshaking may use UDP — a simpler protocol

that can be useful for systems with limited resources.

A TCP segment or UDP datagram travels in the data portion of an IP datagram. The data area of the TCP segment or UDP datagram contains the message the source wants to pass to the destination.

To use a PC to communicate with a device that uses TCP or UDP, you can use just about any programming language. In Visual Basic .NET, you can use the System.Net.Sockets namespace or the UdpClient or TcpClient classes. Listing 1 shows some example code for TCP communications. Visual Basic 6 supports TCP and

The Internet Protocol Gets an Upgrade

For a couple of decades, Version 4 of Internet Protocol (IPv4) has been the workhorse that has helped get messages to their destinations on the Internet, but Version 6 (IPv6) is now making its way into networking components and will eventually replace IPv4. Probably the biggest motivation for change was the need for more IP addresses, but IPv6 has other useful enhancements, as well, including support for auto-configuring, the ability to request real time data transfers, and improved security options.

Where to Find IPv6

In the world of desktop computers, recent versions of Windows, OS X, and Linux all support IPv6. For microcontrollers, Dallas Semiconductor's runtime environment for TINI modules supports IPv6 addressing.

If you don't need IPv6's benefits, upgrading isn't likely to be required any time soon. For the near future, routers that support IPv6 will continue to support IPv4, converting between protocols as needed.

Increasing the Address Space

IPv6 vastly increases the number of IP addresses available to computers on the Internet.

An IPv4 address is 32 bits. IPv6 addresses are 128 bits, allowing over 300,000,000,000,000,000,000,000 (that's 300 sextillion) values. Using this many bits may seem like overkill, but IPv6's creators wanted to be very, very sure that the Internet wouldn't run out of addresses for a very long time. Having plenty of bits to work with also makes it easier to create routing domains, which enable a router to store a value that indicates where to send traffic destined for addresses in a defined group. Routing domains allow simpler routing tables and more efficient traffic routing.

An IPv4 address is usually expressed as four decimal numbers separated by periods:

192.168.1.1

Each decimal number represents one of the four bytes in the address.

IPv6 addresses are written as 16-bit hexadecimal values, separated by colons. The IPv4 address above translates to this:

0:0:0:0:C0:A8:6F:1

A double colon can replace a series of 16-bit zero values:

::C0:A8:6F:1

(An address can have no more than one double colon.)

It's also acceptable to express an IPv4 address converted to IPv6 using decimal values instead of hexadecimal:

::192.168.1.1

Other Benefits

Even if you don't need IPv6's addressing, other additions to the protocol can make a switch worthwhile.

Stateless Autoconfiguration frees users and administrators from having to enter IP addresses manually. A computer can generate its own IP address and discover the address of a router without requiring a human to enter the information or requiring the computer to request the information from a server.

Autoconfiguring is especially handy for mobile devices that move around, possibly connecting to a different network each time the device powers up.

IPv6 also adds security features. Two new headers are the Authentication header and the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) header. The Authentication header enables a computer to verify who sent a packet, find out if data was modified in transit, and protect against replay attacks, where a hacker gains access to a system by capturing and resending packets. The ESP header and trailer provide security for the data payload, including support for encryption.

Every IPv6 header also includes a Flow Label that can help real time data get to its destination on time. A value in the Flow Label can indicate that a packet is one in a sequence of packets traveling between a source and destination. A source can request priority or other special handling for packets in a flow as they pass through intermediate routers. To find out more about IPv6, some good sources are:

Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification

The document that defines IPv6.

<ftp://ftp.rfc-editor.org/in-notes/rfc2460.txt>

IPv6 Forum

Information and links.

www.ipv6forum.com/

IP Version 6 (IPv6)

An introduction to IPv6 and many links.

playground.sun.com/pub/ipng/html/ipng-main.html

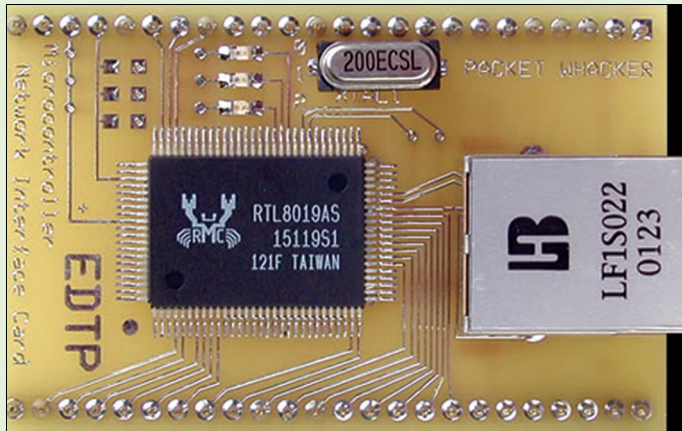


Figure 2. Use the Packet Whacker to add Ethernet to just about any CPU with a parallel interface.

UDP communications via the Winsock control.

Serving Interactive Web Pages

One of the most popular ways for computers to share information in networks is via web pages. Many web pages are static, unchanging displays of information, but small devices usually want to serve pages that display real time information or receive and act on user input.

My article, "Control Your Devices from a Web Page," in the March 2004 *Nuts & Volts* showed one example. I used a Dallas Semiconductor TINI module to serve a page that enables users to monitor and control the device.

Requests for web pages use the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP). The requests and the responses containing the web pages travel in TCP segments. To serve web pages, a device must support TCP and IP and must know how to respond to received requests.

For creating web pages that display real time data and respond to user input, there are several options.

Devices programmed in C often use the Server Side Include (SSI) and Common Gateway Interface (CGI)

protocols. Rabbit Semiconductor's Dynamic C for its RabbitCore modules supports both.

Devices programmed in Java can use a servlet engine that enables running Java servlets, which extend a server's abilities. Two servlet engines for TINIs and other small systems are the Tynamo from Shawn Silverman and TiniHttpServer from Smart SC Consulting.

A third option is to use a product-specific protocol that defines how a device can insert real time data into web pages and receive user input. Netmedia's SitePlayer and Redpoint Controls' Red-i BASIC Stamp Web Server are examples of this approach.

Exchanging Messages via Email

Email is another option that small devices can use to communicate in networks. Email's original purpose, of course, was to enable humans to exchange messages, but devices can also be programmed to send and receive messages without human intervention.

Just like a person, a device can have its own Email account, user name, and password. The device firmware can compose messages to send and process received messages to extract the information inside.

For example, a security system can send a message when an alarm condition occurs or a device can receive configuration commands in an Email message.

With Email, the sender can send a message whenever it wants and recipients can retrieve and read their messages whenever they want. The downside is that recipients may not get information as quickly as needed if they don't check their Email or if a server backs up and delays delivery.

To send and receive Emails on the Internet, a device must have an Internet connection, an Email account that provides access to incoming and outgoing mail servers, and support for TCP/IP and the protocols used by the mail servers to send and retrieve Email. Two protocols suitable for small systems are the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) for sending Email and the Post Office Protocol Version 3 (POP3) for retrieving Email.

Resources

Dallas Semiconductor
TINI modules.
www.dalsemi.com

EDTP Electronics
Packet Whacker Ethernet board.
www.edtp.com

Embedded Ethernet
and Internet Central Links to
sources for modules and code.
www.Lvr.com/ethernet.htm

Netmedia
SitePlayer Web Server.
www.siteplayer.com

Rabbit Semiconductor
RabbitCore modules and Dynamic C.
www.rabbitsemiconductor.com

Redpoint Controls
Red-i BASIC Stamp Web Server.
www.redpointcontrols.com

Smart SC Consulting
TiniHttpServer web server and
Java servlet engine.
www.smartsc.com

Tynamo
Web server and Java servlet engine.
tynamo.qindesign.com

Exchanging Files with FTP

Devices that store information in files can use FTP to exchange files with remote computers. Every FTP communication is between a server — which stores files and responds to commands from remote computers — and a client — which sends commands that request to send or receive files. A device may function as either a server or client.

To use FTP, a device must support a file system where blocks of information are stored in named entities called files. In

a small device, a file system can be as basic as a structure whose members each store a file name, a starting address in memory, and the length of the file stored at that address.

FTP communications travel in TCP segments. A device that supports FTP must also support TCP and IP.

Moving On

For more information and ideas about network applications for small systems, a good place to start is my website's Embedded Ethernet and Internet Central page (www.Lvr.com/ethernet.htm), which has code examples and links to sources for modules with networking support. **NV**

About the Author

Jan Axelson is the author of *Embedded Ethernet and Internet Complete*, *USB Complete*, and other books about computer interfacing. Jan's website is www.Lvr.com

Listing 1. In Visual Basic .NET, you can use the TcpClient class to communicate with your devices.

```
' Read data from a remote computer over a TCP connection.
Dim networkStream As networkStream =
myTcpClient.GetStream()

If networkStream.CanRead Then

    Dim dataReceived(myTcpClient.ReceiveBufferSize) As Byte

    ' Read the networkStream object into a byte buffer.
    ' Read can return anything from 0 to numBytesToRead.
    ' This method blocks until at least one byte is read
    ' or a receive timeout.
    Dim numberOfBytesRead As Integer = networkStream.Read _
        (dataReceived,
        0,
        CInt(myTcpClient.ReceiveBufferSize))
Else
    MessageBox.Show("You can't read data from this
stream.")
    Return
End If

' Write data to a remote computer over a TCP connection.
Dim networkStream As networkStream =
myTcpClient.GetStream()
Dim dataToSend(7) As Byte

' (Place data to send in the byte array.)

If networkStream.CanWrite Then
    networkStream.Write _
        (dataToSend,
        0,
        dataToSend.Length)
Else
    MessageBox.Show("You can't write data to this stream.")
End If
```



ANCHOR
optical surplus
a division of Edmund Optics

A huge inventory of seconds... puts us first! *NEW!*



Free 40 page optics catalog!

EXPERIMENTAL & COMMERCIAL GRADE LENSES

- ✓ Start Up
- ✓ Research
- ✓ Prototype
- ✓ Single Unit Applications
- ✓ Educational Applications
- ✓ Initial Run Requirements

Over 5000 seconds, overruns & overstocks ready for delivery at big savings!

ANCHOR OPTICAL SURPLUS www.AnchorOptical.com

Dept. B041-X916, Edscorp Building, Barrington, NJ 08007-9897
Tel: 1-856-573-6865 Fax: 1-856-546-1965 E-mail: cust_srvc@anchoroptical.com

Circle #45 on the Reader Service Card.

INSTANT USB

COMPLETE INTERFACE SOLUTION

Easy Application - No External Components Required*



Your Serial Device

i.e. Microcontroller
RS-232/485
RF Module



FEATURES:

- Tiny, Cost-effective SMD Module
- Complete USB-to-Serial Solution
- Bus or Self Powered
- USB 1.1 and 2.0 Compatible
- USB Programmable Descriptors
- Drivers Included

* except USB Jack



www.instantusb.com
800-736-6677
575 S.E. ASHLEY PLACE
GRANTS PASS, OR 97526

Circle #91 on the Reader Service Card.

A Really Solderless Breadboard

Part 2

by Al Williams

Last month, I showed you how easy it is to build logic circuits using a Xilinx CPLD (Complex Programmable Logic Device). This month, we'll dig into a more sophisticated design. In particular, I'll show you how to build a useful piece of test equipment — a "logic scope." This is a poor man's logic analyzer. The logic scope reads four bits of digital data, records them, and then displays the waveforms on a normal oscilloscope (Figure 1).

This would be a formidable project if we were using discrete gates and components. Of course, you could use a microprocessor; however, it is difficult to make a microprocessor sample at varying clock rates. Also, the microprocessor must be able to clock much faster than the incoming sample clock. Not only do you have to observe the Nyquist limit, but you also have to have time to execute many instructions before the next clock arrives.

The CPLD, on the other hand, can do all required operations together on each clock. There aren't any steps like those required by a microprocessor. With the logic scope I've designed, you can feed in an external clock from the system you are testing or an asynchronous clock to make periodic measurements.

You can build the logic scope using the same hardware you used for last month's adder project. That's the beauty of a CPLD — you can reconfigure it to do different tasks. I used the PBX-84 prototype board (Figure 2) to build the circuit on a solderless breadboard. The only unusual circuitry you need for the scope is a simple DAC, made with common resistors (Figure 3). You can get fancy and add some DIP switches and, except for the sake of prototyping, you can use breadboard wires for the switches.

In addition to the five inputs (four data lines and a

clock), the scope also requires a four-bit trigger input and a four-bit mask input. The logic adds the mask with the incoming signal and compares it to the trigger. If there is a match, the device starts storing data until its small memory is full, then holds the buffer until the device is reset.

The connection to the oscilloscope requires four outputs. Three outputs drive the DAC. You can think of the two most significant bits as a "channel select," since it sets the base level of the DAC for each of the four channels. The least significant bit shows the state of the channel (either 1 or 0). If you were to look at the output normally, you'd see a staircase effect. To the left of the screen would be channel 0, with channel 1 above and to the right, followed by channel 2 a little higher and even further to the right. Finally, channel 3 would be all the way to the right and above all of the other signals.

That wouldn't be very useful, so the final logic scope output provides a trigger that resets the scope trace for each channel. Since the phosphor on the scope doesn't go dark immediately and your eye retains the light, you get the illusion of having four channels on a single scope probe. Needless to say, PC-based or other scopes that don't work like a traditional scope won't work for this application. However, even a simple, one channel scope will work, as long as it supports external triggering. If you have a two channel scope, you can either trigger it externally or on the second channel.

About Synchronous Logic

Unlike last month's project, the logic scope has a wealth of flip flops and subassemblies made of flip flops. Flip flops use a clock and allow you to store data for later use. Using clocked — or synchronous — logic also allows you to avoid complex race conditions that are common when trying to design asynchronous logic.

The basic type of flip flop is an SR (Set Reset) flip flop. When you make the S input true, the output goes true and stays true, even if the S input goes false. The output (conventionally called Q) goes false when the R input is true and remains false until another event on the S input occurs.

Of course, this presupposes that the S

Figure 1. The logic scope in action.

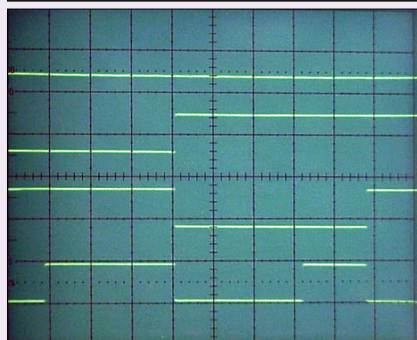
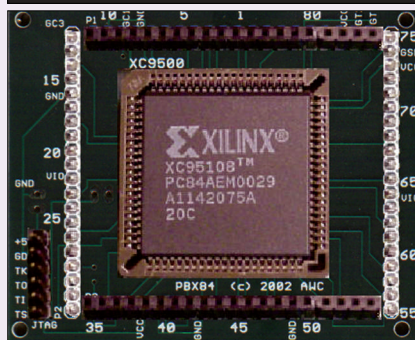


Figure 2. The PBX-84 board.



and R inputs won't be true at the same time. Another type of flip flop, —the JK — acts like an SR flip flop, but Q toggles if both inputs are true.

Sometimes, you want a flip flop that only toggles. For example, you might want to push a button once to enable a device ($Q = \text{true}$) and again to disable it ($Q = \text{false}$). You'll usually use a T flip flop for this type of circuit.

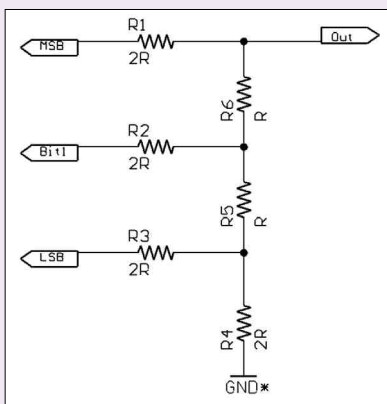


Figure 3. The DAC.

The final type of flip flop you'll commonly encounter is the D flip flop. This type of flip flop makes Q equal to the D input and holds that state. The advantage of clocked logic is that the flip flops only examine their inputs when they detect a clock edge. Even though different parts of the circuit might require different amounts of time to generate correct outputs, it will all work as long as no part requires more time than it takes to generate the next clock pulse.

This means, however, that it is vital for all flip flops to see the clock signal at the same time. If one flip flop sees the clock 100 nS before another flip flop, an incorrect operation may result (this is known as clock skew). To minimize this problem, CPLDs have unique clock pins that use special techniques to minimize skew. All of the flip flop clocks connect to one central clock.

This means you should avoid things like ripple counters, where one flip flop's Q output feeds another flip flop's clock. It is better to run everything off a single clock and use clock enable pins to enable or disable the clock, as necessary. For example, Figure 4 shows a simple, two bit ripple counter. Figure 5 shows how you can change this design to use a single clock. With this scheme, both flip flops get the same clock signal, but the lower flip flop only changes when the upper flip flop's Q is high.

It is very important to understand the components you'll use in a CPLD design. The Xilinx documentation discusses each block. Resets and presets require special attention. Sometimes they are synchronous and sometimes they are asynchronous. A synchronous reset has no effect if it occurs in between active clocks; however, an asynchronous reset will clear the output immediately. The chip has special global signals for resets, just as it does for clocks.

The Logic Scope

Figure 6 shows a block diagram of the logic scope. It has four major subsystems: *Counter*, *Triggering*, *Storage*, and *Output*.

The counter stage is a five-bit counter. It provides an address to the storage subsystem (three bits), plus an additional two bits to provide a channel to the output

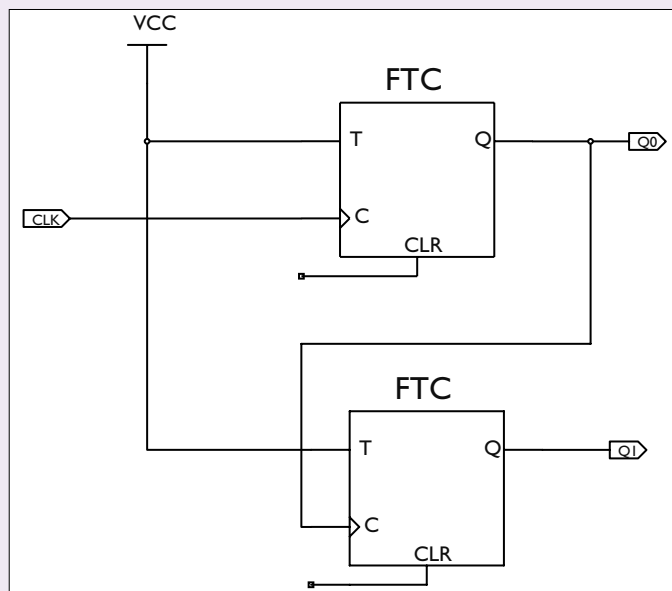


Figure 4. A simple two-bit counter with ripple clock.

subsystem. This allows the storage system to cycle through a complete channel (seven samples), then repeat the cycle for the other three channels in sequence.

The triggering stage compares the input data to a mask and trigger key, as described earlier. When a match is found

Learn Wireless Communication Technology and FCC License Preparation at HOME! Free Information Packet

Prepare today for a new challenging and exciting career. Our Distance Learning Program is designed to train you at home in your spare time. Call today to get started.

Our new program in Wireless Communication Technology can open up a new world of income opportunities for YOU and NO classroom attendance is required.



Send to Aii, Inc., Dept. N&V 1203 - 2725 College St., Jacksonville, FL 32205

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Ph: () _____

City/State _____ ZIP _____



Atlantic International Institute, Inc.

www.Aiilearn.com Email: info@aiilearn.com

Call TODAY For free Information Packet

Toll FREE 1-800-658-1180

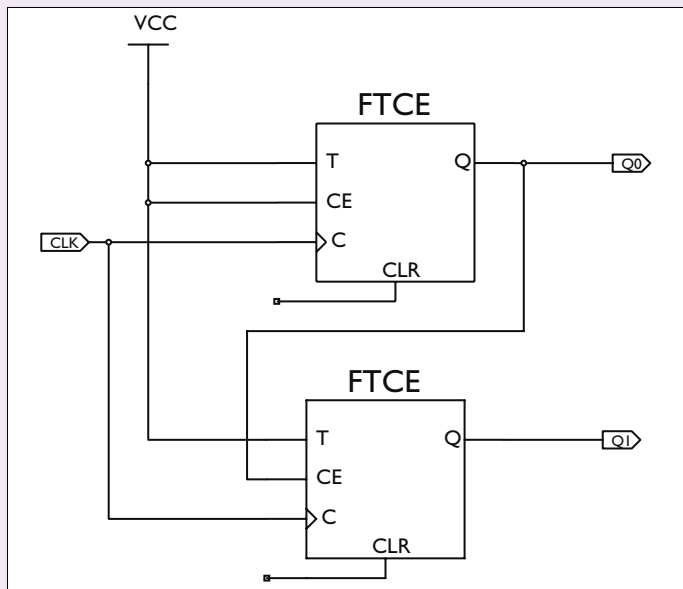


Figure 5. A two-bit counter that uses clock enable.

and there is no previous trigger, the stage triggers the device. This resets the counter to zero and starts storing input data.

The storage system is simply a four bit by eight location RAM. Some CPLDs and FPGAs have RAM built into them, but the XC9500 does not. Still, it is easy to make RAM from spare flip flops. Another flip flop is set when the unit triggers and is reset when the counter wraps around. This flip flop controls the writing of the

memory. Therefore, the unit will only store input data during the first cycle after triggering. On subsequent cycles, the RAM only recalls its data.

The output system feeds the off chip DAC. It simply selects one bit from the storage system and outputs it to the least significant bit of the DAC. The two most significant bits are from the counter.

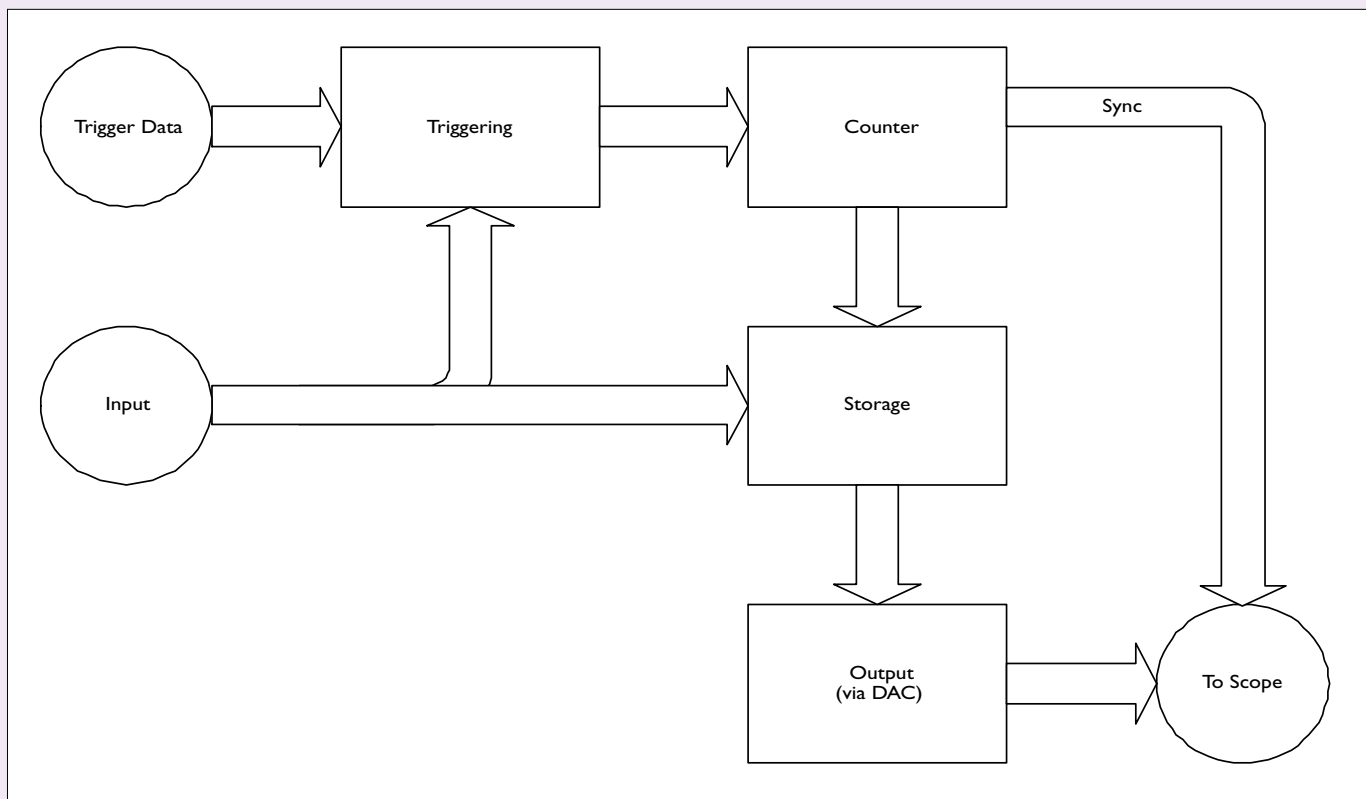
The DAC, incidentally, isn't very critical. I used all 22K resistors. The 11K resistors are actually two 22K resistors in parallel. The resistor network depends on the ratio of 2:1 resistance. The actual values are not that important, as long as the resistance isn't so low that the CPLD has trouble driving the DAC.

Implementation

You can see the top-level schematic for the scope in Figure 7. Notice that the RAM and the counter are both Verilog modules. The MASKCOMP module is another schematic (Figure 8). The M4_1E, FDRS and FD components are all standard components from the Xilinx library. The SEL(1) signal connects to the MSB of the DAC and SEL(0) connects to the middle bit. The LSB output connects to the LSB input of the DAC.

You can probably guess that the count3 component corresponds to the counter subsystem and the RAM 4 x 16 module is the storage system. I originally stored 16 slots instead of eight and never changed the name. The M4_1E component is the output selector.

Figure 6. Block diagram of the Logic Scope.



The flip flops require a little explanation. The FDRS flip flop in the lower left corner controls the writing of the memory. The other FDRS flip flop controls the triggered state of the unit. Notice that there are a few low-level gates to get all the logic straight.

The FD flip flop provides a one clock cycle delay on the sync output. Without this, the scope would trigger before the counter resets to zero and incorrect data will show at the start of each sweep.

The MASKCOMP component is a good example of how to divide your circuit into subcircuits. It allows you to test each component separately and also makes higher level schematics easier to understand.

Sometimes using a schematic is cumbersome; for example, consider the count3 component. It is a five-bit counter with its outputs partitioned into a three-bit sample number and a two-bit channel number. Sure, you can model this counter with five flip flops, but the Verilog code is much simpler:

```
module count3(CLK,CEO3,A,S0,S1,RESET);
  input CLK;
  output [2:0] A;
  output S0;
  output S1;
  output CEO3;
  input RESET;
  reg [4:0] CT;

  assign A=CT[2:0];
  assign S0=CT[3];
  assign S1=CT[4];
  assign CEO3=((CT[2:0]==3'b111)?1'b1:1'b0);

  initial
  begin
    CT=0;
  end

  always @(posedge CLK)
  begin
    if (RESET)
      CT<=5'b0;
    else begin
      CT<=CT+1;
    end
  end
end
endmodule
```

The key to understanding this component is the always block. On each rising clock edge, the component increments the CT variable. The assign statements near the top set various outputs to the different parts of the variable. By using Verilog (or another HDL), it is easy to

MAY 2004

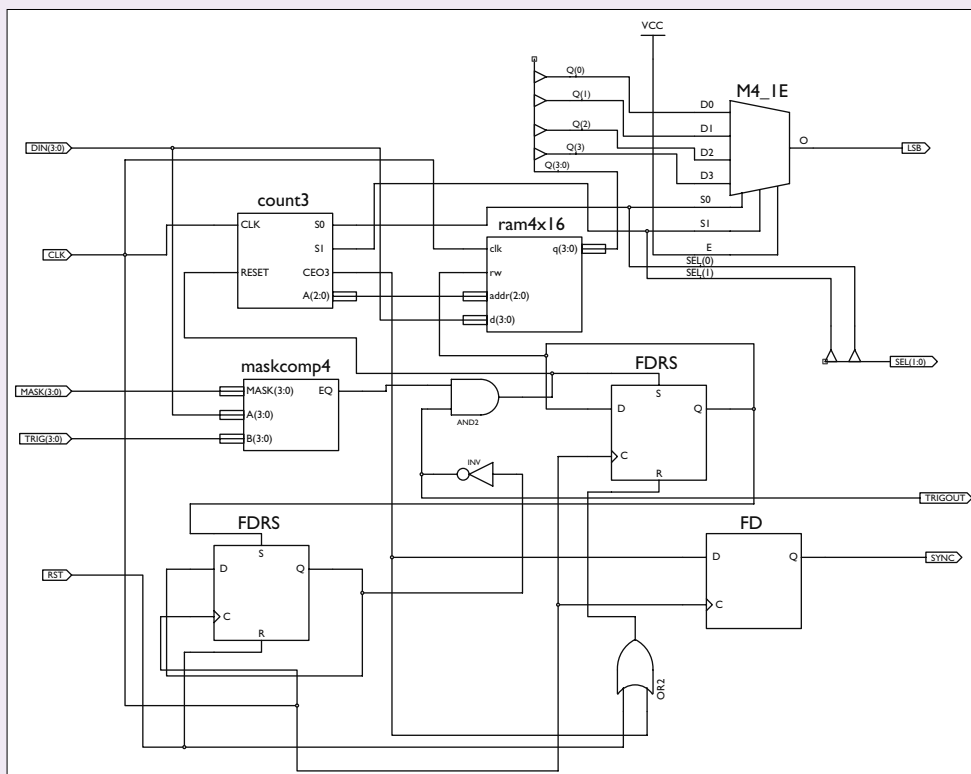


Figure 7. The top level schematic.

devise things, such as counters with a certain limit, large dividers, or anything that would require a large number of gates to represent in a schematic. Consider this Verilog that defines the storage RAM:

```
/* 4x8 RAM (was 4x16 RAM) */
module ram4x16(clk,rw,addr,d,q);
  input clk;
  input rw;
  input [2:0] addr;
  input [3:0] d;
  output [3:0] q;
  reg [3:0] mem [0:7];

  assign q=mem[addr];

  always @(posedge clk)
    if (rw) mem[addr]=d;
endmodule
```

This would be a substantial circuit to draw in the schematic editor. Even if you did draw it as a schematic, it would be tough to change the size, for example. In Verilog, it would be a matter of changing the array subscripts to make the RAM another size. In fact, you could use Verilog parameters so that the sizes could easily be set by changing a single parameter (like a C define) at the start of the module.

Verilog is a bit beyond the scope of this article; however, these two examples should show you that it is worth your time to learn it or a similar HDL. The Xilinx software provides HDL templates for many common constructs, as well.

After you've implemented the design, you can ask the Xilinx software for a timing report. This will tell you many

Online Resources

PBX-84 breadboard plus tutorials online:
www.al-williams.com/awce/pldhome.htm

Xilinx documentation and gate descriptions:
toolbox.xilinx.com/docsan/xilinx4/manuals.htm

Schematic for Xilinx JTAG cable:
toolbox.xilinx.com/docsan/2_li/data/common/jtg/fig26.htm

The Xilinx home page:
www.xilinx.com

PBX-84 and related discussions:
groups.yahoo.com/group/awcpd

things, including the maximum clock frequency the design will support. According to the report, the scope will support clock rates up to 42.5 MHz. You could tweak different options in the software to try to push that frequency up, but you probably won't be able to push it much higher.

More Programmable Logic

By now, you should have a good reference as to how the logic scope works. In the online project files, you'll find that I made the scope a component. In the final chip, I added an eight-bit counter to serve as an external clock source. As a result, you can feed the chip an external clock or you can use a function generator or other oscillator to feed the divider and pick different clock frequencies by jumpering the output of the divider to the main clock input.

You can easily watch the output from a BASIC Stamp II or other microcontroller to test the circuit. For simplicity,

you might want to make the program generate its own clock. For example, here is a program for the BASIC Stamp II that would generate an appropriate test pattern:

```
clk con 4
I var byte
LOW clkpulse
DIRS=%00000000000011111
top:
FOR I=0 to 15
  OUTA=I
  PULSOUT clkpulse,10
NEXT
GOTO top
```

The output signal is on the Stamp's P0 to P3 pins and the clock is on P4. It would be easy to add more sample width or depth if you are using the 95108 CPLD.

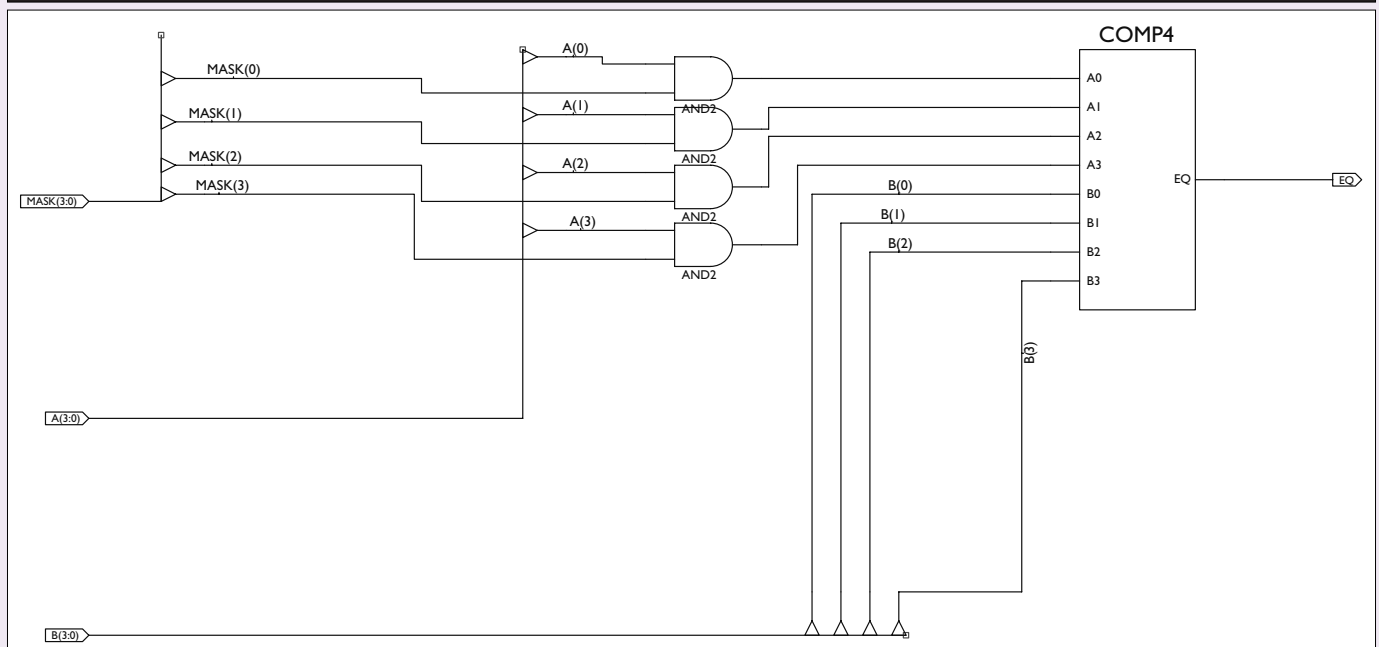
Naturally, there is much more to learn about programmable logic. Luckily, there are many resources on the web. Even though these articles have focused on CPLDs, you'll find that working with the larger FPGAs is fundamentally similar. Of course, most FPGAs require configuration on each power cycle (from a microcontroller, a PC or an external EEPROM). Also, FPGAs have much larger gate counts, RAM cells, and other special features. I have a board on my desk with a Xilinx Spartan IIE that has 200,000 logic gates inside! Still, even this chip uses the same software and the same techniques as I've shown you in this article.

There are many different logic circuits you could design with a CPLD. You can use them for I/O and glue logic for microcontrollers. You might want to expand the logic scope design to a full-fledged logic analyzer or digital storage scope. Larger FPGAs will even allow you to create your own custom CPU! **NV**

Parts List for DAC

R1, R2, R3, R4 — 22K 10% resistor
 R5, R6, R7 — 11K 10% resistor
 (two 22K resistors in parallel — see text)

Figure 8. The mask comparator schematic.



ALL ELECTRONICS

C O R P O R A T I O N

QUALITY Parts
FAST Shipping
DISCOUNT Pricing

CALL, WRITE, FAX or E-MAIL
for a FREE 96 page catalog.
Outside the U.S.A. send \$3.00 postage.

16 CHARACTER X 2 LINE LCD WITH LED BACKLIGHT

EDT # EW162C
16 character X 2 line
LCD module with LED
backlight. 5 x 7 dot characters.
Module size: 3.35" X 1.41" X 0.52".
Display size: 2.5" X 0.63".
Includes hook-up diagram.
CAT# LCD-97



\$10²⁵
each

CIGARETTE LIGHTER COIL CORD

Good-quality coil
cord with
cigarette lighter
plug one end,
2.1mm coax
plug other end.
Plug has LED indicator and removable 2 Amp
AGC fuses. Extends to 6 feet. **CAT# CLP-68**



\$3²⁵
each

Case of 60 for \$2.75 ea.
120 for \$2.50 each

2 AA CELL NIMH PACK

2.4 Volt, 1500 MAh
nickel metal hydride
battery pack.
Two AA cells with a
2-conductor female
connector on 2" leads.
Used in many cordless
phones.



CAT# NMH-2AA

\$2⁰⁰
each

1.5-6 VDC JOHNSON MOTOR

Johnson Motor. 0.78" x 1" x 1.38" long.
0.08" (2mm) diameter x
0.33" long shaft. 10,000 RPM
@ 3 Vdc @ 40 mA (no-load
rating). Solder-lug terminals.
CAT# DCM-189



2 for \$1⁰⁰

120 for 42¢ each
480 for 38¢ each
960 for 34¢ each

ULTRASONIC PUMP CONTROL

Jabsco #30300-0000.
Designed for use in a boat
bilge, this device senses the
presence of bilge water using
ultrasonic waves and
turns on a pump.
Designed for use on
12 Vdc systems, it
handles a load of up to
30 Amps. It does not
require electrical contact with water and is
totally sealed in a 4.5" x 3.5" x 1.75" plastic
housing. Input current
is less than 10mA.
CAT# UPC-30



\$9⁷⁵
each

LIQUID LEVEL ALARM IC

ST Microelectronics # L4620.
An integrated circuit designed for
the liquid level control in automotive applica-
tions. The liquid level is determined by the
attenuation between transmitted and
received signals across a sensor tip in the
liquid. If the attenuation exceeds an internal
threshold - sensor tip outside the liquid or
liquid temperature higher than a determined
value - a square-wave alarm output indi-
cates an insufficient liquid condition. Internal
circuits prevent spurious indications, and a
latch keeps the alarm activated until the sup-
ply voltage is switched off. 8-pin dip pack-
age. Spec. sheet available on our web site.
CAT# L4620



50 for \$1.00 each

\$1²⁰
each

8 MM VIDEO TAPE (USED)

(120 minute) video
cassettes. Top-of-the-line,
Sony or Fuji (depending
on availability), metal
particle cassettes, used
for a short time, then bulk erased.
Includes plastic storage box. **CAT# VCU-8**



\$3⁰⁰
each

10 for \$2.80 each
100 for \$2.50 each

12 VDC 0.9 AMP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Phihong
PSA-10L-120
Input:
100-240 Vac
Output: 12 Vdc 0.9 Amps
Low profile, open-frame switching supply.
4.15" x 1.95" x 0.78" high. Regulated.
Overvoltage protection. Overcurrent
protection. UL, CE. **CAT# PS-129**



\$3⁷⁵
each

10 for \$3.50 each
90 for \$2.50 each

16 BUTTON INDOOR/ OUTDOOR KEYPAD

Fully-sealed, tactile snap-dome
contacts. Contacts rated 30 mA
@ 12 Vdc. Ten black keys
numbered 1 to 0 (and A to J).
Five blue keys with up-down arrows (also
right-left), CLEAR, HELP and ENTER.
One red key labeled 2ND. TTL, MOS and
DTL compatible. 4 x 4 buttons (2.7" x 3" x
0.36"). 9-pin headers, 0.1" spacing.
CAT# KP-23



10 for \$11.50 each

\$12⁵⁰
each

BATTERY CHARGER WITH 4 AA CELLS NIMH 2000 MAH

Compact charger with
folding AC plug.
Charges two or four
AA or AAA nickel
metal hydride (Ni-Mh)
or nickel cadmium
(NiCd) batteries.
Automatic charging
current selection. LED
charging indicators.
Includes four high-capacity
2000 mAh Ni-Mh batteries. Our regular price
for the batteries, alone, is \$14.00. UL.
CAT# BC-72



\$18⁷⁵
each

Shop ON-LINE **www.allelectronics.com**
ORDER TOLL FREE **1-800-826-5432**

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFO (818) 904-0524
E-MAIL **allcorp@allcorp.com**

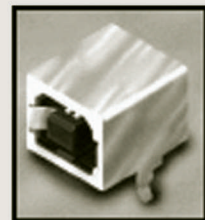
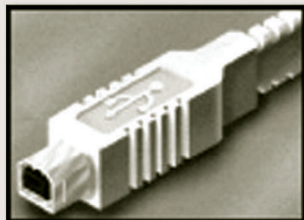
NO MINIMUM ORDER • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail •
Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D. • Shipping and Handling \$6.00 for the 48 Continental United
States • ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write, E-MAIL or Fax YOUR LIST.



Universal Serial Bus

by Hamid Namdar



Can you imagine connecting up to 127 different peripherals — like scanners, modems, storage devices, web cams, telephones, printers, and many others — to your computer at the same time, using them without any PC reconfigurations or rebooting? Don't imagine any longer because it is real and it's called USB (Universal Serial Bus).

USB is the answer to the development of all the new external peripherals for the PC platform. USB is low cost, fast, easy to use, bi-directional, and capable of real time data transfer of voice, audio, and video. Currently, USB 2.0 has a bandwidth of 480 Mbps, which is 40 times greater than the previous version — USB 1.1 — with a fully compatible bandwidth of 12 Mbps.

You might ask why only 127 different devices can be connected to a USB system. The reason is that a USB system uses addresses to identify different devices. The address field in a USB packet is seven bits long. The number of addresses you can create with this is two to the power of seven — 128 unique addresses. Address 0000000 is reserved for the default address and it is assigned to all devices upon power-up of the system. That leaves addresses 0000001 to 1111111 to use for the USB devices.

After the setup procedure of the system and the USB devices, each device on the system is assigned a unique address between 1 to 127 by the host for communicating with the computer. If you need to attach more than 127 USB devices to your computer, you will need a second host controller.

USB Architectural Overview

A USB uses a cable bus to exchange data between a computer

and a wide range of peripherals simultaneously. These peripherals share the bandwidth of the USB through a host-scheduled, token-based protocol. By way of USB, you are allowed to plug, detach, configure, and use peripherals while the computer and other devices are in operation. The overall system of USB can be broken into three parts: *USB host*, *USB devices*, and *USB interface*.

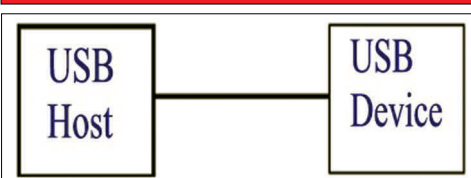
USB Host

A USB system has only one host. Figure 1 shows a simple host-to-device connection. The host consists of the client software, USB system software, and USB host controller. Some of the responsibilities of the host are detecting the attachment and removal of USB devices, managing data control and flow, collecting status and activity statistics, controlling all access to the USB, granting access to the bus by a USB device, and providing power to some of the attached USB devices. The root hub (Figure 2) — which is integrated within the host system — provides one or more attachment points for the external USB devices.

USB Devices

USB devices must carry information for self-identification and generic configuration. USB devices are hubs or peripherals used to provide additional USB ports. Figure 3 shows a hub with seven

Figure 1. A simple host/device connection.



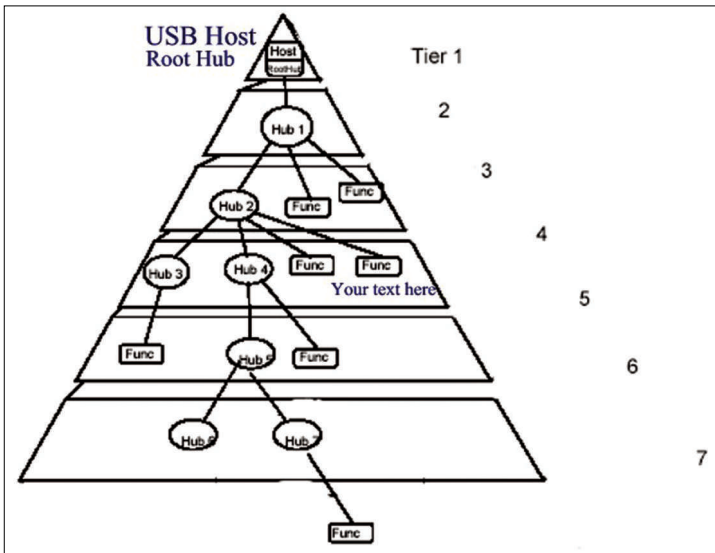


Figure 2. USB topology.

attachment ports for devices. Peripherals like printers, keyboards, scanners, drives, cameras, and others are attached to the USB ports, each of which has a status bit that is used to report the attachment or removal of a device.

The host retrieves these bits from the hub and – if the status bit indicates an attachment of a USB device or another hub – the host will enable the port and give an address to the device. Then the device becomes ready for operation by the USB system. If the status bit indicates the removal of a USB device, the hub disables that port and tells the host that the device has been removed from the port. If a hub is removed from a port, the USB system software will remove all of the USB devices that were previously attached to the system through that hub.

Two kinds of USB peripherals can be attached to the ports: a bus-powered device that relies totally on the power from the USB cable and a self-powered device that supplies its own power for its operation. A hub also supplies power to the USB devices connected to its ports.

USB Interface

The interface is the manner by which the USB devices connect and communicate with the host. The physical topology of the USB host and devices is shown in Figure 2. As you can see, you are only allowed to attach five external hubs in series due to the hub's timing constraints and cable propagation delays.

A USB cable is used to connect the peripherals, hubs, and host together. This four-wire cable is used to transfer signal and power in a USB system (Figure 4). A twisted signal pair is used on each point-to-point segment for the signaling data rates of high speed (480 Mbps), full speed (12 Mbps), or low speed (1.5 Mbps). The diverse data rates allow a number of different bandwidth devices to be attached to the system.

The other two wires are used to deliver +5 V DC power to bus-powered devices. The USB cable can have variable lengths of up to several meters. Terminations are used at

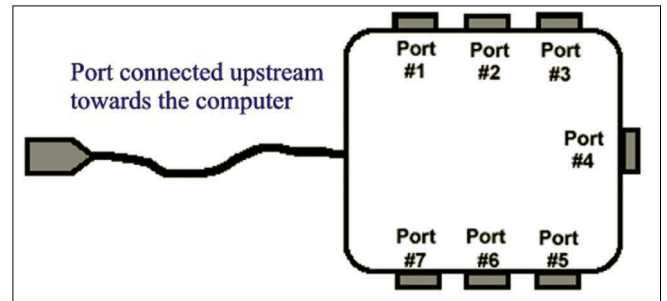


Figure 3. A USB hub.

each end of the cable to permit the detection of attaching and detaching a device at each port; they also differentiate between the data rates of the signals.

As you see in Figure 5, the standard USB cable comes with “A” and “B” plugs at the ends. The “A” plug is always connected toward the host – or upstream. The “B” plug is connected toward the USB device – or downstream. Figure 5 also shows the receptacles for the “A” and “B” plugs.

USB Data Flow

We will now look at how data is moved across the USB system. To get a better understanding of this concept, we will look at the USB in a layered fashion. A simple view of

REMOTE CONTROL
RS-232
UHF MODEMS

DATA ACQUISITION INVENTORY CONTROL

WIRELESS RF MODULES
 Transmitters, Receivers, Transceivers,
 High Speed, Long Range, UHF Modems

GPS RECEIVERS / ANTENNAS

BLUETOOTH MODULES
 RS-232

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS
DATA LOGGERS

Call Toll Free 866-345-3667

LE MOS INTERNATIONAL
 Electronic Manufacturers Representatives
 RF & Microwave Specialists

www.lemosint.com

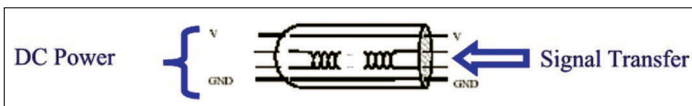
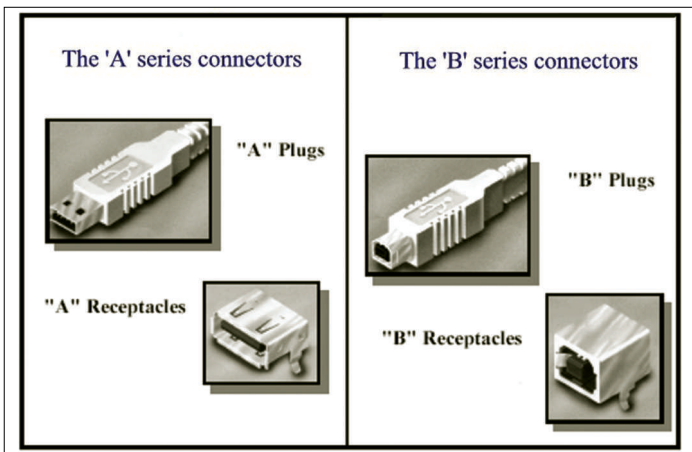


Figure 4. USB cable, four wires.

a USB host/device is shown in Figure 1. Figure 6 shows an expanded view of a USB host/device in layered form. The darkened arrows show the actual communication flow

Figure 5. USB cable connectors.



between the host and device. The lighter arrows show the logical communication flow within a layer. This basically shows that the function of the USB device is regulated by the client software via the actual communications flow. As seen in Figure 2, USB devices are physically connected to the host in a tiered, star topology; the host communicates with each logical device as if it were directly connected to the root port. The logical communication flow in the USB device layer is seen in Figure 6.

The rectangular boxes in Figure 6 show the four entities you need in order to implement a USB system. These entities are the client software, USB system software, USB host controller, and physical USB device.

The client software is executed on the host and corresponds to a USB device. The client software is usually provided along with the USB device or supplied with the operating system. Client software is only good for the particular device or function that it was written for and is independent of other devices that may be connected to the USB system.

The second entity you need for implementation is the USB system software; this is supplied with the operating system to support the USB logical device. The USB system software — which includes the USB driver, host software, and host controller driver — is independent of any particular USB devices or client software.

The USB host controller is also necessary; it is the

High Resolution PC Oscilloscope

- High speed, 5GS/s dual channel oscilloscope
- 50MHz, 80dB dynamic range spectrum analyser
- PicoScope & PicoLog software supplied FREE
- Plug into any desktop or laptop PC
- High resolution - 12 bits
- Large 128K memory
- 1% DC accuracy



Request your FREE Test & Measurement catalogue and Software & Reference CD, or visit:

www.picotech.com/scope163

Tel: 585 425 3753 Fax: 585 425 3835 E-mail: sales@picotech.com

NEW
Catalogue
Out Now



interconnection of the USB system to the computer. The controller could be implemented using hardware, software, or firmware. It initiates all data transfers through the system and communicates with the USB devices using a polled bus.

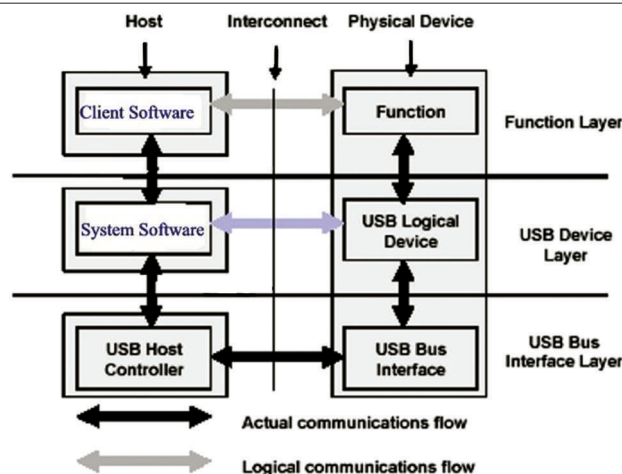
The controller, on a scheduled basis, sends out a token packet that has the information about the USB device address, type of data, and direction of transaction. All USB devices on the system will receive this packet and decode the address part of the packet. The device that is being addressed will start the transaction; data is transferred either from the device to the host or from the host to the device. To be certain that the data transfer was a success, the destination responds with a handshake packet. This is similar to networking between two computers.

The last thing you need to set up a USB system is the physical USB device — for example, a USB scanner. This USB physical device includes the function or device, USB logical device, and USB bus interface. USB physical devices furnish additional functionality to the host. The types of functionality provided to the host vary for each USB device, but all USB logical devices provide the same basic interface to the host. This is to let the host manage all USB devices in the same manner. USB provides an appealing solution for connecting different devices to a computer without any difficulties. With USB, you can expand your system's hardware without the limits on port availability.

USB allows devices from different vendors to interoperate in an open architecture system. The USB specifications allow vendors or developers enough room for product versatility without the burden of carrying obsolete interfaces.

USB's future looks good and we are seeing many new products with USB features. USB is here to stay — unless something better comes along. For more information, go to www.usb.org **NV**

Figure 6. USB host/device in layered form.



Surplus Sales of Nebraska

Indoor / Outdoor Air Conditioned Rack Cabinets



(ENC) CELL-LOC

Indoor / Outdoor Air Conditioned Rack Cabinet - Manufactured in 2000 by Prologic Controls.

- External Dimensions: 84" wide including Air Conditioner & Electrical Panel, 31-1/2" deep x 78" high + 6" for feet (84" Total) + 3" for lift eyes.

- Internal Equipment Space: 2 - 19" racks (pivot / swing out 90°), 56" high up to 24" available depth.
- Air Conditioned with 8500 BTU McLean 230v unit
- Heavy steel construction - white powder coated in / out
- Weather-proof cabinet is insulated and provides remote server space in dusty warehouses or outdoors.
- Bare bones version # 3 on our website.

SPECIAL PRICE: \$2,500



Modutec 2LL

(MTR) 2LL/1-0-1MA

LL Series Lite-Box meter. Use 3 midjet flange lamps. (6v or 24v \$1 each) 2-1/4" high x 2-7/8" wide, 2" diameter. 1-0-1 MADDC, zero center.

\$20 each



[Transformers](#): High & Low voltage, chokes.



[Circuit Breakers](#): From .5 to 60 amps. Rocker, Toggle, Pushbutton types



[Knobs](#): of all types. Crank, 1/4", 1/8", dual sets, pointer, etc.



[Non-Polarized Capacitors](#)



[Split Beads](#): 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" sizes



[Ham Radio Manuals](#): From the 30's to the 80's



[Teflon® Wire](#): From 10 gauge to 26 gauge



[Solderless Terminals](#)



[APS-20 Navy Radar](#)



[Vacuum Tubes](#): Over 1,000,000 in stock!!



[Potentiometers](#): Wire Wound and Carbon, Shafted and Screwdriver adjust.



[Tape](#): Fiberglass, Polyimide, Mylar®, Polyester Film



[Collins Radio Parts](#): "A" and "S" Line.



[Fingerstock](#): Over 20 styles and sizes

Please visit our website with over 2000 pages and 10,000 images
www.surplussales.com



[Crystals](#): Over 1700 frequencies from 4 KHz to 160 MHz



[Fujitsu Pen Computers](#)



[Cabinets & Racks](#)



[Obsolete Parts](#): Old and older from the dawn of electronics

1502 Jones Street, Omaha, NE 68102 • Fax: 402-346-2939 • e-mail: grinnell@surplussales.com
Visa, Mastercard, American Express or Discover • Call or e-mail for shipping and total charges
All SPECIALS in this Ad only good for 30 day advertising cycle. No exceptions please.

Visit our website @ **www.surplussales.com** **800-244-4567 • 402-346-4750**

Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

Stamp Applications

Expansion Made Easy

Interfacing the MCP23016

One of the great things about my job — aside from the fact that I get to work with BASIC Stamps all day long (and get paid for it!) — is the customer contact I am able to have. Almost all of my contacts are very friendly and find what I get to do here with *Nuts & Volts* useful — sometimes even a bit entertaining. Often, I get messages that are cries for help and I always enjoy helping, when I can. From time to time, a customer will alert me to a part that I hadn't previously worked with. That's always an adventure and sometimes those adventures result in finding a real gem.

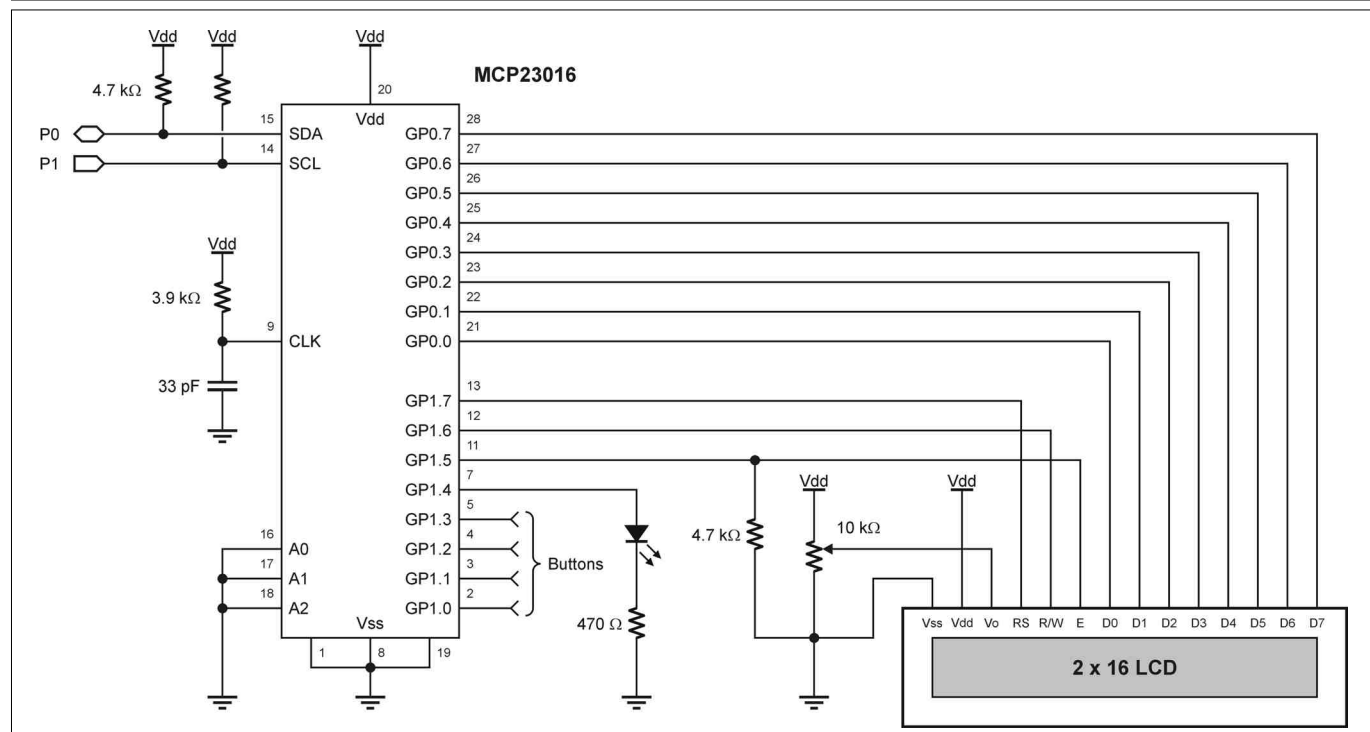
Case in point: A couple of months ago, I got a note from a customer who was trying to connect his BS2p to a new part from Microchip called the MCP23016. As the part wasn't yet in production, he sent me one of his

samples and it turned out that he had made a simple coding error. I was able to get the BS2p to control the MCP23016 without breaking a sweat.

Let me just say that this part rocks! Oh ... I'll bet by now that you're wondering what it is. The MCP23016 is a 16-bit (two ports) I/O expander; you can think of it as a much better version of the PCF8574. Why is it better? Well, for one thing, there's none of that *quasi-bidirectional* silliness of the PCF8574 (which is a *full-on* pain in the backside); its ports behave like those on a microcontroller — each having a DDR (data direction register) to specify what an output port does and (this is the best part) it can sink and source 25 mA per pin. Honestly, the MCP23016 makes the PCF8574 look like a schoolyard sissy.

Not long after I had worked with the MCP23016, another customer contacted me about creating an LCD interface with the PCF8574. I gave him some guidance,

Figure 1. MCP23016 LCD Terminal Schematic.



but I think you know where I stand with that device. Still, the idea is a good one: why not create a two-wire LCD interface with a \$2.00 part? So that's what I did — using the MCP23016, of course. That's what I'm going to share with you here.

Easy I/O — Easy LCD Terminal

What I like most about the MCP23016 is that it's easy to deal with; we simply set the DDRs for the ports as needed, then write to them or read from them. Nothing could be simpler. As an added bonus, each port (eight bits) has a register that sets the polarity of the inputs. I like this because it lets us read active-low inputs to the MCP23016 as 1 (high) when they are active.

So let's get to it. What we're going to do this month is create an LCD terminal with the MCP23016, an LED, and four active-low buttons. The demo program will test all of the features of the terminal; later, we can strip out the demo stuff and use the subroutines in other applications.

Figure 1 shows the schematic of the MCP23016 connections to the LCD. Notice that we're using all eight bits of GP0 (port 0) to connect to the LCD data buss. This will simplify the code a bit versus the four-bit interface that we typically use. We need three bits from GP1 (port 1) for LCD control and the other bits are used to control the LED (an output) and the four buttons (inputs).

The MCP23016 has an internal clock circuit that is driven by an external resistor/capacitor combination. This clock determines how quickly the MCP23016 can respond to changes on its input pins to generate an interrupt output. We're not using that here, but we still need the RC circuit for the MCP23016 to run. The values shown are recommended by Microchip — just be aware that the clock speed affects the MCP23016's stand-by current consumption. Be sure to download the MCP23016 docs from Microchip for details on clock RC values and using the interrupt output and capture registers.

Okay, the connections are simple enough — let's jump into the code. As with any I/O port, we have to initialize the I/O direction bits as inputs or outputs.

```
Setup:
PAUSE 500
I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, IODIR0, [%00000000]
I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, IODIR1, [%00001111]
I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, IPOL1, [%00001111]
```

We start with a PAUSE so that the LCD and the MCP23016 can get through their internal reset operations. The next step is to set the pin directions. Let me point out a difference here between the MCP23016 and the BASIC Stamp. In the MCP23016, an output bit is specified with zero (0 looks like the letter O for output) and an input is specified with one (1 looks like I for input).

This code is written to be obvious and, after you get used to the device, you can take advantage of automatic

address indexing on writes and reads by writing to both I/O DIR registers with one line of code:

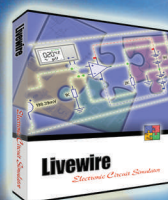
```
I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, IODIR0, [%00000000, %00001111]
```

The final step in the setup process is to set the polarity of the input bits on GP1.0–GP1.3. When writing to a polarity register, a one bit inverts the input. Since we are using active-low button circuits, we want them inverted — hence the ones in bits zero through three.

Now that the ports on the MCP23016 are set up, it's time to initialize the LCD. For those of you who have worked with LCDs previously, this code will look quite familiar:

```
LCD_Init:
lcdIO = %00110000
GOSUB LCD_Command
PAUSE 5
GOSUB LCD_Command
GOSUB LCD_Command
lcdIO = %00111000
GOSUB LCD_Command
lcdIO = %00001100
GOSUB LCD_Command
lcdIO = %00000110
GOSUB LCD_Command
```

New electronics software for hobbyists...



▶ State-of-the-art software for designing and simulating electronic circuits.

NEW

Home edition only \$49.99.



▶ Highly innovative PCB designer for creating single and double-sided boards.

NEW

Home edition only \$49.99.

Dealer enquiries welcome

For free demonstration software, please visit our website at www.pulsar.gs/nwc

PULSAR, 1947 Sandalwood Place, Clearwater FL 33760-1713
E-mail: mail@pulsar.gs • Order line: (727) 524-1500
Technical support: (727) 524-8822 • Fax: (727) 524-1225

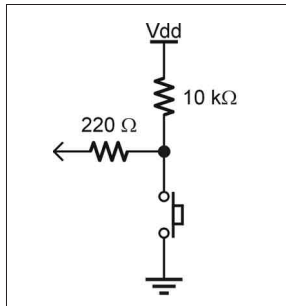


Figure 2. Standard Active-Low Button Circuit.

This section follows the standard Hitachi initialization sequence to put the display into eight-bit mode, using multiple lines and the 5 x 7 font. It turns the underline cursor off and causes the cursor address pointer to automatically increment after a write or a read. Of course, we're not writing directly to the LCD; we're doing it through the MCP23016 — so let's have

a look at how that's done:

```
LCD_Command:
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  lcdRS = 0
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]

LCD_Write:
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP0, [lcdIO]
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  lcdE = 1
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  lcdE = 0
  lcdRS = 1
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  RETURN
```

You'll recall from our previous work with LCDs that a write can either be a command or a data byte for the display. The LCD distinguishes between a command and data by the state of the RS line; when we set the RS line low, the byte written is interpreted as a command and, when RS is high, the byte is interpreted as data to be written to the current cursor position.

What you can see, then, is that LCD_Command is just an entry point to the LCD_Write subroutine that takes care of setting the RS line low. In order to make the code work in other applications, we won't assume anything about the current state of RS; we'll read it back, modify it (make it 0), and then send it to the MCP23016. This must look like a lot of work, especially compared to the direct bit access we have on BASIC Stamp I/O pins. The truth of the matter is that PBASIC shelters us from this kind of detail; underneath the hood of the BASIC Stamp, the same kind of process is happening when we manipulate a single pin.

With RS setup properly, we can write the command that was passed in the variable *lcdIO*. The command is written to the LCD buss pins and then the LCD E pin is "blipped" high momentarily. The process is the same as with manipulating the RS pin — we read the current state, set it the way we want, and then send it back. Notice that, when we take the E pin back low, we return the RS line to a high (data mode). This lets us enter LCD_Write with RS in the proper state.

One of the reasons I like LCDs so much is the ability to have custom characters. Ten years ago, I created this little animation of a chomping mouth — and I've brought

it back as part of the LCD interface test. The codes for custom characters are stored in **DATA** statements and then downloaded with a simple loop:

```
Download_Chars:
  lcdIO = LcdCGRAM
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  FOR addr = CC0 TO (CC2 + 7)
    READ addr, lcdIO
    GOSUB LCD_Write
  NEXT
```

The process is straightforward: We set the cursor position to the Character Generator RAM and then write the data bytes that build those characters. Okay, we have what we need to get information to the LCD, so let's give it a try.

```
Main:
  lcdIO = LcdCls
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  addr = Msg1
  GOSUB Put_String
  PAUSE 2000
```

The top of our demo starts by clearing the LCD. This has a double purpose in that it also returns the LCD cursor to the Home position. Then, we write a string to the display with another subroutine. Like the custom character data, strings are stored in **DATA** statements so they can be re-used without consuming additional program space. Here's the code that writes a string to the LCD:

```
Put_String:
  DO
    READ addr, lcdIO
    addr = addr + 1
    IF (lcdIO = 0) THEN EXIT
    GOSUB LCD_Write
  LOOP
  RETURN
```

The string display works by reading characters from a **DATA** statement. The start of the string (and current character in the loop) is pointed to by the variable *addr*. After reading a character, the address gets updated, then is tested for zero. If it is zero, then we terminate the loop and return to the caller. If not, the character is sent to the LCD.

You may be wondering why we update the address pointer right after the **READ**, when the value could be zero. Well, by doing this, we can write two strings back-to-back without having to set the address of the second string. The only condition is that the strings must be stored in **DATA** statements in the order desired; otherwise, setting the starting address for subsequent strings is required.

With data in the LCD, let's see if we can read it back. This code is a little more involved, but not really difficult. What we have to do is set the GP0 pins as inputs and then put the LCD in write mode by making the RW line high. When we do that and set the E pin high, the LCD will

output the data at the cursor location to its buss pins. At that point, we read the byte from the LCD, set E and RW to their normal states, and make the GP0 pins outputs.

```
LCD_Read:
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, IODIRO, [%11111111]
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  lcdRW = 1
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  lcdE = 1
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP0, [lcdIO]
  lcdE = 0
  lcdRW = 0
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, IODIRO, [%00000000]
  RETURN
```

A test loop will read back the LCD characters and display them in the Debug window. Remember that the LCD cursor is set to auto-increment after any write or read, so we have to set it to the Home position (line 1, column 0) before starting to read.

```
Read_Demo:
  DEBUG CLS, "Reading from LCD: "
  PAUSE 500
  lcdIO = LcdHome
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  FOR column = 0 TO 15
    GOSUB LCD_Read
    DEBUG lcdIO
  NEXT
```

The final test of the LCD is the use of the custom characters that we downloaded during the setup process.

```
Animation:
  FOR column = 0 TO LastCol
    FOR idx = 0 TO 4
      lcdIO = LcdLine1 + column
      GOSUB LCD_Command
      LOOKUP idx, [2, 1, 0, 1, " "], lcdIO
      GOSUB LCD_Write
      PAUSE 50
    NEXT
  NEXT
```

The animation process requires two loops; the outer loop is used to set the cursor position and the inner loop sets the character to be displayed. Note that we have to reset the cursor position before each write because the LCD has been initialized to auto-increment the cursor. There's really no harm, since we need a bit of a delay between animation "cells" anyway — the time required for the write helps in that regard. A **LOOKUP** table is used to set the current animation character; in this case, we're using the custom character values zero, one, and two. The final character in the sequence is a space and what we end up with is a "mouth" — chomping its way across the LCD — and that removes our initial message.

Well, the LCD certainly seems to be working. Since our

design is for a terminal with button inputs and an auxiliary LED output, let's go ahead and test them.

```
Button_Demo:
  lcdIO = LcdCls
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  addr = Msg2
  GOSUB Put_String

Show_Buttons:
  GOSUB Get_Buttons
  lcdIO = LcdLine2
  GOSUB LCD_Command
  FOR idx = 3 TO 0
    LOOKUP btns.LOWBIT(idx), ["-*"], lcdIO
    GOSUB LCD_Write
  NEXT
```

After clearing the LCD and writing "BUTTONS" on the first line, we'll put the program into a loop that reads and displays the button status. Reading the buttons is simply a matter of reading port GP1 from the MCP23016 and grabbing the lower four bits.

```
Get_Buttons:
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  btns = lcdCtrl
  RETURN
```

Microprocessor Training System

Compact Rugged Design

8085A Microprocessor

Easy to Use

Standalone Use

PC Connectivity

Manuals on CD

Self-Instruction Manual

Application Manual

Serial Port

Lab Manual

Analog I/O

Digital I/O

Fully Assembled or Kit

High Level Languages

Primer Trainer Prices Start at \$120.00 USD

* Primer PAK Shown in Picture *

Since 1985
OVER
19
YEARS OF
SINGLE BOARD
SOLUTIONS

EMAC, inc.

EQUIPMENT MONITOR AND CONTROL

Phone: (618) 529-4525 • WWW: <http://www.emacinc.com>

Remember that we don't have to invert the active-low button inputs, as the MCP23016 has been set up to do that for us (I love this feature). We could save a bit of variable space by aliasing *btns* to the NIB0 of *lcdIO*, but I decided not to so that things don't get mixed up, as *lcdIO* is used in so many other places.

Back to the button demo code — now that we have the current status, we can display each of them on the second line using **LOOKUP** again. Here, we'll use **LOOKUP** to select the character; as it stands, a dash means that the button is not pressed and an asterisk indicates that a button is pressed. I decided to do this because 0 and 1 are boring — but if that's what you want to use for one of your apps, you can change the **LOOKUP** line to this:

```
lcdIO = "0" + btns.LOWBIT(idX)
```

Alright, we're almost home — the last thing we need to test is the LED. Just for fun, let's make it light when all of the buttons are pressed.

```
Update_LED:
  IF (btns = %1111) THEN
    GOSUB LED_On
  ELSE
    GOSUB LED_Off
  ENDIF
```

Finally, here are a couple of subroutines to update the LED, as required by the demo code:

```
LED_On:
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  IF (lcdLED = Is_Off) THEN
    lcdLED = Is_On
    I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  ENDIF
  RETURN

LED_Off:
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  IF (lcdLED = Is_On) THEN
    lcdLED = Is_Off
    I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  ENDIF
  RETURN

Set_LED:
  I2CIN SDA, Rd23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  IF (lcdLED <> ledStatus) THEN
    lcdLED = ledStatus
    I2COUT SDA, Wr23016, GP1, [lcdCtrl]
  ENDIF
  RETURN
```

All of these routines are quite simple; we read the status of GP1, check the LED control bit, then update it — if required — and send the port data back. While our demo doesn't actually use the *Set_LED* routine, it's included because it will be useful when we want the terminal LED to follow a status bit from elsewhere in our application (that we've aliased as *ledStatus*).

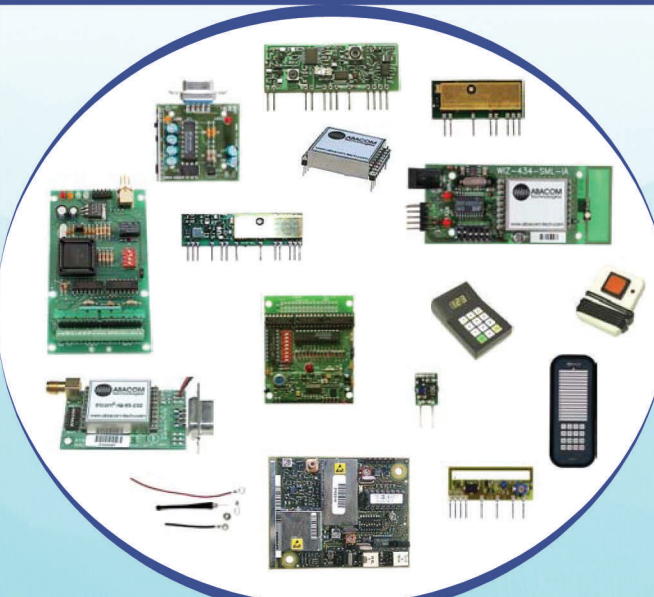
Do note that none of these routines write the LED status bit to the MCP23016 unless a change is actually required.

Okay, we're done. How about that for a simple — yet abundantly useful — project? As I suggested some time back, I've become a very big fan of the I²C buss and the MCP23016 is a great part to use with it.


A couple of final notes: Yes, you can control the MCP23016 with the BS2, BS2e, and BS2sx. You'll need to use manual I²C code, since those BASIC Stamps don't have the I2CIN and I2COUT instructions. We did that back in the May 2002 issue (you can find that article online as a PDF on the Parallax website — www.parallax.com). Finally (I promise), the MCP23016 uses the same device address as the PCF8574A — so you can't mix them on the same SDA buss pin (but you can mix the MCP23016 with the PCF8574AP).

Have fun with the MCP23016; it's a great part — and, until next time, Happy Stamping. **NV**

RF MODULES



WWW.ABACOM-TECH.COM



ABACOM
Technologies

Tel: +1(416)236 3858
Fax: +1(416)236 8866
abacom@abacom-tech.com

Jon Williams
jwilliams@parallax.com
Parallax, Inc.
www.parallax.com

The Business of Electronics Through Practical Design and Lessons Learned

In The Trenches

Statistics — Part I

Statistical analysis is an extremely powerful tool. It is important for an engineer to be familiar with techniques and methods of statistical analysis. Statistical procedures are often used to define reliability, but they are also very useful in signal processing.

Statistics Equates to Boring

I don't think I've met anyone (including myself) who liked any course in statistics. The professor lectures on and on about Type I and Type II errors and the "Null Hypothesis." It wasn't until years after my classwork that I understood the fundamental principles of statistics. At that point, statistical analysis became almost intuitive. It also became easy and I was able to apply it to many areas — including playing poker.

Statistics can be used to improve the signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio by an arbitrary amount. You can use statistics to make an eight-bit analog-to-digital (A/D) converter into one with 10 to 12 bits of resolution. Statistical process control allows manufacturers to make products with one in a million failure rates. You can use statistical modeling to see if your circuit will fail.

A Different Definition

My practical definition of statistics is: methods for extracting a signal from noise. When you take an average (the heights of people, for

example), you are pulling a common value from a group. You can view an average as a signal that represents the group. More specifically, the individuals of the group are not identical, so there is some variation. This variation is typically defined as a "normal" distribution. The probability function of this distribution has a more familiar name; it's called a "Gaussian" distribution. Ever hear of Gaussian noise?

Let's look at a more concrete example. We say that a signal has a frequency of 1 MHz, but take a close look at a 1 MHz signal with a spectrum analyzer. As you narrow the bandwidth of the spectrum analyzer, the 1 MHz signal changes from a line into a bell-shaped curve. This is a Gaussian function — or a normal distribution! The "1 MHz" signal is really an average of many signals. The "cleaner" the signal, the narrower the distribution and vice versa. (This example is rather simplified.)

Now, suppose you have two signals — one is 1 MHz and the other is 1.00001 MHz. Using the spectrum analyzer, can you see if there are two different signals or only one? It's clear that you will need a very narrow bandwidth — about 10 Hz — to determine this because there is only 10 Hz between the two signals. Suppose you didn't have a 10 Hz bandwidth; you wouldn't see the second signal and you'd think only one signal was present. (This is also known as a "Type II" error.) In other words, you couldn't find the signal because of the noise (or the other signal). Perhaps you can now start to see why statistics is important.

Basic Rules

The spectrum analyzer performed all of the number-crunching for you. You simply turned it on and used it. Many statistical procedures require you to do the math yourself. In order to do this properly, there are rules that have to be followed.

The first is the concept of significant digits which is also called resolution or rounding error. You cannot increase the precision of measurements beyond what was measured (except for a special procedure, detailed later). My desk is 33 inches tall. That's two significant digits. It really means that the desk is between 32.5 and 33.5 inches high — or ± 0.5 inches. Now I convert that into centimeters and get 83.82 centimeters — but that's four significant digits. I clearly didn't measure my desk to 0.01 centimeters or 0.004 inches. So I have to say that my desk is 84 centimeters high, maintaining two significant digits. Obviously, many calculations will exceed the precision of the measurement, but the final number must not do so. If I wanted to show that I really did measure my desk precisely, I would add the appropriate number of digits to the measurement — or 33.000 inches.

Number Classes

Not all numbers are created equal. Some are more useful than others; these are divided into four classes: Nominal, Ordinal, Interval, and Ratio (NOIR, which is French for black).

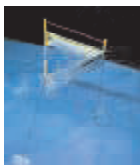
Nominal — or named — classes

Amazing Devices

www.amazing1.com

Anti Gravity Projects

All new mini 35 kv 1.5 ma adjustable output power supply with instructions on making a simple craft.



GRA1K Kit \$69.95

GRA10 Assembled \$119.95

Green Lasers Pointers

with Colimator



10,000 feet plus - Full 5 mw. A real beauty!!

LAPNGR5 Ready to use...\$129.95

Ion Ray Guns

Potential concept for

the ultimate weapon of the future. Produces force fields, induces shocks and other weird effects.



IOGHP1 Plans \$10.00

IOGHP1K Kit \$149.95

IOGHP10 Assembled \$249.95

Laser Window Bounce

Receiver and laser illuminator modules for building a listening device.



LWB9 Plans complete system...\$20.00

Infra Red Laser Module

CWL1K Kit \$199.95

CWL10 Assembled \$299.95

Optical Receiver with Voice Filter

LLR4K Kit \$149.95

LLR40 Assembled \$199.95

Electrokinetic Guns

Fires an actual projectile using a magnetic pulse. Advanced project must be used with caution. Battery powered.



EML3 Plans \$10.00

EML3K Kit \$69.95

Information Unlimited

Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031 USA

Orders: 1-800-221-1705

Fax: 1-603-672-5406

Email: riannini@metro2000.net

Catalog \$2.00

In The Trenches

have no actual value associated with the number. In gym class, you counted off by fours to get four groups. It didn't mean that group one was better than group two. It's easy to identify a nominal class. Just change the number to a letter (group one to group A). If there is no meaningful change, then the class is nominal. You cannot apply any statistical measure to nominal numbers.

The ordinal class puts things in order — high to low, large to small, slow to fast. There is a difference between these numbers, but it is not directly linked to the numerical value. Consider a race. There is a first place through a 10th place. The first place runner wasn't twice as fast as the second place runner; all you can say is that the first place runner was faster. Only specialized statistical procedures can be applied to ordinal groups.

The interval class uses incremental steps for its members. A good example of this is temperature measured in Fahrenheit or Celsius. Each degree is an equal step. The key limiting point of an interval class is that there is no true zero. You can't say that 1° C is infinitely hotter than freezing or that 100° F is 10 times hotter than 10° F. You can use some statistical procedures with this class, but you have to be careful.

The ratio class has incremental steps and a true zero. The Kelvin temperature scale has a true zero — it's called absolute zero. You can't get any colder than that. This class is the truly mathematical class. There are no mathematical limitations with these measurements. All statistical procedures can be applied.

The Normal Distribution

Except for special procedures, all of statistics is based on the "Normal Distribution." (As we saw earlier, this is also a Gaussian distribution.) What this means is that the average value of a group is the most likely value and that the farther a value deviates from

the average, the less likely it becomes. It is critical to understand that, if this distribution does not hold, then common statistical procedures cannot be applied and the results are not valid. However, it is a rare case when the normal distribution is not valid.

Let's look at some resistors to illustrate this. If I take 200 loose packed, 1K Ω resistors and measure them, I expect that the average resistance will be very nearly 1,000 Ω . I also expect to find most of the values close to 1,000 Ω and fewer that deviate farther from 1,000 Ω . This is just common sense.

Notice, however, that I did not specify the tolerance of the resistors. Are they 1%, 5%, or 10%? The surprising fact is that it doesn't make any difference. The average — also called "mean" — for any tolerance is the same. When you stop to think about it, this is also common sense. While an individual 10% resistor may vary farther from 1,000 than a 1% resistor, the average of any large group of 1K resistors is, by definition, 1,000 Ω .

Of course there is a difference between the 1% and 10% distributions. If you were to graph the number of resistors and their resistance in 1 Ω increments, you would find that the 1% resistors were all within 10 Ω of 1,000 Ω . The 10% resistors had a different distribution. It would be more spread out and less peaked. Again, this is just common sense. Since the values are more spread out, there are fewer resistors at any particular value.

What may not be common sense is that these curves, while clearly different, have the same shape. The only thing that changed was the scale. A common analogy is looking at a sine wave on an oscilloscope. If you change the horizontal or vertical gain, the trace looks different, but, of course, it's still the same sine wave. The same is true for the resistor distributions. Both distributions are "normal," but one varies more than the other.

This brings up an important

point. Since all normal distributions have the same shape, you can define any particular distribution with a single number that identifies how much it varies. This term is called the "variance." The square root of the variance is more useful from a practical standpoint and is called the "standard deviation" or "sigma." Given a normal curve, 70% of the resistors will be within (\pm) one standard deviation of the average. Over 95% of the resistors will be within two standard deviations.

That doesn't mean that 5% of the resistors will be outside of their tolerance rating. The manufacturers make certain that virtually all of the resistors meet their rating. They used to do this by measuring them. Of course, that's too expensive to do today. Instead, they employ very stringent standards so that the manufacturing process guarantees that the resistors meet the specifications.

They do this by defining a very narrow distribution that is so tight that the actual specified resistor tolerance limit is often six standard deviations away from the average. A name for this is "six-sigma manufacturing" and it uses "statistical quality control." This means that there are only a few chances in a million that any resistor is outside the tolerance rating.

Non-normal Distributions

Non-normal distributions are unusual, but, when they occur, the results can be quite peculiar. Let's examine 1K resistors from way back when the 20% tolerance was the standard. If you bought a bag of 200 and measured them, the average would be 1,000 Ω . That's what you'd expect. While measuring them, however, you'd notice that there weren't any resistors between 900 Ω and 1,100 Ω . Instead of one distribution, you had two — one from 800 to 900 Ω and another from 1,100 to 1,200 Ω . Worse yet, these distributions weren't normal, either. They were lop-sided.

The reason for this is very simple. The resistor manufacturers measured

every resistor and sorted them out according to their tolerance. Better tolerance resistors sold for more money. It was very cost effective for manufacturers to skim the lots for precision parts.

However, this meant that circuit analysis was compromised. A nominal 20%, 1,000 Ω resistor would never be 1,000 Ω . It would either be between 800 and 900 Ω or between 1,100 and 1,200 Ω . I think you can see the problems this could cause when resistor ratios needed to be made (as in a simple voltage divider).

Modern day components may also have non-normal distributions. This is especially true for tape and reel components.

Here's a real story (no pun intended): I had designed a very low-power transmitter that needed a small chip capacitor of 6 to 10 pF for peak tuning. I knew that the final value depended on manufacturing processes. I was surprised when the manufacturer said it couldn't be peaked. I visited the plant to determine the problem. It turned out that the "10 pF" capacitor had a tolerance of 20% and was actually 9 pF. They also tried using two "4 pF" capacitors in parallel, but these had a tolerance of ± 0.75 pF and were actually 4.5 pF each. Two of these capacitors, in parallel, had a total of 9 pF, too. It's easy to see why they had a problem. Everything they tried was actually exactly the same. All the capacitors tested in the 10 pF reel were 9 pF and all the 4 pF were 4.5 pF. Why?

The manufacturing process for the capacitors doesn't vary much from piece to piece. Instead, there are drifts and changes over time. This means that capacitors that are manufactured at virtually the same time will have very similar values. Tape and reel packaging forces components made at the same time to be in close physical proximity until they are used. In this case, the normal distribution refers to millions of components over a long period of time. The statistical problem here was that the "sample size was too small."



Hexapod 1 Walker

Affordable 3 Servo Walker



H2 Stealth Walker

Feature-Packed 12 Servo Walker



Lynx 6 Robotic Arm

Five DOF Arm



4WD2 Rover

Articulating Chassis



Terminator Sumo Robot

Heavy Duty Rugged Design

All new website with on-line ordering! Our robots feature:

- Precision Laser-Cut Lexan
- Preassembled Electronics
- Custom Aluminum Components
- Injection Molded Components
- Very High Coolness Factor

Toll Free: 866-512-1024
Web: www.lynxmotion.com

Basic Tests

It's useful to be familiar with common statistical tests. We've seen how different distributions have different characteristics. You can compare distributions with "Analysis of Variance" tests. There are several, ranging from the fairly simple "F" test to complicated multi-variate forms. Truthfully, there is rarely a need for engineers to use this.

A more common test is one of averages used to determine if one group is significantly different from another group. For example, you have version A and version B of a receiver and you test 10 pieces of each and find that version A has an average sensitivity of -110 dB with values ranging from -106 to -120. Version B has an average sensitivity of -113 dB, with values ranging from -100 to -119. (Note that all statistics also apply to groups. Statistical procedures cannot be applied to a single piece or single measurement.)

Is version B really more sensitive than version A or is it just random variation? Since version B costs more, is the performance worth the extra price? You would use the "T" test for means (averages) in this

example. It would tell you how different the two groups were in terms of a probability. That is, the answer would be something like 25%. This means that, 25% of the time, there is no measurable difference between versions A and B. You would then have to decide if the extra costs were worth investing into a product where 75% of the customers would see an improvement and 25% wouldn't.

It's interesting to note that most basic statistical calculations are as follows: sum the squares of the differences from the average and then take the square root. This is the same method used to find the Root-Mean-Square — or RMS value — of a signal.

Correlation compares two (or more) groups against some common factor. There is a clear correlation between drinking alcohol and car accidents and, in this case, there is a clear and direct link between them.

However, did you know that there is also a clear correlation between ice cream sales and boating accidents? Does this mean that we should restrict sales of ice cream to those over 18 or, perhaps, not allow open ice cream containers while boating? Obviously, there is only an indirect relationship here; the indirect relation-

ship is one of warm weather activities. It's very important to realize that, while things may be highly correlated, they may have no direct relationship.

Correlation (and its related statistic — regression) is useful in engineering. In particular, a special type of correlation, called "auto-correlation," is used in signal processing. This procedure compares one part of a signal to another part of the same signal. This is a search for similar patterns. Telephone equipment uses this technique to eliminate echoes. It's a very powerful and useful tool.

One simple statistical test that I recommend for all engineers is the Chi Square test. (Chi is pronounced like "cry" without the "r.") This is a test for an expected result. If you roll a die, you expect six to come up once every six rolls, on the average, but, of course, six won't come up every sixth roll. There will always be some variation. The Chi Square test will tell you if the variation is normal or if the dice are loaded. It will also tell you if your system is failing more than you expected.

Good Stat, Bad Stat

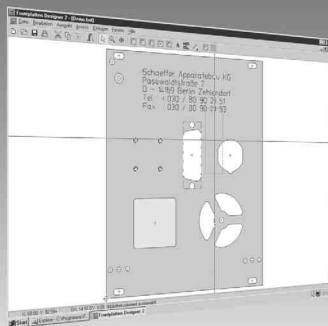
Many areas of engineering rely on statistics. It is extremely important for any engineer to have some familiarity with them because, without that familiarity, engineers lose their ability to determine what is reasonable and what is not. Statistics is a tool. It can be used well and it can be used poorly. Do you know enough to be able to tell the difference?

In 1975, the Atomic Energy Commission published a study, headed by Dr. Norman Rasmussen, which placed the probability of a total nuclear meltdown at less than one chance per 10,000,000 per year. NASA had statistics that said the chance of a catastrophic Space Shuttle failure was one in 100,000. (Work it out. That's a launch every day for 275 years per failure.)

Whenever you see such probabilities associated with a complex mechanical system, be very skeptical;

Front Panels?

Download the free »Front Panel Designer« to design your front panels in minutes



Unrivaled in price and quality for small orders

Order your front panels online and receive them just in time

www.frontpanelexpress.com

usually these numbers are created by someone who has an agenda. They fail to consider outside factors (a falling piece of foam) and the fact that many events are not random (especially the behavior of people). Is it a machine failure if the design causes the operators to make poor decisions? Remember, according to Mark Twain, there are three types of lies: lies, damn lies, and statistics.

Signals and Noise

Earlier, I mentioned using statistics to improve an S/N ratio or increase the resolution of an A/D converter. Here's how you do that. If you take random noise and add different random noise to it, there is an increase in noise. However, some noise peaks are partially canceled out with noise troughs. The result is that, instead of doubling, the noise increases by the square root of two. If you add a signal to an identical signal, there is twice the signal — or an increase by a factor of two. So, if you can superimpose many signals, their sum increases faster than the noise and your S/N ratio increases. The amount of increase is equal to the square root of the number of summed measurements.

If you take four measurements, you can increase your S/N by a factor of two — or 6 dB. If you take 100 measurements, it increases by a factor of 10 — or 20 dB. There is no theoretical limit to this. This approach has been used very successfully in deep space communication, sensitive radar systems, geophysical measurements, medical imaging, and many other areas.

The key to this is that you must have your signals properly aligned so that they sum. Normally, this is accomplished with some form of triggering that you control, for example the pulse from your radar. If you can't do that, but you do have a powerful computer, you could sum lots of pieces of noise and then use auto-correlation to identify similar signals and then add those signals to further

improve the S/N ratio. Gee, statistics is becoming more interesting.

You can use the same technique to improve the resolution of A/D converters. Suppose you want to measure a DC voltage to 0.1%, but you only have an eight-bit A/D on your microcomputer (μC). Eight bits gives you $1/256$ — 0.4% resolution. Assuming that the DC voltage varies little when compared to the sampling speed of the A/D, you can take 16 eight bit measurements and convert them to a single 10-bit measurement or take 256 measurements and get 12 bits of resolution.

There is a special requirement for this. There must be enough noise in the system to cause variations in measurement. Here's why. Suppose your real value is 4.9 volts and you can measure only in full volts. You'll get either "4" or "5" volt readings. If there is some noise, the reading will vary between 4 and 5 volts. Since the real value is so close to 5 volts and, with a normal noise distribution (Gaussian noise), the 5 value will occur more times than the 4 reading.

Knowing the distribution of the noise (or measuring it) allows you to calculate the actual reading of 4.9 volts. Now you can see why a perfect

system that only reads a single value — either 4 or 5 — cannot be improved upon with this method. In fact, some special A/D systems actually *add* noise for better performance!

Conclusion

Being familiar with statistics is an important part of being a complete engineer. It's a powerful tool that can allow you to do things that you thought were impossible. If you understand the fundamental aspects of statistics, it becomes more intuitive and much less intimidating. Next month, we'll continue with probabilities. **NV**

For Your Info ...

Book Recommendation. The most readable book on statistics I have found is *Statistical Analysis in Psychology and Education* by George A. Ferguson, published by McGraw-Hill. My copy is very old — a third edition from 1971. Newer editions are available (used) for a few dollars. The latest in-print edition also features co-author Yoshio Takane. This edition is quite expensive; I have yet to review it personally.

The Standard for checking Capacitors in-circuit



Good enough to be the choice of Panasonic, Pioneer, NBC, ABC, Ford, JVC, NASA and thousands of independent service technicians.

Inexpensive enough to pay for itself in just one day's repairs. At \$179, it's affordable.

And with a 60 day trial period, satisfaction guaranteed or money-back policy, the only thing you can lose is all the time you're currently spending on trying to repair all those dogs you've given up on.

CapAnalyzer 88A

Available at your distributor, or call 561-487-6103

Electronic Design Specialists

Locate shorted or leaky components or conditions to the exact spot *in-circuit*

Still cutting up the pcb, and unsoldering every part trying to guess at where the short is?



\$179

Your DVM shows the same shorted reading all along the pcb trace. LeakSeeker 82B has the resolution to find the defective component. Touch pads along the trace, and LeakSeeker beeps highest in pitch at the defect's pad. Now you can locate a shorted part only a quarter of an inch away from a good part. Short can be from 0 to 150 ohms

LeakSeeker 82B

www.eds-inc.com

Understanding, Designing, and Constructing Robots and Robotic Systems

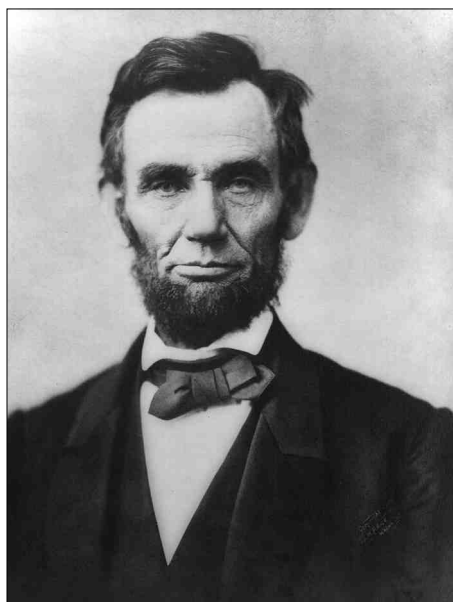
Personal Robotics

A Mouse's Eye View of the World

Let's face it, the real core of robotics is information processing. What is done with the information a robot gathers truly determines its behavior. At the simplest level, that information could be a series of commands and times to perform them. Even at that level, there is still sensing going on; in this case, we are sensing the ticks of a clock. While this is a great start, watching your robot roll off your desk or ram into a wall because it had no sense of its surroundings gets old really fast. Building a robot that responds to its environment is what people are on a perpetual quest for, but, to do that, we need perception.

Typical sensors of the day

Original



include photo-resistive, photo-reflective, pyroelectric, optical triangulation, quadrature, and many others; however, if you make a list, you will find many optical sensors out there. Optical sensors are great because they are non-contact — they let you sense something without touching it. Of course, the king of optical sensors is the video camera. Wouldn't it be wonderful to attach a video camera to our robots and just see the world? The problem is, often times, we simply do not have the processing power to accommodate a video signal and, honestly, very often we do not need it.

Unknown to many, there are actually millions of miniature video cameras sitting on desktops across the nation. Inside every optical mouse is a miniature, 16 x 16 pixel array coupled to a digital signal processor. This little system is capable of capturing thousands of

images a second and translating that information into motion information. Additional information can also be gained, such as feature sharpness and brightness — even 16 x 16 pixel images at six bits deep.

First off, before you go trouncing off to your local computer store or worse — destroying your mouse — a word of caution is in order; not all mice are created equal. First, make sure the Agilent logo is clearly visible on the bottom of the mouse, near the lens. There are now mice out there made by a giant software conglomerate that integrates the mouse's microcontroller on the same die as the mouse processor and sensor. While these could be adapted, the functionality we are after isn't available, as far as I know.

Another key buying point is that a true USB mouse will likely have the chip we want. A wireless may not. This gets troublesome because there are several mouse chips out there and you do not know what you are getting until you actually tear into a mouse and look at the part number on the back of the chip.

For comparison, examine Table 1 and the following information.

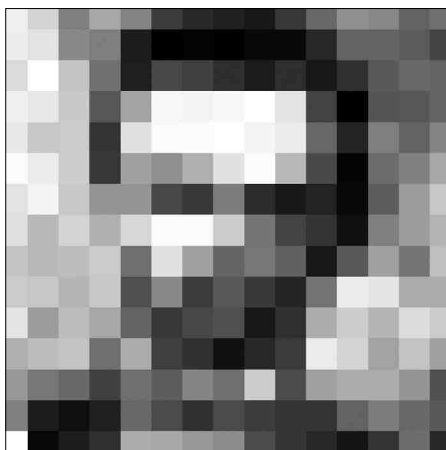
HDNS-2000

The venerable flagship of the line, typically found in the cheaper optical mice, is somewhat limited in its capabilities, but is still quite powerful.

ADNS-2030 and ADNS-2051

These are, currently, what you will

Actual mouse-cam rendition



typically find in optical mice in the \$20.00+ range. Wireless mice will often have the ADNS-2030.

ADNS-2610 and ADNS-2620

These are the newest in the product line. They are eight pin devices and have only serial capabilities. I have not yet seen them in a product.

Looking at the chart, the category "Image Dump" also includes the advanced register access. Via SPI, you can sense the roughness of the image (which could be used to determine focus), average brightness, maximum brightness, motion, and other configuration settings. With these, you have quite a bit of power in your hands.

To begin, you will want to download the relevant data sheets from Agilent (www.agilent.com). Go to the optical navigation selection and pick up all the datasheets that you can. If you really want to, you can go through the trouble of ordering samples, but, in all honesty, it is easier to buy a mouse or two. The onboard clock circuit and decoupling caps are all there and the odd pin spacing is accommodated. Also, mouse boards are generally only one-sided, which makes modifying them easy.

You will want to completely remove the existing microcontroller from the circuit. The easiest way is just to desolder and remove it, then make a jumper cable to your IsoPod™. Since designs differ from mouse to mouse, it is impossible for me to tell you exactly what to do. Because we are using two-wire SPI, we need to connect MISO and MOSI with a 2.2K resistor and connect MISO to the SDIO on the mouse chip.

I also connected SCLK to SCLK on the mouse chip. You should also connect PD on the mouse chip to PE3. As a matter of note, it is convenient to keep the LED as a status indicator if you decide to use external illumination. It turns bright when the mouse chip senses motion and that is a good thing.

	Voltage	Image Dump	Quadrature	SPI	PS/2	Max Speed (fps)
HDNS-2000	3.3, 5.0	No	Yes	No	Yes	1,500
ADNS-2030	3.3	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	2,300
ADNS-2051	5.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	2,300
ADNS-2610	5.0	Yes	No	Yes	No	1,500
ADNS-2620	5.0	Yes	No	Yes	No	2,300

Table 1

Optics 101

One of the important things in optical systems is that, as you move your lens closer to your imager, the farther away you focus. Conversely, moving the lens farther away focuses on closer items. Well, in the case of the mouse, we are already focusing really close and, in order to focus further away, we would need to move the lens even closer. For our uses as a long-range sensor, we really want to be able to focus at a reasonable

distance. Unfortunately, this is very difficult. The plastic housing would need to be machined with extreme precision and, even then, it is a real hassle.

This is where things get sticky. Rather than inundate you with the math, I will give you the course of action I came to and leave the math to the curious. There is enough technical stuff here to keep us busy and we can derive the results we need empirically.

To begin with, there are some

Plug it in for Control!

Here is just **the right computer module** you want! Plug it in your protoboard, or your own PCB design. You get a **40MIPs DSP-core controller** you can program in high level language. The multilayer, high-density, fine-lined, SMT, circuit design is **already done for you**. Just wire the few extras, drop in the Plug-a-Pod™, program, ... and you're ready!

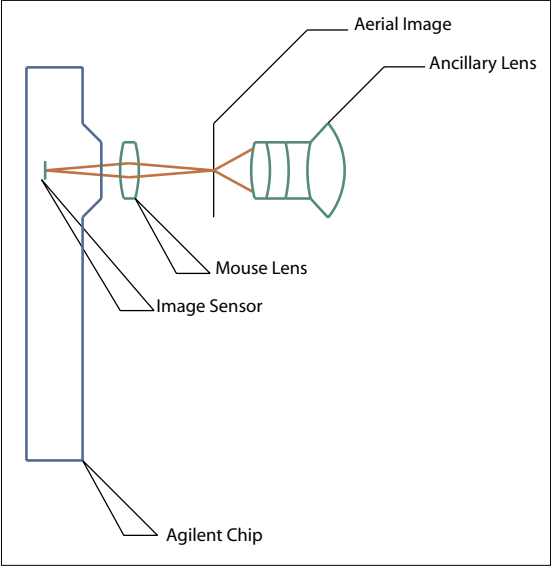


Make your own 2-layer interface board at a **fraction of the cost** and complexity of a larger multilayer board with a processor would be. Pick exactly the connectors you need. Add power circuits, isolation, or any particulars of your application. Plug-a-Pod™ **fits in less than 2 sq in.** The two dual-row .1" pinouts makes connection to your circuit board **wiring easy to route.** Drop in a Plug-a-Pod™, to bring it all to life.

Feature rich controller: SCI w/RS-232, SPI, CANBus, 6-PWM, 6 Timers, 8-ch 12-bit A/D, 8-GPIO, 3 LED's, 80 MHz, 64K Flash, 4K SRAM, Small C, IsoMax(TM)

One of several award-winning 'Pod products from NMI

Call on Plug-a-Pod™: www.newmicros.com Tel:214-339-2204



A dissected mouse-cam

obstacles in our path that we must overcome. First, the mouse’s lens has a very narrow field of view; I calculate the lens to be 4.4 mm in focal length. Second, our mouse’s lens is set for an extremely close-up focus. The mouse’s image sensor is only 1 mm across. This means that it needs a wide lens to be of any use. These two limiting factors led me to search for a lens that was wider and

The solution is to allow my 1.9 mm lens to form its image at the plane where the mouse’s original lens is focused. By doing this, I am creating what is called an “aerial image” and using a relay lens. The new lens produces an aerial image that is captured by the mouse’s original lens, which is now functioning as the relay lens. This has some advantages.

If I can carefully sand the slightest bit of material off the back of the mouse’s lens and cause it to focus even 0.1 mm further away, I use more of the image area of the new lens to get a wider field of view. The disadvantage is that I lose light. For my purposes, I am more concerned with objects at one to two feet away, so I assume that I can provide additional illumination, as required.

This approach allows me to use the optical mouse without modifying the existing sensitive optics. If, however, you are

compelled to image directly on the chip (and I would be very disappointed if you aren’t), here are a few tips: If you remove the lens assembly, you will see a truncated cone with a hole. The image sensor is directly below it.

If you use a different lens, you may wish to open up this hole. To do this, you will need to remove the cover-plate, so that you can drill it out. Careful examination will reveal a slight indent at either end of the mouse sensor. These can be gently carved away and the cover can be carefully removed. This will allow you to work directly and easily with the sensor.

You can also build a pinhole lens. This will be mounted in place of the mouse’s lens. To do this, take a piece of thin brass shim stock (0.005” works well), put it on an aluminum block, and press gently with a nail that is ground to a sharp point. Then take the shim stock and sand it flat with 400-grit sandpaper. The dimple you created will break and you be left with a nice pinhole. A pinhole lens will not be as sharp, but it will have better contrast.

Whatever course of action you choose to follow, there are a few tools that will be of great value:

- A 12 mm x .5 mm tap will allow you to build your own lens boards for mounting small video lenses.
- An eye loop or other magnifier.
- A flashlight with a diffused front lens and target. Create this by putting a piece of paper with a cross drawn on it into the lens assembly.
- A pair of “extra hands.”
- A bright red LED.
- Laser pointer.
- Frosted Scotch® tape.

The key here is to break the chicken/egg syndrome early on. You need to find where your lens will form an image, but you don’t want to build something just to find out that it does not work. If you are truly ambitious, you can build a series of different tubes, threaded on the inside, to accommodate your lens.

Table 2

04	05	06	06	08	07	08	08	10	09	08	07	07	06	07	05
05	06	06	07	08	09	10	09	12	11	11	09	10	08	07	06
06	07	07	09	09	11	11	13	15	16	15	13	11	10	09	09
06	07	08	10	12	14	15	19	20	22	20	18	14	13	10	09
06	07	09	11	15	17	21	23	29	30	28	22	21	15	13	10
07	09	12	14	18	22	30	34	44	45	44	32	28	20	17	13
06	08	11	14	19	27	37	54	63	63	63	49	33	25	19	13
07	09	10	15	20	32	47	63	63	63	63	42	28	17	11	
08	09	12	16	21	31	53	63	63	63	63	44	24	16	11	
07	08	10	14	21	29	51	63	63	63	63	43	23	17	10	
07	09	10	15	19	30	40	63	63	63	63	58	34	22	13	11
06	08	12	16	19	25	31	42	52	58	47	38	22	18	13	10
06	08	09	13	15	17	22	25	29	31	30	24	16	15	11	08
05	07	09	09	11	12	16	17	21	21	19	18	14	12	09	07
04	04	06	07	06	09	09	11	12	13	12	11	10	08	06	05
05	05	05	06	07	07	07	09	09	11	09	08	09	07	06	32

Place Scotch tape on one end of the tube and thread your lens into the other, then aim it at your flashlight in a semi-darkened room.

At some point, looking at the tape with your eye loop, you will see your flashlight in focus, but upside down. In this way, you can see the distance at which a particular lens is forming an image. This will allow you to determine the dimensions of your lens board.

Back to the chicken/egg thing, it is somewhat difficult to get the lens centered on the sensor until you have working software and it is difficult to get the software going until you have working optics. Therefore, I highly recommend using the existing optics to flesh out the software.

Once you can take pictures of the surface of your desk, you can work on the optics. The surface roughness reading can be beneficial here, since a sufficiently rough surface will read as not rough if it is out of focus.

Again, the chicken/egg thing comes into play. A rough surface that is far enough away can still appear smooth if its features are too small to be recognized as features; think of a stucco wall at 20 feet away versus one that is two inches away. By working out the software on an optical system that is known to be good, you can test optical ideas once the software works.

A laser pointer with a Scotch tape diffuser can be helpful here to "break" the chicken/egg cycle, as well. It generates what amounts to infinite roughness. By aiming your laser at the sensor and looking at the motion registers or quadrature pins, you can see if you have broken anything. Aim the laser into the mouse and wiggle the pointer around. If you sense motion, then things are good.

Once you know where your new lens wants to focus, you can set up an LED and start taking pictures of it. To start, you will want to work in a darkened room. Set the mouse sensor and optic aiming upward. Then place

the LED above it at some distance, centered on the mouse sensor.

It is easier if you have your ancillary lens focused at this distance. Next, take pictures and look at the data coming out of the lens, searching for a bright spot. Try to center this spot by moving the ancillary lens around.

Table 2 shows what the data coming out of my mouse looks like when it is centered on the lens. Notice the pattern of 63s. They are nearly centered in the data, indicating that the lens is nearly centered. Once you have it centered, you can affix your lens board with an adhesive, like hot glue. At this point, you can move the LED to a new distance, look at the data coming out, and focus it until you get the sharpest difference between low numbers and high numbers.

With these general optical tools at your disposal, you should have a reasonably easy experience getting the mouse to work.

The possibilities for this are really amazing. Imagine a line following robot that takes a picture of the line and uses an artificial neural network to determine how to steer in order to track the line. You could use a laser line generator; take pictures with and without the line generator on to detect terrain features.

You can even use it to do experiments in insect vision, called "optic flow," where you read the quadrature outputs directly to determine the motions of surrounding objects relative to you.

In the software I have provided on the *Nuts & Volts* website (www.nutsvolts.com), I have the IsoPod output generate HTML tables with colored backgrounds according to the pixel values of the image. You can save the output to a text file and as a UTF-8 file with the extension ".HTML." This will allow you to easily visualize the mouse's output.

If you have any interesting experiences with these versatile chips, please feel free to contact me at author@bio-bot.com **NV**

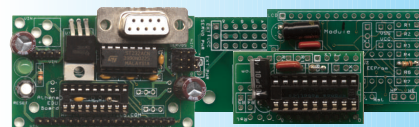
Learn About Microcontrollers

With the **Athena**

\$6.95ea

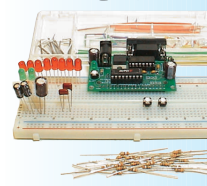
- Basic Language
- I2c/SPI
- 15 IO Ports
- Hardware Serial IO
- No External Components
- Free Development Software
- Several Carrier Boards
- Super High Speed Version Available
- Educational Kits Available
- Upgrade Path to Dios
- Online Forums
- Tutorial

Athena Carrier Boards



Starting At \$5.95

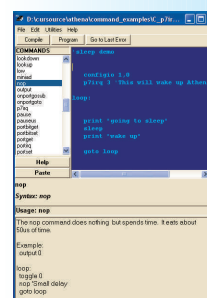
Educational Package



- Athena Microcontroller
- Athena EDU board
- Bread Board
- Wire Kit
- LED's
- Capacitors
- Resistors
- Buttons
- Software

\$49.95

Free Software



Software has built-in command wizard.

It contains syntax and code examples for each command.

Kronos Robotics and Electronics

www.kronosrobotics.com
703-779-9752
fax 703-779-9753



- Only Information
- Free Software
- Projects
- PC Boards

Approaching the Final Frontier

Near Space

Experiments for Your Near Spacecraft

Now that you have a near space (NS) craft, what experiments can you perform with it? Since it has a simple tracker — not a flight computer — there are some limitations. There are many experiments that function on their own; however, before you can process your science results, you need to understand the format of the data transmitted by the Tiny Trak 3 in your NS craft.

Tiny Trak 3 Data Format

The Tiny Trak 3 is a PIC-based radio modem, although it might be better to call it an MO, since it does not demodulate radio transmissions. When programmed for amateur NS use, the Tiny Trak 3 uses data fields from two GPS sentences — the GPGLGA and GPRMC. Elements from both sentences are combined into the Tiny Trak 3's posit. You can think of a posit as a condensed position and status report. As such, a Tiny Trak 3 posit contains enough data for you to perform some amateur science without carrying anything else inside of your NS craft.

The older Tiny Trak 2 works well as the NS avionics, but you should consider at least replacing its PIC microcontroller with the newer Tiny Trak 3 version.

The Tiny Trak 3 posit contains a time stamp that is not found in the posits of the Tiny Trak 2. The time stamp is very useful when analyzing your data. There is a way to get around this that we'll cover at the end of this month's column.

A Sample Tiny Trak 3 Output

Example 1 shows the highest altitude posit received from one of my NS craft during a mission last year.

On this particular mission, my module transmitted posit reports every 60 seconds. The mission's science data was stored onboard for retrieval after recovery. This method of storing science data onboard has several benefits. For one, my important

science data is not contaminated with packets from local hams and chase crews. Believe me, it can take several hours to clean up an APRS log. The second benefit is that there are no dropped packets to contend with. APRS is designed to be a robust communication method; however, packets are only transmitted once and there is no verification that they were received (this is important to consider, since the receiver is usually a moving target). As a result, posits are occasionally not received on the ground. This is not a problem for determining the landing zone of the NS craft, as there are still plenty of received posits, but, if you're sending science data over APRS, the missing data can be a real aggravation.

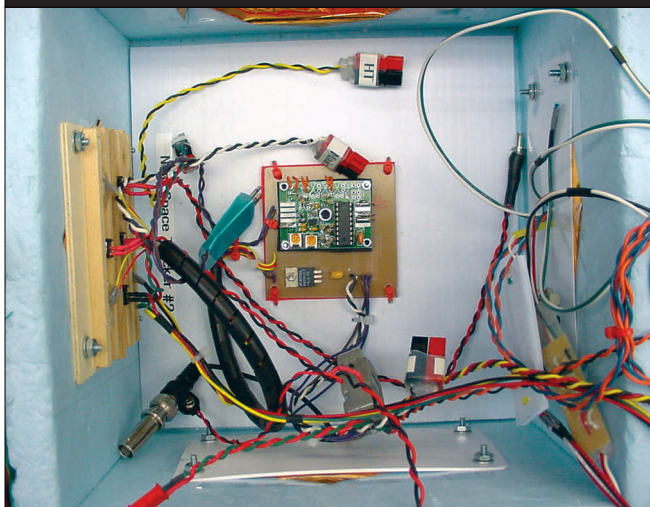
Format of the Tiny Trak 3

So what does the sample posit say? The posit from the Tiny Trak 3 uses the following format:

callsign, routing information, time, latitude, longitude, direction, speed, and altitude.

The FCC (Federal Communications Commission) issues you a callsign after you earn your amateur radio license. The callsign is unique to you and is used for identification.

The Tiny Trak 3, safely anchored in its reusable lunchbag near space module.



KD4STH-11>APT310,WIDE3-3:/143130h4313.72N/11721.12W>272/029/A=111840

Example 1

The callsign remains fixed for the entire mission of the NS craft (if not for every one of its missions). The -11 after the callsign is unique to packet radio and is called an SSID. Packet stations use SSIDs so that a licensed amateur radio operator can own several packet stations that run simultaneously. The SSID is used to identify the station transmitting the packets. In the example above, the -11 SSID is used to identify the transmitting station as a balloon.

The next field indicates which version of APRS is being used by the TNC (Tiny Trak 3, in this case). This field stays constant for the Tiny Trak 3.

The routing information — in this example, “WIDE3-3” — indicates how many “bounces” a packet signal is allowed. Packet signals can be digi-peated. This occurs when a packet station that is set up to do digi-peating receives the posit report from your NS craft and retransmits it. The “-3” indicates that the posit report is allowed to be digi-peated a maximum of three times. The proper number of repeats appropriate for your module is determined by the standards used by packet radio operators in your area. Contact your local APRS user community before entering your WIDE setting. Both the callsign and routing information are programmed into the Tiny Trak 3 before launch.

The time stamp in the posit is derived from the GPS receiver and is given as time — UTC (think Greenwich Mean Time). The time stamp format is HHMMSS, with the hours given in 24-hour time. There are no commas between the hours, minutes, and seconds. The field ends with “h.”

Latitude and longitude are given as degrees and minutes. Notice that there are no delimiters between the degrees and minutes. The minutes

of latitude contain a decimal point. The field ends in the letter “N,” indicating that the field is latitude north; the “W” in the latitude field indicates west. There is a slant separating the latitude and longitude fields.

The next two fields are pulled from the GPRMC sentence.

The first is the heading of the GPS receiver (the direction that the GPS is traveling). Since the GPS is attached to the NS craft and its balloon — which is prey to the ambient winds — this field is also the direction of the wind. The heading is measured by true north, not magnetic north.

The second GPRMC field is the speed at which the GPS receiver is traveling. This is also the wind speed. The unit of speed from a GPS receiver is given in knots. A slash is used to separate the heading and speed fields.

The last field is altitude, measured in feet. The Tiny Trak 3 converts the altitude units from the GPS receiver from

meters into feet. The altitude field is indicated by the “A=” preceding the altitude.

This is all there is to the Tiny Trak posit report. If you’d like more information on the format of posit reports, consult the APRS Protocol Reference site (<http://web.usna.navy.mil/~bruninga/aprs.html>).

Processing Tiny Trak 3 Posits

Now that you know the format of the posits that you have received from the NS craft, let’s discuss how to process the data after a mission; this is called post-processing. Did you think the mission was over once

This is a small excerpt of the cleaned up log.

```
12,49,29,42,57.90,117,00.77,000,000,004481
12,49,59,42,57.89,117,00.76,119,006,004832
12,50,30,42,57.89,117,00.77,126,004,005416
12,51,29,42,57.92,117,00.66,111,009,006656
12,51,59,42,57.96,117,00.54,078,010,007279
```

YOUR Project

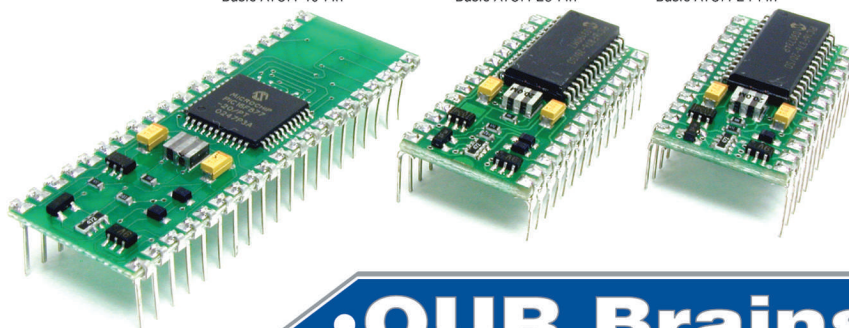


BASIC MICRO
TECHNOLOGY AT WORK

Basic ATOM 40 Pin

Basic ATOM 28 Pin

Basic ATOM 24 Pin



OUR Brains

The Basic ATOM line of Microcontrollers Starting at just \$49.95

Have a project that a microcontroller would work great with? Want to avoid a large upfront investment? Interesting in integrating a microcontroller into a design but don't want the hassle of the extra circuitry needed to support them? Programmable in easy-to-use BASIC language the BasicATOM is the logical place to start. Standard features include: 14K of Program Space, 256 Bytes of user EEPROM, over 33,000 Instructions per second, 3 Hardware Timers, Up to 8 Built-in Analog-to-Digital converters, 32 x 32 Bit Math, Floating Point Math, Firmware Upgradable, and more.

Visit us online at WWW.BASICMICRO.COM to see our complete product line or call toll free 1-800-869-5095

Example 2

```
KD4STH-11>APT310,WIDE3-3:/143130h4313.72N/11721.12W>272/029/A=111840
KD4STH-11>LIME,WIDE3-2:/143130h4313.72N/11721.12W>272/029/A=111840
```

Example 3

```
143130h4313.72N/11721.12W>272/029/A=111840
```

you got home? Either you or one of your crew members will have saved a TNC log of the flight. It is a copy of all the APRS traffic during the mission. This is a text file, so it's readable with a text editor, like Wordpad (it may be too large for Notepad).

Open the TNC log with the text editor of your choice. The first thing you'll notice is that there is a great deal of traffic from chase crews and local hams. In fact, most of the text you see has nothing to do with the posits from your NS craft. Make yourself a cup of tea because you're going to be editing the TNC log for some time.

The first step is to delete lines of text that did not originate from your Tiny Trak 3. Delete every sentence that does not begin with your callsign. Save your file frequently.

If a digi-peater was within range, you'll see some posits that were repeated before getting to your APRS station. In those cases, you'll see something that looks like the data in Example 2.

Notice that, except for the destination field, the second posit is identical to the first one. Realizing this, our next step is to delete all of the repeated posits. I prefer to do this manually to ensure accuracy. Before making deletions, look carefully at the posits. There may be times when you only see the repeated posit, not the original one. Be sure that you don't delete the repeated posit if your TNC log does not contain the original posit. Save your work again.

Next, get rid of the callsign and routing information. In

Example 2, this means:

```
KD4STH-11>APT310,WIDE3-3:/
```

Here's where the Find/Replace feature comes in handy. In WordPad, select "Edit," then "Replace." In the "Find What" field, type the callsign and route text. Leave the "Replace With" field blank. Now click "Replace All."

Sit back and watch your PC make editing changes at warp factor six. You may notice that there were some damaged or repeated posits that didn't contain the information in the "Find What" field. You'll have to clean these up manually, unless you have lots of repeated posits. Save your work again.

Now you are left with sentences that look like that in Example 3.

Use the "Replace All" option to replace the following characters with a comma:

```
h
N/
```

```
W>
/A=
/
```

Be sure to do the last two in the order indicated and to save your work after every replacement.

Now you have posits that look like that in Example 4.

The last step is to add commas between the hours, minutes, seconds, and minutes of latitude and longitude. Again, I have found that it is more accurate to do this manually. Don't forget to save the changes frequently.

Your final result will be a text file that looks like Example 5.

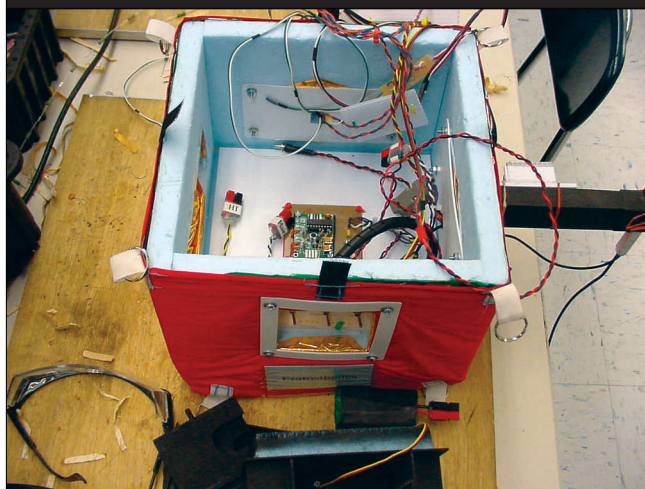
Congratulations — the hard work is over and the fun stuff begins.

You're now ready to import the text file into a spreadsheet. I'll explain how I do this in Excel. Even if you use another spreadsheet, you should find the procedure to be similar.

When you open the text file in Excel, it will ask how the text file is formatted. Tell the Text Import Wizard that the file is delimited and, in the second screen, specify that only commas delimit the file. On the third screen, click the Finish button. Look over the spreadsheet and verify that there were no errors in formatting the TNC log.

If you find an error, back out of the file without saving it, make the necessary changes to the modified text file, and then repeat the process of importing the file back into Excel. If you're happy with the results, save the file. Now let's produce some science.

Inside the near space module. The sturdy sides insulate and protect the data logger so that your information stays secure.



Amateur Science Experiments and Engineering

There are two levels of experiments and engineering that you can do with your current NS craft. This month, we'll examine the first, which uses only the raw posits from the Tiny Trak 3. Next month, we'll look into experiments that combine a stand-alone data logger with the posits.

Here are some of the simplest science and engineering results you can generate with your spreadsheet of posits:

- Altitude of the NS craft over time.
- Ascent rate as a function of altitude.
- Wind speed as a function of altitude.
- Wind direction as a function of altitude.
- Descent speed as a function of altitude.

To generate these charts, begin by creating a new column in the spreadsheet called "MET" (Mission Elapsed Time).

This is the time since the launch

143130,4313.72,11721.12,272,029,111840

Example 4

14,31,30,43,13.72,117,21.12,272,029,111840

Example 5

of the NS craft. If you didn't record the exact time, you can estimate it fairly accurately with the altitude fields of the spreadsheet. In the MET column, add the result of the hour's cell, divided by 60, to the minute's cell and the result of the second's cell, divided by 60. The equation looks something like this:

$$= (H/60) + M + (S/60)$$

in Excel:

$$= (+B3/60) + C3 + (D3/60)$$

Paste this equation into a couple of cells and determine the time of launch in minutes since midnight, UTC. Let's say that you determine launch to have occurred at 640 minutes after midnight, UTC. Modify the equation by subtracting the launch time, so that your equation now looks like this,

$$= (H/60) + M + (S/60) - 640$$

in Excel:

$$= (+B3/60) + C3 + (D3/60) - 640$$

Copy and paste the final formula

into every cell in the MET column.

With the MET column completed, you can create the "Ascent Rate" column. In the second cell of this new column, subtract the current altitude (CA) from the previous altitude (PA). Divide this by the difference of current MET (CM) subtracted from the previous MET (PM). This equation divides the change in altitude by the change in time, yielding an ascent rate. The equation will look like this:

$$= (+CA - PA) / (CM - PM)$$

for Excel:

$$= (+H4 - H3) / (D4 - D3)$$

Copy and paste this equation into every cell of the Ascent Rate column.

Before creating your charts, delete any calculated cells that are in error because of missing data. You'll see impossibly high rates when the equation tries to use an altitude or time from empty cells.

If you're not familiar with speed

Order online at:
www.melabs.com

Development Tools for PICmicro MCUs
microEngineering Labs, Inc.

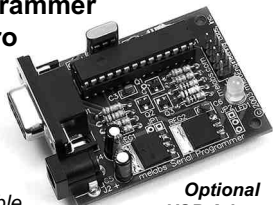
Phone: (719) 520-5323
Fax: (719) 520-1867
Box 60039
Colorado Springs, CO 80960

Serial Programmer for PICmicro

\$119.95

Includes:

Programmer
9-pin Serial Cable
AC Power Adapter
ZIF Adapter for 8 to 40-pin DIP
Software for Windows 98/Me/NT/2K/XP



Optional
USB Adapter
\$39.95

LAB-X Experimenter Boards



Pre-Assembled Board
Available for 8, 14, 18, 28,
and 40-pin PIC MCUs
2-line, 20-char LCD Module
9-pin Serial Port
Sample Programs
Full Schematic Diagram

Pricing from \$69.95 to \$349.95

PICProto Prototyping Boards



Double-Sided with Plate-Thru Holes
Circuitry for Power Supply and Clock
Large Prototype Area
Boards Available for most PIC MCUs
Documentation and Schematic

Pricing from \$8.95 to \$19.95

BASIC Compilers for PIC MCUs



Easy-To-Use BASIC Commands
Windows 9x/Me/2K/XP Interface

PicBasic Compiler \$99.95

BASIC Stamp 1 Compatible
Supports most 14-bit Core PICs
Built-In Serial Comm Commands

PicBasic Pro Compiler \$249.95

Supports all PICmicro MCUs
Direct Access to Internal Registers
Supports In-Line Assembly Language
Interrupts in PicBasic and Assembly
Built-In USB, I2C, RS-232 and More
Source Level Debugging

See our full range of products, including
Books, Accessories, and Components at:

www.melabs.com



**EPIC Parallel Port
Programmer
starting at \$59.95**

THE LONG RANGER



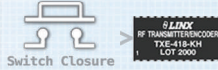
Looking For A Cost-Effective Way to Extend the range and reliability of your wireless product?

The Linx LR Receiver provides a dramatic increase in range over other RF solutions while maintaining full FCC compatibility.

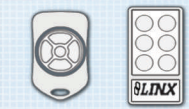
LINX TX



LINX TX / ENCODER



LINX OEM REMOTES



LR Receiver



Features:

- Long Range
- Direct Serial Interface
- Data Rates to 10,000bps
- No External Components
- Low-Cost
- Low-Power Consumption
- Wide Supply and Temp Range
- RSSI and Power-Down Functions
- Compact SMD Package
- FCC Part 15 Compatible



www.linxtechnologies.com

800-736-6677

575 S.E. ASHLEY PLACE
GRANTS PASS, OR 97526

Circle #127 on the Reader Service Card.

measured in units of knots, then create a new column for mph data called "Speed." In this column, multiply the speed (S) measured in knots by 1.15. The equation will look like this:

$$= S * 1.15$$

for Excel:

$$= +J3 * 1.15$$

Copy and paste this equation into every cell of the column.

Create Your Charts

There are two charts I want to discuss in detail. On the "Altitude Over MET" chart, notice that the climb of the NS craft is very constant, except for a funny transition around 20,000 to 30,000 feet. For some reason, the balloon changes its ascent rate around this altitude. Before and after this transition, the climb remains uniform. Also notice the plunge after balloon burst. The parachute is opened constantly during descent, but, because of the low air density in NS, the first part of the descent is far more rapid. The increasing air density slows the module down as it approaches the ground.

In the "Wind Speed Over Altitude" chart, look for the jet stream. Around an altitude of 40,000 feet, the wind speed will peak. Depending on how close you got to the center of the jet stream, these winds can exceed 100 mph. Just wait until you chase a NS craft that is traveling at 120 mph! Fortunately, you'll notice that the jet stream is very narrow. It doesn't take the module very long to rise above the jet stream and slow down.

More advanced charts can be created using spherical trig to calculate NS craft range azimuth and elevation from the launch site as a function of MET or altitude. We'll look into this in a future column.

If you used a Tiny Trak 2 for your mission, you can still get useful data with a little more effort. Just remember the frequency for data transmission that was programmed into the Tiny Trak 2. After you create the MET field, increment each MET cell by the time between transmissions. To determine the location of missing posits, create a chart of altitude over MET.

Remember that the ascent into NS is smooth, so abrupt changes in altitude show where your spreadsheet is missing posits. Increment the MET cells involved with abrupt altitude changes until the final chart has a smooth altitude over time. Once this is done, you can create your charts as discussed above.

In next month's column, we'll compare a variety of data loggers, learn how to program them to collect the data required, and convert some of this data into easy-to-understand charts. **NV**

For circuit boards...



Now with online customer support!

Easiest site to quote & order

Now
FREE
Shipping!

(UPS-Ground orders)

Best pricing
25 ~ 1000pcs
(No signup required to
quote your boards online)

for:
PCBpro-totypes
&
PCBpro-duction
think...

PCBpro

http://www.pcbpro.com/nv



Tech Forum

QUESTIONS

Where can I get a circuit for a switching power supply used for a high/low intensity halogen lamp or even a replacement supply? The one I have is a wall wart type, which has an output of 12 and 8 volts AC to power the lamp. There isn't any other information on the case, aside from in and out voltages. Besides being cheap, I like the lamp.

#5041 **Tony Anzevino**
via Internet

I'd like a schematic on how to connect a transmitter/receiver made by **www.radiotronics.com** and sold by Mouser Electronics to use as a USB (v.1.1) wireless transmitter/receiver for my printer

and/or scanner. I'd like to connect the transmitter (RCT-433-AS, through a male USB plug) to the PC's USB female plug and the receiver (RCR-433-RP) to the printer's USB male jack; the same would apply — only in reverse — for the scanner. The transmitter/receiver uses SMD components and would not take up too much space if fitted into a very small box.

#5042 **Dan**
via Internet

I will be moving to Europe and would like to take some of my hand-held power tools with me (e.g., a router). These tools are powered with universal motors and I wonder if I could build a triac-based controller to run these tools from the European

220 V grid or whether I would have to use a transformer. I can think of two potential problems: first, the brushes might arc excessively at 220 V and, second, there would be a greater risk of the motor burning if the tool stalled (this could, perhaps, be solved by a dedicated fuse). I would appreciate any comments and advice.

#5043 **F.X. Penney**
via Internet

I am tired of people breaking into my place. Is it possible to set up a remote video monitoring system — using my home PC with cable ISP as my base — to monitor my cabin (80 miles away) through telephone service and a PC, with two cameras inside the cabin?

#5044 **Albin Bauer**
via Internet

I need a schematic for a transformerless power supply with 120 VAC input and 12 volts at 40 amps or 24 volts at 20 amps output. Can anyone help with either a schematic or website where I can find one?

#5045 **Norm Doty**
via Internet

I have owned a Fluke 8020A multimeter for about 10 years. It is no longer usable, as the display has turned black. I have contacted Fluke and they do not have a replacement display for this meter — their solution is to buy a new one. I really can't afford to buy new digital multimeters every 10 years. Does anyone have a solution to my problem?

#5046 **James Blair**
Cypress, CA

I'm looking to buy a very powerful ultrasonic transmitter to send waves down the casing of an oil well (2,000 to 3,000 feet deep) and create motion in the fluid. Does anyone have any sources for such a device?

#5047 **Freeman Pickett**
Gonzales, TX

Is it possible to purchase equipment for discovering the identity of a phone caller that the *69 dial

This is a READER-TO-READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts* readers and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and **NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER** are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

Send all material to *Nuts & Volts Magazine*, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 92879, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR email to forum@nutsvolts.com

ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of \$25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed. Be sure to include your mailing address if responding by email or we can not send payment.
- Your name, city, and state, will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise. If you want your email address printed also,

indicate to that effect.

- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

QUESTION INFO

To be considered

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:

- 1) Circuit Design
- 2) Electronic Theory
- 3) Problem Solving
- 4) Other Similar Topics

Information/Restrictions

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

Helpful Hints

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address, Phone Number, and Email. Only your name, city, and state will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

back service reports as an unreachable private line?

#5048

**Ed Research
Indiana, PA**

I have just finished building a small CNC router table. It works well for making relatively shallow cuts, like in PCBs. I would like to start working with plastics, like Lexan and PVC. These are more difficult to cut with a small CNC router, since they are normally 3 to 6 mm thick. I know of ARC welders that can be used to cut through sheet metal, but I am looking for "simple" lasers that can be used to cut through these plastics and not metal. Is there a solution out there?

#5049

**Ronald Wijngaarde
The Netherlands**

I have an old keyboard (from a Wyse 2108 computer, vintage 1988 or so). It has a fantastic touch that I have been unable to find in modern keyboards. I've tried all 24 possible combinations of the four signals in an

adapter cable, but none of them works. I'm guessing that there is some other incompatibility preventing this old keyboard from working on a more modern computer.

Can anyone point me toward the parts and instructions I would need to build a new keyboard from this old one's keys and a modern PS/2 bit of electronics or suggest another way to get it to talk to a PS/2 keyboard port?

#50410

**Dick Steffens
via Internet**

Can anyone suggest a source for negative-acting, photo-sensitized boards, such as those Kepro used to supply?

#50411

**Don Wruck
via Internet**

ANSWERS

[1048 — January 2004]

I have a Super 8 motion picture camera that runs on a 7.2 volt

battery, but doesn't run in sync with the sound, which I've recorded on a digital real time recorder.

I'm looking for kits or plans to build my own crystal sync for a 7.2 volt motor. I tried searching the Internet, but there is no information available! Thank you!

#1 It may be impractical to add crystal sync to your Super 8 camera unless you want to heavily modify the camera — a job best left for professionals. You'd need a service manual first and you'd be attempting to control the motor speed while sampling its speed with some sort of tachometer device. That signal would be fed to a phase locked loop and compared to a crystal-based reference. It's a very ambitious project and not at all for the casual tinkerer. However, there is another alternative that might work, depending on what type of film you are trying to produce and requires no equipment modification.

If your final film is to be edited and shown on a Super 8 sound projector with magnetic stripes on the film, here is a suggestion. Most cameras and projectors run at a fairly stable — but perhaps inaccurate — speed. Try loading your location sound into a computer with an audio editing program.

The program will allow you to make adjustments to the speed of the audio without changing pitch. With a bit of experimentation, you should be able to get your sound to sync with your film for at least a minute or so. You can then dub it — perhaps in short sections — to your magnetically striped film as it runs through your sound projector.

Sure, there are limits to this, but, if you are committed to shooting and showing Super 8 film, it may be your cheapest fix. Try downloading the open source program Audacity — it's free and very cool (audacity.sourceforge.net) and available for PCs and Macs. It has all the features you will need to not only correct your sync, but to actually build a soundtrack.

**Jim Addie
La Grange Park, IL**

ATOMIC TIME

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332
Oak Brook, IL 60523
1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com



Office School Clock #1
WT-3121A \$39.95+
This wall clock is great for an office, school, or home. It has a professional look, along with professional reliability. Features a manual set option, daylight saving time disable option, and a safe plastic lens and case.

Atomic Digital Wristwatch
#1 H15U \$34.95
A high tech digital wristwatch with a sophisticated look. Features a metal "stretch" band and a high-contrast digital display. 12/24 hr time formats, backlight, date, and day of week.



Arcron Atomic Watch
#1 56G24-4 \$249.99
This elegant watch features a shock-resistant titanium case with hardened mineral lens. Silver dial with arabic numerals, and high quality replaceable leather band. Watch can change to any world time zone. Case diameter 40mm. Made in Germany.

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com



LaCrosse Digital Wall Clock
#1 WS-8007U-C \$34.95
This digital wall / desk clock comes with a beautiful cherry wood frame. It shows time, date, day of week, temperature and moon phase. 12/24 format.

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock - The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and war-planes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically synchronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to approx. 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. \$7.95 Shipping & Handling via UPS. (Rush available at additional cost) Call M-F 9-5 CST for our free catalog.

#2 To mangle a metaphor, you're trying to pull the horse with the cart. The Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE) has written the prevailing standard for dealing with synchronization in this field. SMPTE time code allows for various frame rates, specifically 30, 29.97, 25, and 24 frames per second (fps), with some rates requiring "drop frames" every so often for accurate synch. Among other things, the different rates in the SMPTE standard allow black & white and color NTSC & PAL video and motion picture frame rates to be synchronized with audio.

The "gotcha" is that this is not implemented in the industry by altering the camera or frame rate speeds; what is changed is the sampling rate of the audio. Where normally one would use strict sampling rates of 44.1 (CD), 48 (digital tape), or 96 kHz (various digital recorders) for sound, the SMPTE code causes a controlling unit to slightly alter these audio sampling rates in order to keep the media in synch. MIDI time code (MTC) can also be used in some cases, for example, synching a digital recorder with an analog tape machine.

I don't know much about Super 8, but I would imagine that, if you don't want to move to video tape, the best thing you can do is transfer your film images to digital form and then use a standard computer application, like ProTools, to synch up your audio and video.

Technologies that are no longer on the cutting edge lose their value quickly, even though they are still quite serviceable and can be picked up very inexpensively on eBay. I suspect that any homebrew approach is going to cost you more than a little research and some well placed bids. For more on SMPTE time code, try: www2.sfu.ca/sca/Manuals/ZAAPf/t/time_code.html

**Mark Emery Bolles
Alamo, CA**

[10415 — January 2004]

I have a Compaq Presario 1277 laptop with a Li-Ion battery bearing the notation "14.8 V, 3.2 AHr." I'd

like to know what this actually means and, if possible, how to calculate the battery's actual output, the amount of time it will supply needed power, etc.

Also, is it possible to replace this battery with a homemade solution, based on something I read several issues back about super capacitors (1 farad and greater)?

If the battery is rated at 14.8 V, 3.2 AHr, that means that, in theory, it can supply 4.8 volts at 3.2 amps for 1 hour or $14.8 \times 3.2 = 47.36$ watts for 1 hour. In practice, this value is dependent on the discharge rate — you usually get much more life at low discharge rates. As an example, if you discharge the battery at 0.1 amps, in theory, you should get 14.8 volts for

\$51^{For 3} PCBs

FREE Layout Software! FREE Schematic Software!



- 01 DOWNLOAD our free CAD software
- 02 DESIGN your two or four layer PC board
- 03 SEND us your design with just a click
- 04 RECEIVE top quality boards in just days

expresspcb.com

3.2/.1 = 32 hours, but, in practice, you might get 60 hours out of it. Also, if you discharge at a high rate (like 10 amps), you might get much less usable power (watts) out of the battery. In any event, this battery is capable of supplying far more power than any "Supercap" solution you are likely to be able to afford. It's also much more compact.

The energy stored in a capacitor is equal to $1/2 CV^2$. A 1 farad capacitor at 5 V stores $1/2 \times 1 \times 5^2$ joules = 12.5 joules, which is 12.5 watts for one second or .00347 watt hours. Since your battery supplies 47.36 watt hours, the capacitor can supply $.00347/47.36 = .0000733$ of the power of the battery pack.

Robert Zusman
Scottsdale, AZ

[2042 — February 2004]

We are searching for a solution to the problem of the ultrabass sound from stereos in cars that drive down the busy street we live

on. The loud bass noises and vibrations penetrate our house, setting off resonances that rattle our walls and windows. The rumbling from other vehicles — buses, trucks, and trains — is also an aggravation.

Is there a technology available that could cancel out these noises? Or, perhaps, is there a metal screen that could be plastered into the walls and have a charge applied to it that would cancel out the low frequency sound waves — similar to the screen embedded in the glass of the microwave oven door?

We would appreciate help with this problem, which is becoming more persistent.

#1 There is technology available that can cancel "predictable" or

"coherent" types of noise, such as the roar of an airplane engine or continuous traffic noise. Such technology has been applied in noise cancelling headsets worn by pilots and in the headrests of some automobiles. Microphones in each earpiece pick up the sound waves at about the same time as they hit your eardrum. The noise cancelling circuitry "inverts the signal" produced by the microphones and produces a sound wave at the speakers that is 180 degrees out of phase from the original. When the two waves hit your eardrum, they cancel and the sound is heard at a reduced level or not at

[1045 — January 2004]

I'd like to build a simple interval timer to run a 12 volt CPU cooling fan. It should turn the fan on for five minutes and then off for about three. If it is adjustable, that would be even better.

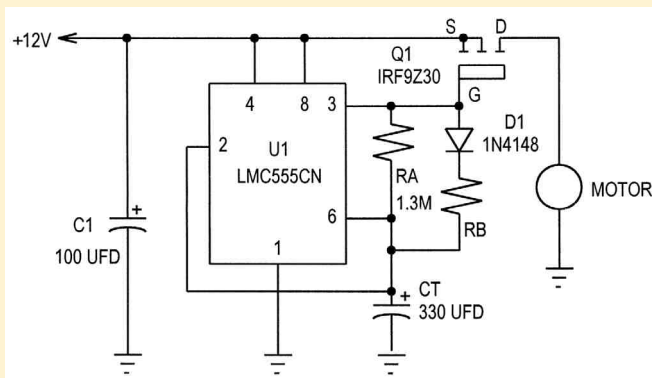
A very simple circuit using a CMOS 555 timer and a P-channel HEXFET can be used to operate a motor in an off/on sequence, as shown in this schematic diagram.

The 555 chip is operated in a slightly modified 50% duty cycle circuit where the on time of the motor is determined by the values of RA and CT. This time can be calculated from the expression $T = 0.7 (RA) (CT)$ where RA is in megohms and CT is in microfarads. The motor is turned on when the output of the chip is low. RA can be made variable to adjust the on time of the motor.

Values of 1.3 MΩ and 330 μF will result in an on time of 300 seconds. A low-leakage electrolytic is recommended.

Without D1 and RB in the circuit, the off time of the motor would be the same as the on time. When D1 and RB are added as shown, CT is charged up faster during the time when pin 3 of the chip is high, resulting in a shorter off time for the motor. RB may be made variable to control the off time of the motor. A good starting value for RB would be about 1 MΩ.

Anthony Caristi
Waldwick, NJ



Seetron Serial LCDs

Interface a sharp LCD display to your BASIC Stamp® or other micro-controller project with ease. No-solder wiring harnesses and easy mounting kits available too. See www.seetron.com today.

- 3.2 x 1.4 in. supertwist LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Low (≈2mA) current draw
- Great with BASIC Stamps®

\$45
BPI-216N



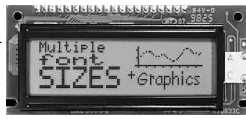
- 3.2 x 2 in. backlit LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- Advanced protocol, 4 switch inputs
- EEPROM for configuration settings
- Favorite for OEM applications

\$49
ILM-216L



- 3.2 x 1.4 in. graphics LCD
- 2400/9600 baud serial
- Font and 15 screens in EEPROM
- Easily draw points, lines, screens

\$99
SGX-120L



- 3 x 2 in. supertwist LCD
- 1200-9600 baud serial
- ESD-protected, 4x4 keypad input
- Store up to 95 screens in EEPROM

\$119
TRM-425L



Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.

1939 S. Frontage Rd. #F, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone 520-459-4802 • fax 520-459-0623
www.seetron.com • sales@seetron.com

More displays available,
including bright VFDs.
See www.seetron.com

all. Digital signal processing is employed to filter and shape the signals for a greater effect. You can purchase a pair of noise cancelling headphones for under \$300.00. The

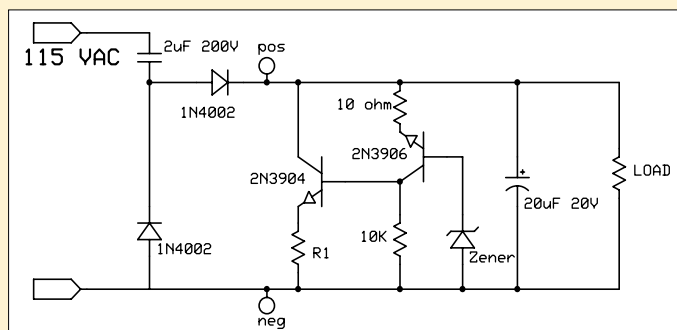
same technology has been developed on a larger scale using large loudspeakers and high-powered amplifiers to cancel unwanted noise in a room environment.

[2041 — February 2004]

Does anyone have a schematic for a well regulated and efficient 120 VAC, transformerless power supply (no step down transformer of any kind — just diodes, resistors, caps, and voltage regulators) with an output of 9 or 12 VDC at 40 mA?

#1 An efficient power supply schematic is shown, though it is dangerous, because you have a good chance of getting the hot and return sides of the line reversed. This power supply is a current source, so a parallel voltage regulator is necessary.

The 2 μ F series capacitor should get you close to, if not quite up to 40 mA. Pick a Zener voltage that will equal your desired voltage. Subtract 1 volt, then multiply by 20 to

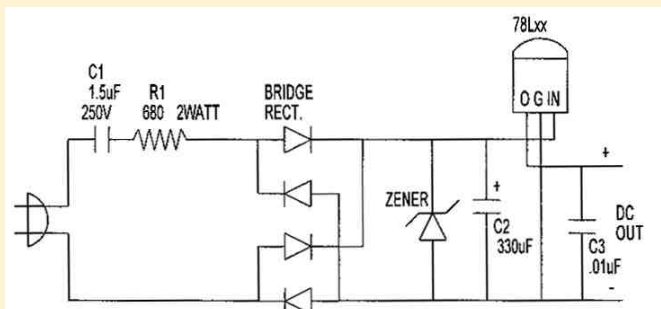


get R1's resistance. For 9 V, R1 would be 160 Ω ; for 12 V, it would be 220 Ω . In these examples, the power through the resistor is on the order of 0.5 W, so use a full 1 W part.

Alonzo E. Fuller
Grants Pass, OR

#2 The circuit below will supply a maximum of 40 mA. Keep in mind that this circuit is connected to the 120 volt power and is potentially lethal. The supply and the load must be enclosed in such a way that the user cannot be electrocuted.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH



PARTS LIST (MOUSER PART NUMBERS)

C1	5989-250V1.5	METALLIZED POLY, 10% TOL
C2	75-518D337M025MNGA	25V, 20% TOL
C3	80-C410C103KSR	X7R, 50V, 10% TOL
R1	588-OY-680	2 WATT, 10% TOL
BRIDGE RECT.	625-DF04M	1 AMP, 400V 4 PIN DIP
ZENER	78-1N4744A	15V, 1 WATT
78L12	511-L78L12ABZ	TO-92, 12V, 100mA
78L09	511-L78L09ACZ	TO-92, 9V, 100mA

The technique works well for predictable types of noise. Blocking out the unpredictable noises found around the home — like those loud bass sounds you described — requires more sophisticated DSP software, which is currently not available for consumer use.

John Montalbano
Middletown, NJ

#2 A physical barrier — such as insulation or a wall — is still the best way to block street noise. Large scale devices to cancel noise are used in some industrial settings, but only noise canceling headphones (such as Sony MDR-NC20) are available to consumers. The theory of operation is relatively simple, but the implementation is difficult. Since sound is a pressure wave, it can be canceled out by an "opposite" wave. When the pressure of the noise wave is higher than the background pressure, the canceling wave must have a lower pressure and vice versa.

Hobbyists, Designers, Students:

Why wire-wrap when you can get PCB prototypes for much less?

Our Standard PCBs include Tooling, Mask, and Legend

2 Layer
5 day
\$13 each

4 Layer
5 day
\$33 each

Our "Bare PCBs" have no mask and no legend but can give you even more SAVINGS!

\$40 lot + 60cents per square inch for 2 layer Bare PCBs

Easy Online Ordering at:
www.PCBFABExpress.com

PCB FABEXPRESS
High Quality PCBs @ Low Impact Prices

Email: support@pcbfabexpress.com Tel: (408) 857 0039

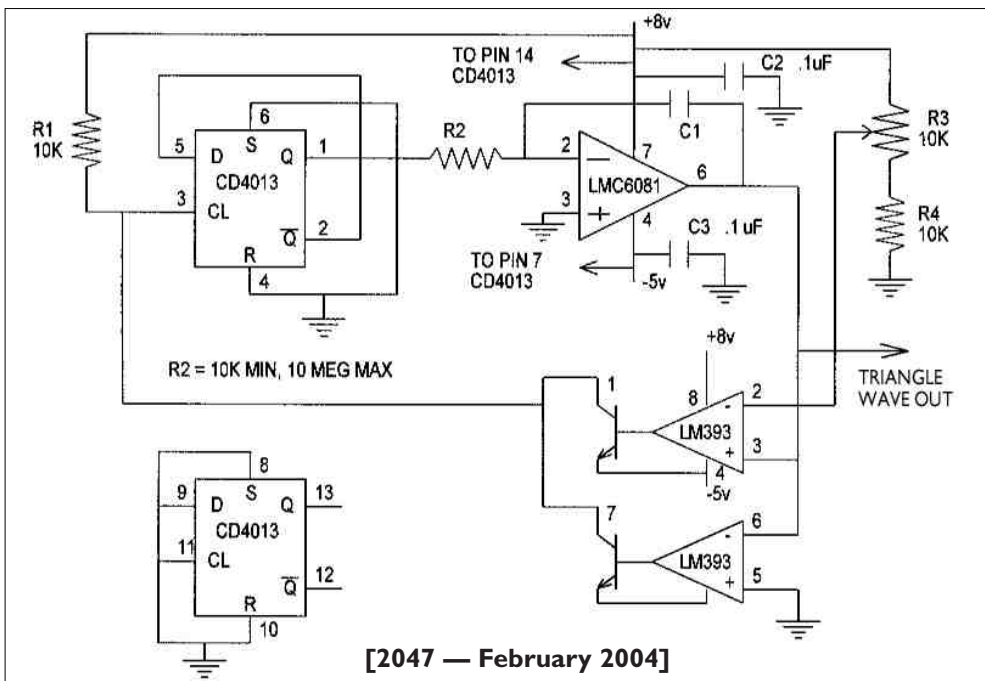
A noise canceling device consists of a microphone to detect the noise wave followed by circuitry and a speaker to produce the canceling wave. Cancellation is most effective for low frequency noises that don't change very suddenly.

Alan J. DeWeerd
University of Redlands
Redlands, CA

[2047 — February 2004]

I need to generate a 0 to 5 volt triangle wave. I tried to obtain this from a 555 timer chip, but it only produced a waveform that varied from 1/3 to 2/3 Vcc. Can anyone help me out with a circuit?

The schematic shown will produce a linear triangle wave. The frequency is determined by R2 and C1 and the amplitude setting, R3. If R3 is set higher than 6.5 volts, the oscillator will hang. The supply



[2047 — February 2004]

voltages can be varied as long as the total doesn't exceed 15 volts and the positive is at least 1.5 volts higher

than the triangle wave.

Russell Kincaid
Milford, NH

XBOX

Scout features:

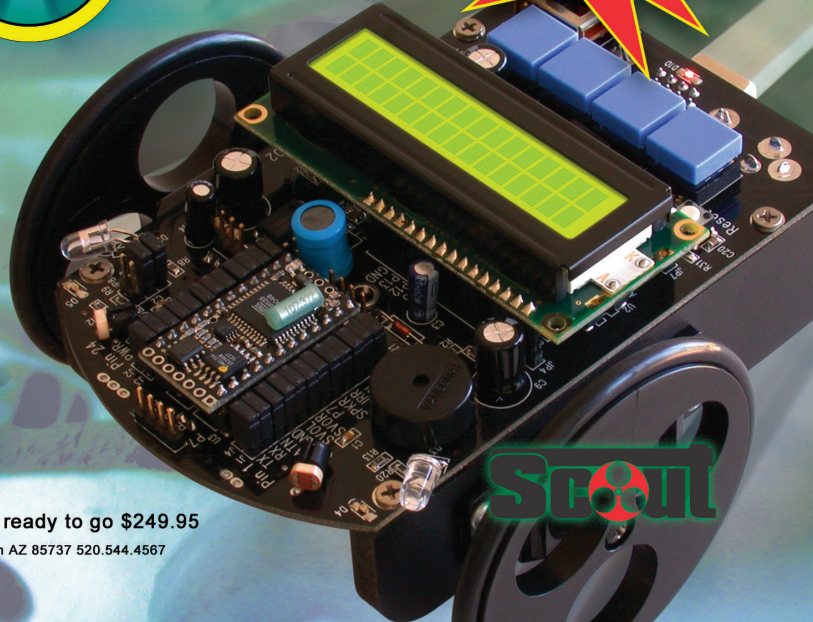
- ⊗ Fully programmable in Basic
- ⊗ 2x16 serial backlit LCD
- ⊗ 2 powerful servo drive motors
- ⊗ 3 zone IR obstacle detector
- ⊗ 2 light detectors
- ⊗ 4 user programmable buttons
- ⊗ Only 4 AA batteries required
- ⊗ Speaker for sound effects

BASIC

WWW.BASICX.COM

Assembled with processor and ready to go \$249.95

NetMedia Inc. 10940 N Stallard Pl Tucson AZ 85737 520.544.4567



Scout

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

\$50.00 Per Inch — No extra charge for color (Limited time offer).

Classified ads must be paid in full prior to the closing date. Visa/MC/Amex accepted. Payment for ads received after the closing date will cause the ad to be placed in the following issue, at our discretion. Minimum charge is one inch with half-inch increments.

No proofs will be sent. Ads to be typeset by Nuts & Volts must be received by the closing date. Supplied ads must be received by the artwork due date.

Call the office at 909-371-8497 or Email classads@nutsvolts.com for closing dates, available sizes, and special prepaid discount offers.

Components

FREE 120 Pg CATALOG

Electronic components, kits, test equipment, tools, and supplies for hams, hobbyists, and businesses. Many hard-to-find items like variable capacitors, vernier dials, coil forms, magnet wire, and toroids. Ocean State Electronics www.oselectronics.com

RF Transistors, Door Knob Caps, Power Supplies, Tubes, Coax, Teflon Wire

2SC2879 2SC2290 3-500Z 4CX250B

See our website for other products www.westgateparts.com Westgate 1-800-213-4563

Antique Electronics

www.ChildhoodRadios.com

The resource for collectors of vintage (50s & 60s) electronics:

- Parts •Supplies •How-to Videos
- Tools •Batteries •Adapters •Service Documents •Message Board, •Links to Collectors, & More

FOR SALE

APPLE 1 MICROCOMPUTER VERY RARE

P.O. Box 179
Floyd, VA 24091
1-540-763-2534
Land@swva.net

Speakers

Largest Speaker
selection in the country



- Speaker Building Accessories
- Crossover Parts • Subwoofer Amps
- Speaker Wire

FREE CATALOG

1-800-338-0531
www.partsexpress.com

SOURCE CODE: NVM2

Robotics

canbotics.com

Autonomous robots
Panning proximity sensors
Motherboards • Motor Drivers

Sumo11



www.1sorc.com

ARobot Kit from Arrick Robotics uses the Basic Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. \$235.00

www.robotics.com/arobot



Discover the Future!

Discover **Muscle Wires** Motorless Motion. They actually shorten in length when powered and lift thousands of times their own weight!

- Strong • Silent • Low Voltage • 11 sizes •

Project Book & Deluxe Kit (#3-168) just \$59.95
Muscle-Wires.com • Mondo-tronics, Inc.
Order Toll Free 800-374-5764



3 Axis XYZ Table

Professional Quality at
Hobbyist Prices

- High speed servo controlled precision
- Step resolution capability to .0001"
- Ideal for routing, plasma or laser applications
- Includes CAM software for multi axis 3D cutting
- Cost effective with high reliability



www.NextWaveAutomation.com

www.nutsvolts.com

Amateur Radio

www.4atv.com



\$129/ea

2.4 GHz Power Amplifier, Power Supply included, 10-40 mW Input, 1 W Output, Size: Approx 2" X 2" X 3/4"

ROBOTIC

CONTROLLERS

Robot Bases. PIC, OOPic, Stamp and multi-servo controllers. Also, Pocket TestBench. Chips, kits, and assembled.

www.oricomtech.com

Back issues of
Nuts & Volts
are available at
www.nutsvolts.com

Batteries/Chargers



-Lead Acid Battery Chargers-
-Thermally controlled/current regulated-

- Float charging method-
- LED status indicator-

Models in stock:
12V/1.6A - \$65.88 12V/1A - \$55.10
Plus \$6.50 S&H

Satisfaction guaranteed
Made in the USA



800.280.7685 • www.cell-con.com

Plans/Kits

JAMMERS:

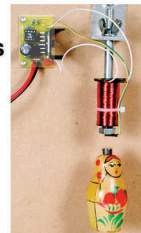
Plans for cellular, AM and FM radio, GPS, wireless LAN and more. Other interesting electronic plans.

www.kenneke.com
kenneke@kenneke.com

MAGNETIC LEVITATION KIT

Suspend small objects in space using magnetism!

Parts: \$49.99
Assm. + tested w/power supply \$64.99 + S/H



ORDER ON LINE:
www.arttech.net/Levitation/Kit.html

Aviation Electronics

KINGSLEY HOTSTAMP

foil machines for imprinting leather, etc., and electrical wire marking. Manual or automatic machines and type available.

Call 760-749-0239
bjnash@n2.net

CLASSIFIEDS

Security

www.matco.com
Color Mini Pinhole Camera
BX-123LC/PC \$69/ea (with Audio)
SONY 1/3" CCD,
380 TVL, 0.1 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens
Size: 0.9" X 0.9" X 0.5"

Color Lens/Pinhole Box Camera
BX-200LC/BX-200PC
SONY 1/3" CCD,
380 TVL,
0.5 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens,
\$109/ea (with Audio)

Super Hi-Res Color Lens Box Camera
BX-130LC-HR
SONY 1/3" CCD,
470 TVL,
0.4 Lux/f2.0,
3.6 mm Lens
\$189/ea
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

SWEEP A ROOM FROM THE DOOR
ZAP CHECKER MODEL 270
RADIO DIRECTION FINDING COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE INSTRUMENT

EFFICIENT BUG DETECTION!

SENSITIVITY - VERY HIGH
2.4 GHz bugs detected at 30' feet

BROADBAND - 10 MHz - 4.5 GHz
Hot for detecting 2.4, 1.2, 0.9 GHz devices

3 DETECTION MODES
LINEAR - For initial detection from a distance
LOG - To pinpoint the device
MID - To sort through multiple signal sources

SILENT VIBRATOR
For covert detection of covert devices

ANALOG METER & LED DISPLAYS
Distant & nighttime detection with analog readings

SELECTABLE ANTENNA OPTIONS
• SMA COAXIAL INPUT - For highly directional antennas
PINPOINT BUG LOCATION FROM THE DOOR
• 2 FIXED INTERNAL ANTENNAS - No adjustments needed

ALAN BROADBAND CO. \$329 with directional
1.8 - 6.4 GHz Log Periodic antenna
\$269 without antenna
93 ARCH ST., REDWOOD CITY, CA 94062
(650) 369-9627 (888) 369-9627
FAX: (650) 369-3788 (+\$7 SH. CA Residents add 8.25% tax)

WWW.ZAPCHECKER.COM

Computer Hardware

NEW! CAN-4-USB
MCP2515
\$219.00 USD Qty 1
Discounts at Qty 10

- * USB to CAN interface
- * Now Faster! 1Mbps thruput
- * All PC source code included
- * Test software with source code
- * Over 8 years of CAN experience designing and selling interfaces



Zanthic Technologies Inc.
403-526-8318
www.zanthic.com

consumertronics.net
Hi-Tech Survival Offers!
Electronics, security, energy,
computers, Net, phones, medical,
legal, financial, weird. **Cat.\$1**

www.matco.com
Miniature CMOS Camera
CML-100/CMP-101
1/4" CMOS, 380 TVL,
3 Lux/f2.0, 3.6/5.5mm Lens
B/W: \$29/ea Color: \$39/ea

Weather Proof Infrared Illuminator CCD Camera
B/W: AX-808 \$139/ea
1/3" CCD Sensor, Built-in 11 IR
LEDs, 380 TVL, 0Lux/F2.0, AI,
BLC, 5' or 60' Cable Available
Color: AX-808C \$169/ea
1/4" CCD Sensor, Built-in 11 IR
LEDs, 330 TVL, 0Lux/F2.0, AI,
BLC, 5' or 60' Cable Available
(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

lonestartek.net
Unique / Original / Customized / Special
Needs Special Projects Devices
Electronics, security, energy,
phones, cars, biomed, EMF, RF,
sound, light, mind control, improv...

Membrane Keyboards/Switches

**CUSTOM MEMBRANE
KEYBOARDS / SWITCHES**

- 1 TO 2 WEEKS TURNAROUND
- VERY COMPETITIVE PRICING
Ex: (5) 4-switch keyboards for \$395.00
- Custom metal backplates, cases and assemblies
- Electronic assemblies/graphic overlays

Picofab Inc.
Tel: (418) 622-5298
Toll free: 1-888-408-4780
Email: sales@picofab.net

Misc. Electronics Wanted

Wanted: Balancing machines &
vibration analyzing equipment
manufactured by the following:
•Spectral Dynamics •Hofmann
•Bentley Nevada •Schenck •IRD
Mechananalysis •Gishott
Contact Mike Park at E.T.
Balancing, 12823 Athens Way,
Los Angeles, CA 90061
310-538-9738
FAX: 310-538-8273

Connectors Wire/Cable

The RF Connection
213 N. Frederick Ave., Ste. 111N
Gaithersburg, MD USA 20877
http://www.therfc.com/

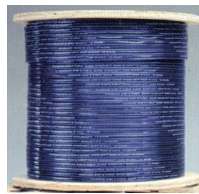
**Complete Selection of MIL-Spec Coax,
RF Connectors and Relays**
UG-21B/U N Male for RG-213/214, \$.500
UG-21D/U N Male for RG-213/214, \$.325
N Connectors for 9913/Flexi4XL/9096
UG-21B/9913\$6.00 / Pins Only.....\$1.50
UG-21D/9913\$4.00 / Extra Gasket\$.075
Amphenol 83-ISP-1050 PL-259 \$.090
UG-176/U Reducer RG-59/8X, \$.025
or 5/\$1.00
UG-175/U Reducer RG-58/58A, \$.025
or 5/\$1.00
Silver Teflon PL-259/Gold Pin, \$1.00
or 10/\$9.00

MIL-Spec Coax Available (Teflon, PVC, IIA)
New Product: Belden 9913F, 9913 with
High Density PE Foam dielectric,
stranded center cond. and Duobond
III Jacket \$.80/ft or \$.76/00/100ft
Also New: 9092, RG8X with Type II Jacket.
Intro Price\$23.00/100ft

Call for Specials of the Month
Full Line of Audio Connectors for Icom,
Kenwood, and Yaesu
8 Pin Mike Female \$2.50
8 Pin Mike Male Panel \$2.50
13 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$2.75
8 Pin DIN for Icom \$1.00
8 Pin DIN for Kenwood \$1.50

Prices Do Not Include Shipping
Orders **800-783-2666**
Info **301-840-5477**
FAX **301-869-3680**

ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS



Manufacturer and distributor of
electrical and electronic wire
and cable since 1973.

ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM OUR STOCK:
Hook up wire, Shrink tubing,
Cable ties, Connectors.
Wire cut & strip to specs.
If interested, please call
1-800-626-7540
FAX: 714-563-8309
See us on the Internet:
www.anaheimwire.com or
email: info@anaheimwire.com
Visa/MC/Amex.

Mfg. Custom Data/Computer Cables
Network, Coaxial, Fiber Optics
Wholesale & Retail
R & D Electronic Supply
714-979-1834
3301 S. Harbor #108, Santa Ana, CA
Visit us at www.rdelectronic.com

Printer Supplies

**Hard-to-find
Printer Ribbons**
**INKJET REFILLS
INKJET CARTRIDGES
AT DISCOUNT PRICES**

Write for price list or
check out our web page.

H.T. Orr - Computer Supplies
249 Juanita Way
Placentia, CA 92870-2216
TOLL FREE 1-800-377-2023
LOCAL 714-528-9822
FAX 714-993-6216
email: Htorr@aol.com
http://users.adelphia.net/~htorr

Education

Affordable Robotics Training Courses in:

Basic Electronics
Digital Electronics
Relay Control
Servo Controllers
PLC Systems
Hydraulic Systems

From Basic to Advanced!

WWW.UCANDO-CORP.COM

1-800-678-6113

FREE SHIPPING!

UCANDO VCR Educational Products Co.
(Est. 1988)

CCS C Compiler for PIC Microcontrollers

Software Development Kits

Include full IDE Compiler and
In-Circuit Debugger/Programmer

Everything you need to get
started in C--all in one box!

Embedded C Language Development Kit



Student Version only \$149!
PCWH Full Version \$499
PCW Full Version \$424
Hardware only \$99

Other Proto Board Options:
18F452 18F6720 18F8720 12F675

Also Available:
CAN Bus Development Kit
USB Development Kit
Embedded Internet Demo Kit



262-797-0455
www.ccsinfo.com/picc

Please Use
Code CJ3

PIC ® and PICmicro® are registered trademarks of Microchip
Technologies Inc., in the USA and other countries.

NEED TO READ?

See Pages 34-35!

CLASSIFIEDS

Military Surplus

ELECTRONIC MILITARY SURPLUS



FAIR RADIO SALES

WEBSITE: fairradio.com
E-MAIL: fairradio@fairradio.com
PHONE: 419-227-6573
FAX: 419-227-1313
2395 St Johns RD - Box 1105
Lima, OH 45802
VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER
Address Dept. N/V

2000 WATT SOLA REGULATOR

Sola CVS 2000 Watt Constant Voltage Transformer provides a very well regulated sinusoidal waveform that is isolated from variations and disturbances in the input voltage. Also provides isolation and step-up/step-down to allow for various input/output voltages. Input 95-130/175-235/190-260/380-520 60Hz. Output 120/240VAC 60Hz. 2000VA. 17.8x11.4x9.6, 115 lbs sh. Unused, \$250 ea, 2/\$450

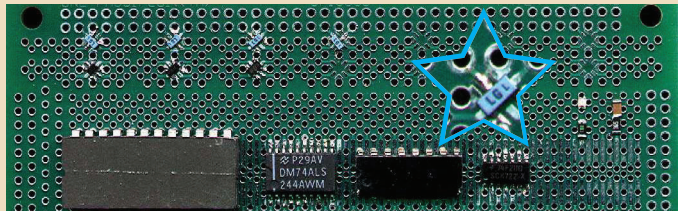
WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

ZM-4 Wheatstone Bridge used to measure DC resistance. Resistance measurement range 1 ohm to 1,011 M ohms $\pm 0.1\%$. As a resistance substitution box it is adjustable in 1 ohm steps from 0-10110 ohms. The current limit of the resistors is 16-500ma depending on setting. Galvanometer indicates balance in test circuit. Requires three "D" batteries. Also 22.5 to 200 VDC for more accurate readings above 1000 ohms. 5.8x7.3x8.8, 12 lbs sh. Used Repaired, \$34.50. Used Checked, \$49.50; Manual repro, \$12.00. Allow money for shipping on merchandise.

SEND FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG !!

Radios - Test Equipment - Tubes - Antennas

Design/Engineering Services



ONE PASSircuit™ goes Surface Mount
See it now at www.onepasinc.com
Stock up now for Dads & Grads
Buy 3 get 1 Free from 5/1/04 to 6/20/04

Hand Operated Generator

Telefunken GN-58-A

Specifications:

- 6.3 Volt 2.45 Amp
- 1.4 Volt 0.45 Amp
- 425 Volt 0.115 Amp
- 105 Volt 0032 Amp



New Surplus includes
Canvas Bag and Spare
Brush Set

US \$49.99 + Shipping

Call (479) 521-0056

www.SwissArmyVehicles.com

Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale

OVER 4,300 ITEMS IN STOCK

Surplus & Refurbished Electronic Equipment Parts & Accessories

Audio, Communication, Computer, Telephone, & Video Equipment, Repair Parts & Service Manuals.



SMC ELECTRONICS

www.smcelectronics.com

On Sale Now

Cordless Telephone Battery Packs
50 - 75% OFF RETAIL PRICES!

Electronic Engineering Consulting

Product development from concept to completed circuit board or product. Digital and analog expertise. Microcontroller design for Motorola, Intel, TI ultra low power Microcontrollers, In-House schematic capture and PCB layouts.

Dave Lancaster
Infotech Controls
P.O. Box 2822
Lower Burrell, PA 15068
or call (724) 337-8865
Infotechcontrols@comcast.net

Your Idea on a budget

Product Development
Electrical Design · Firmware
Far East Manufacturing · Prototyping
Element Products, Inc. · www.wirz.com · 303-466-2750

Audio/Video

www.matco.com

SCOPECAM Telescopic Video System



\$499/set

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

www.matco.com

4 Channel PC Based Digital Video Capture Card



DVRC-XP4
Special Price \$149
30 fps, 640 x 480, RCA
Video Input, 1 Channel
Audio Input

(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

www.matco.com



(800)719-9605 sales@matco.com

WANT TO BUY: Electronic Distributing or Manufacturing Company. Anything Considered.

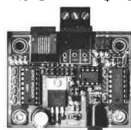
* Inventory * Equipment * Fixtures *

Our 25th Year in Wholesale Liquidations!

ISE Ph: 956-350-5555 / 888-351-5550
www.isesurplus.com

RS485/422/232/TTL

ASC24T \$45



- Converters
- Repeaters
- Fiber Optics
- Digital I/O
- Multidrop RS232
- Custom Units
- Auto TX Enable

Extensive Interface Product Line

RS232 "Extension Cords"
Up to 115.2 Kbps, 4000 ft. ++
Large Multidrop Networks.
Isolated Units. Smart Units
Remote Relay "Extension Cords"

Call the RS485 Wizards at
(513) 874-4796

RES R.E. Smith
www.rs485.com

Computer Hardware Wanted

DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!

Digital Equipment Corp.
and compatibles.
Buy - Sell - Trade

CALL KEYWAYS 937-847-2300
or email buyer@keyways.com

Embedded Systems

USB Digital Control

3.5" x 1.0"

New Software with SPI!

Monitor "trigger" events.
Configure 16 digital I/O or SPI
Use with parallel & serial devices
Automatic notifications & e-mails
Includes S/W and interface board
For robotics, R&D, data-acq, etc.

www.kadtronix.com

CLASSIFIED ADS WORK!!
CALL (909) 371-8497 TODAY!

Brandon built his own
Mars Rover
out of LEGO bricks.

His mom gave him
a subscription to **SERVO**
so he could take
the next step.

12 issues for \$24.95
Call 800-783-4624
or go online:
www.servomagazine.com

Subscribe today! www.nutsvolts.com

SERVO Magazine Challenges You To **TETSUJIN 2004**

*Man joins Machine
in a test of
Imagination
Physical Strength
and Mental Agility*

October 21-23
Santa Clara, CA

The Japanese call it Tetsujin — Iron Man. This groundbreaking competition combines both brains and brawn. Tetsujin 2004 presents the ultimate challenge: Produce a powered, articulated exoskeleton to assist a human operator in lifting weights. Teams will compete against the clock and each other in this robotic showdown!

Held at the Santa Clara Convention Center, this world class competition — sponsored by *SERVO Magazine* — spotlights this emerging technology in the robotics industry, which has applications ranging from national defense improvements to new mobility for the disabled.

Teams for the competition are welcome from all sectors. Now is the time to gather your friends and co-workers and begin imagining. Answer the challenge of Tetsujin 2004! The earlier your team registers for the competition, the longer you will have to create and develop your entry.

Visit the *SERVO Magazine* website, click on the Tetsujin link, and sign up today. Complete rules, registration forms, and FAQ are available.

www.servomagazine.com

Enter the competition today!

Abacom Technologies	80	Cunard Associates	59	Jaycar Electronics	5	O-Navi LLC	59	SGC	33
ActiveWire, Inc.	58	DallasLogic	59	Kronos Robotics & Electronics ..	89	Parallax, Inc. Back Cover		Shapelock	58
All Electronics Corp.	71	Earth Computer Technologies ..	39	LabJack	39	PCBExpress	43	Simulation Technology Corp.	57
AM Research, Inc.	59	eBay	15	Lakeview Research	58	PCB Fab Express	99	Solutions Cubed	49
Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc.	67	Electronic Design Specialists ..	85	Lemos International Co., Inc.	73	PCBPro	94	Square 1 Electronics	53
Anchor Optical Surplus	65	Electronix Express	47	Linx Technologies	37, 65, 94	Pico Technology Ltd. UK	74	Supercircuits	21
Atomic Time	96	EMAC, Inc.	79	Lynxmotion, Inc.	83	Polaris Industries	11	Surplus Sales of Nebraska	75
Autotime Corp.	58	Eptsoft Limited	10	Matco, Inc.	59	Protek	42	Syspec, Inc.	58
Basic Micro, Inc.	91	ExpressPCB	97	Maxstream	13	PULSAR	77	Technological Arts	25
Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc.	58	Front Panel Express LLC	84	Maxtrol	59	Pulsar, Inc.	59	Tetsujin 2004	104
Bitscope Designs	20	Halted Specialties Co.	3	microEngineering Labs	93	QKITS	59	The Robot MarketPlace	58
C & S Sales, Inc.	60	Hobby Engineering	31	Micromint	41	R4Systems, Inc.	55	Trace Systems, Inc.	14
Carl's Electronics, Inc.	58	Information Unlimited	82	Micromint	41	Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	22-23	Trilogy Design	40
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107	Intronics, Inc.	58	MVS	43	Robodysey Systems	40	UltraDense	58
Command Productions	51	IVEX	7	Net Media	2, 100	Rogue Robotics	59	V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	58
Conitec DataSystems	26	Jameco	27	New Micros, Inc.	87	Saelig Company	38	Windsor Distributors	17
						Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	98		

AMATEUR RADIO & TV

Atomic Time	96
Linx Technologies	65, 94
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	22-23
SGC	33
Supercircuits	21
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	75
Windsor Distributors	17

BATTERIES/CHARGERS

Cunard Associates	59
The Robot MarketPlace	58

BUYING ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

Earth Computer Technologies	39
Jaycar Electronics	5

CCD CAMERAS/VIDEO

Autotime Corp.	58
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
Matco, Inc.	59
Polaris Industries	11
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	22-23
Supercircuits	21

CIRCUIT BOARDS

Cunard Associates	59
DallasLogic	59
ExpressPCB	97
IVEX	7
Maxstream	13
Micromint	41
PCBExpress	43
PCB Fab Express	99
PCBPro	94
Pulsar, Inc.	59
R4Systems, Inc.	55
Saelig Company	38
V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	58

COMPONENTS

Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc.	58
Electronix Express	47
Front Panel Express LLC	84
Jameco	27
Lemos International Co., Inc.	73
Linx Technologies	37
Maxstream	13
Micromint	41
Microtech Source, Inc.	58
PCBExpress	43
PCB Fab Express	99
Pulsar, Inc.	59
Solutions Cubed	49
Windsor Distributors	17

COMPUTER

Hardware	
ActiveWire, Inc.	58
Autotime Corp.	58
Earth Computer Technologies	39
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	75
Software	
Eptsoft Limited	10
IVEX	7
PULSAR	77
Trilogy Design	40
Microcontrollers / I/O Boards	
Abacom Technologies	80
AM Research, Inc.	59
Basic Micro, Inc.	91
Conitec DataSystems	26

EMAC, Inc.	79
Maxtrol	59
microEngineering Labs	93
Micromint	41
MVS	43
Net Media	2, 100
New Micros, Inc.	87
Parallax, Inc. Back Cover	
R4Systems, Inc.	55
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	98
Square 1 Electronics	53
Technological Arts	25
Trace Systems, Inc.	14
UltraDense	58

DESIGN/ENGINEERING/REPAIR SERVICES

DallasLogic	59
ExpressPCB	97
Front Panel Express LLC	84
Pulsar, Inc.	59
R4Systems, Inc.	55
Solutions Cubed	49
Trace Systems, Inc.	14
V&V Machinery & Equipment, Inc.	58

EDUCATION

Atlantic Int'l Institute, Inc.	67
Bitscope Designs	20
Command Productions	51
EMAC, Inc.	79
Eptsoft Limited	10
Hobby Engineering	31
PCB Fab Express	99
Protek	42
Simulation Technology Corp.	57
Syspec, Inc.	58

EVENTS

Tetsujin 2004	104
---------------------	-----

KITS

Autotime Corp.	58
C & S Sales, Inc.	60
Carl's Electronics, Inc.	58
Earth Computer Technologies	39
EMAC, Inc.	79
Hobby Engineering	31
Information Unlimited	82
Jaycar Electronics	5
QKITS	59
Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	22-23
Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.	98
The Robot MarketPlace	58

LASERS

Information Unlimited	82
-----------------------------	----

MISC./SURPLUS

All Electronics Corp.	71
Anchor Optical Surplus	65
Front Panel Express LLC	84
Halted Specialties Co.	3
Microtech Source, Inc.	58
Shapelock	58
Surplus Sales of Nebraska	75
Windsor Distributors	17

OPTICS

Anchor Optical Surplus	65
------------------------------	----

PROGRAMMERS

Basic Micro, Inc.	91
Conitec DataSystems	26
Intronics, Inc.	58

microEngineering Labs	93
-----------------------------	----

PUBLICATIONS

Lakeview Research	58
Square 1 Electronics	53

RF TRANSMITTERS/RECEIVERS

Abacom Technologies	80
Linx Technologies	37
Matco, Inc.	59

ROBOTICS

Bitscope Designs	20
Hobby Engineering	31
Kronos Robotics & Electronics	89
LabJack	39
Lemos International Co., Inc.	73
Lynxmotion, Inc.	83
Net Media	2, 100
New Micros, Inc.	87
O-Navi LLC	59
Robodysey Systems	40
Rogue Robotics	59
Simulation Technology Corp.	57
Solutions Cubed	49
The Robot MarketPlace	58

SATELLITE

Lemos International Co., Inc.	73
Linx Technologies	65, 94

SECURITY

Information Unlimited	82
Linx Technologies	37
Matco, Inc.	59
Polaris Industries	11
Supercircuits	21

STEPPER MOTORS

Jameco	27
--------------	----

TELEPHONE/CELLULAR

Linx Technologies	65, 94
-------------------------	--------

TEST EQUIPMENT

Bellin Dynamic Systems, Inc.	58
Bitscope Designs	20
C & S Sales, Inc.	60
Circuit Specialists, Inc.	106-107
Conitec DataSystems	26
eBay	15
Electronic Design Specialists	85
Intronics, Inc.	58
Jaycar Electronics	5
LabJack	39
Pico Technology Ltd. UK	74
Protek	42
Saelig Company	38
Syspec, Inc.	58
Trace Systems, Inc.	14

TOOLS

C & S Sales, Inc.	60
Protek	42

WIRE/CABLE & CONNECTORS

Jameco	27
Microtech Source, Inc.	58

Protek**'Next Generation' Digital Multimeter**

Well equipped DMM with True RMS, 3-3/4 Digits, RS-232C Interface, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging, Analog Bargraph 10MHz Freq. Counter & much more !

Item# **PROTEK506** **\$149**

Details at Web Site

Sale \$99.00 !

> Test Equipment > Digital Multimeters/World Beater Prices

**ESD Safe Thru-Hole Soldering/Desoldering Repairing System**

Item# **CSI701**

Only \$199.00!

High precision thermostatically controlled station w/ 35W Iron & desolder gun. Built-in double cylinder vacuum pump.

Details at Web Site

> Soldering Equipment & Supplies

> Rework Stations

**Digital Laser Tachometer**

*5 digit, 6" LCD Display
*2.5-99,999 RPM test range
*Auto-Ranging
*2" to 80" test range
*memory function

Details at Web Site

> Test Equipment > Specialty Test Equipment

Item# **DT-6234C**

Digital Storage Oscilloscope Module

Convert any PC with USB interface to a high performance Digital Storage Oscilloscope. This is a sophisticated PC based scope adaptor providing performance compatible to mid/high level stand alone products costing much more! Comes with two probes.

Details & Software Download at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices

Item# 200DSO ..\$859.00

PC based Digital Storage Oscilloscope, 200MHz 5GS/s equiv. sampling USB interface

5MHz Dual Channel Digital Scope Meter

- *DC to 5MHz
- *Dual Channel
- *Sampling Time: 50Ms.S
- *Auto Triggering
- *Auto Calibration
- *Roll & single shot mode
- *16 shot reference waveform & set-up memory
- *Built in autorangeing True RMS Digital Multimeter
- *Includes RS-232 I.F. software, RS232 cable & Rubber Boot

Item# S2405

\$299.00 !

Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > Hand Held Oscilloscope

Non-Contact Infrared Thermometer

- *Non-contact Infrared w/laser pointer measures -50°C to 500°C/-58°F to 932°F
- *Measure temperature of hot or moving objects from a safe distance
- *Narrow 8:1 field of view
- *Fast Sampling Time
- *Switchable C° to F° and Auto Power Off
- *Large 3-1/2 Digit (1999 count) backlit LCD with Data Hold

Only \$79.00 !

Details at Web Site

Item# DT-8812

- > Test Equipment

- > Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometers

Purchase Item# 988-D

and get a

FREE !
Smoke Absorber

A \$35.00 Value !

While Supplies Last !

STANDARD FEATURES:

- *Tip temperature accuracy to within $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ (6°F)
- *Zero Voltage switching and fully grounded design
- *Adjustable temperature w/o changing tips
- *Controlled by a finger actuated, thyristor switching circuit
- *Detachable solder and desolder wands for ease of use and repair
- *A self-contained vacuum pump engineered to provide continuous, maintenance free operation

Only \$399.00 !

Eliminates headaches, nausea and eye irritations often associated with exposure to solder fumes.

Details at Web Site

- > Soldering Equipment & Supplies
- > Xytronic Soldering Equipment

BAG of LEDs DEAL

Normal brightness LEDs now available in **RED**, **GREEN** or **YELLOW** in 3mm or 5mm sizes. Your choice. Each bag contains 100 of the same LEDs.

BAG-RED3MM.....\$1.50	BAG-RED5MM.....\$1.50
BAG-GREEN3MM.....\$1.50	BAG-GREEN5MM.....\$1.50
BAG-YELLOW3MM.....\$2.00	BAG-YELLOW5MM.....\$2.00

53B3SC08...5mm Blue SB LED	1+ \$0.70 /10+ \$0.65 /100+ \$0.60
5G3UTB-2... 5mm Green SB LED	1+ \$0.45 /10+ \$0.35 /100+ \$0.30
5R3UT-2...5mm Red SB LED	1+ \$0.25 /10+ \$0.20 /100+ \$0.15
53BW3SC08...5mm White SB LED	1+ \$1.69 /10+ \$1.49 /100+ \$1.18
5Y3STC-2...5mm Yellow SB LED	1+ \$0.25 /10+ \$0.20 /100+ \$0.15

Super Bright LEDs Deal

Details at Web Site > Semiconductor Devices > LEDs, Displays & Lamps

2 AMP, 0-18VDC Bench Power Supply LCD Display

Input voltage: 110VAC
Output: 0-18VDC
Current: 0-2A
Source Effect: <0.02%+1mV
Load Effect: <0.01% +5mV
Ripple & Noise: <1mVrms

1 \$59.95
5+ \$52.95

Purchase OnLine!

Item# CSI1802D

Details at Web Site > Test Equipment

- > Power Supplies

13.8V, 6A DC Regulated Power Supply

Item# CSI1862

Ideal for mobile trancievers, high amp stepper motors and CNC machines.

Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > Power Supplies

\$24.95

Innovative 5 in 1 DMM

Integrated Sound/Light/Humidity Sensors

Item# CSI8209

- *Alt-Mag sweep
- *1mV/Div vertical sensitivity
- *Alternate trigger
- *X5 sweep magnification

Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > Digital Multimeters/World Beater Prices



\$49.00

Circuit Specialists 20MHz Dual Trace Scope

- *20Mhz Bandwidth
- *Alt-Mag sweep
- *1mV/Div vertical sensitivity
- *Alternate trigger
- *X5 sweep magnification
- *Large 6" CRT/autofocus
- *Comes w/2 (x1 & x10) probes)

Item# CSI6502



\$269.00 !

Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > Oscilloscopes/Outstanding Prices

Intelligent Auto-Ranging DMM

Our Most Sophisticated DMM Ever!



Large 4 Dig backlit 8000 count dual display & Analog Bargraph. RS232 I.R. interface /software /cable 4 display modes, True RMS value & Freq. of Min/Max values: Temperature in F/C; relative quantity & error % of relative value at the same time.

Item# CSI 8203..\$189.00

Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment

- > Digital Multimeters/World Beater Prices

Sale! \$129.00

RF Field Strength Analyzer \$1499.

(Limited Offer)

The **3201** is a high quality hand-held RF Field Strength Analyzer with wide band reception ranging from 100kHz to 2060MHz. The 3201 is a compact & lightweight portable analyzer & is a must for RF Technicians. Ideal for testing, installing & maintenance of Mobile Telephone Comm systems, Cellular Phones, Cordless phones, paging systems, cable & Satellite TV as well as antenna installations. May also be used to locate hidden cameras using RF transmissions



Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > 2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer

Sale !

FLUKE

Circuit Specialists now carries **FLUKE TEST EQUIPMENT**

Visit our web site & view

our extensive offering of **FLUKE TEST EQUIPMENT**.

High Performance Testers at Circuit Specialists Prices.

We've got **Great deals !** Details at Web Site

- > Test Equipment
- > Fluke Test Equipment

New ! FLUKE COLOR SCOPES

**PROGRAMMABLE DC POWER SUPPLY**

new!

Only \$199.00 !

Item# CSI3645A

- *Stores up to 10 settings for fast & accurate recall
- *Backlit LCD display
- *High Resolution (1mV)
- *PC compatible (with optional RS-232 adaptor module)
- *Easy programming w numeric keypad or fast rotary code switch
- *Power shut down memory function

PDF Manual available at CircuitSpecialists.com

Details at Web Site > Test Equipment > Power Supplies

Visit our website for a complete listing of our offers. We have over 8,000 electronic items on line @ www.CircuitSpecialists.com. PC based data acquisition, industrial computers, loads of test equipment, optics, I.C.'s, transistors, diodes, resistors, potentiometers, motion control products, capacitors, miniature observation cameras, panel meters, chemicals for electronics, do it yourself printed circuit supplies for PCB fabrication, educational D.I.Y.kits, cooling fans, heat shrink, cable ties & other wire handling items, hand tools for electronics, breadboards, trainers, programmers & much much more! *Some Deals you won't believe!*

Circuit Specialists, Inc. 220 S. Country Club Dr., Mesa, AZ 85210

800-528-1417 / 480-464-2485 / FAX: 480-464-5824

Circle #104 on the Reader Service Card.

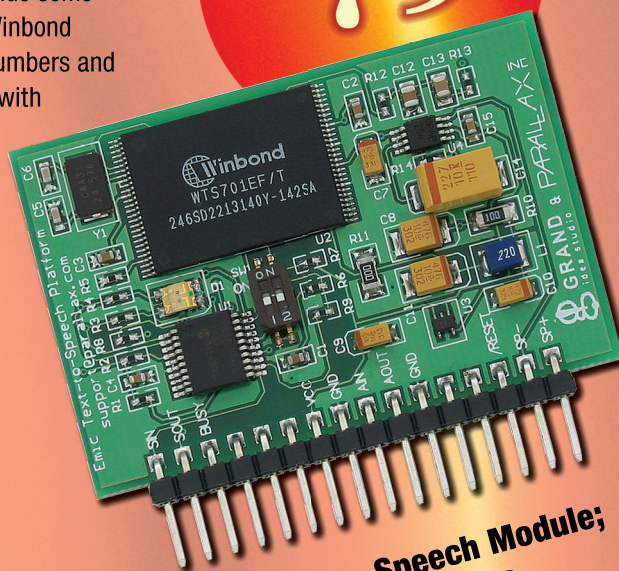
Synthesized Speech!

Parallax is the exclusive supplier of the Grand Idea Studio Emic Text-to-Speech Module. This module will let your robot speak, provide a real human-console interface to your control system, or simply provide some entertainment to your microcontroller projects. Based on the Winbond WTS701, this device intelligently handles values, sentences, numbers and common abbreviations with an extremely natural female voice with simple serial string sentences. OEM version also available.

\$79

Features:

- True text-to-speech synthesis
- Capable of embedded phonetic control for foreign and difficult-to-pronounce words
- Easy-interface SIP format 2.0" long x 1.375" wide with 0.100" pin spacing
- Single +5V supply with TTL serial interface (2-wire, 2400 baud)
- On-board 300mW speaker driver
- Easy-to-use ASCII or hexadecimal command sequences
- Bicolor LED for visual feedback of activity
- Audio input pin for pass-through and amplification of BASIC Stamp-generated sounds
- Compatible with BASIC Stamp, Microchip PICs, any TTL-level processor and your PC's serial port.



**Emic Text-to-Speech Module;
#30006; \$79.00**



BASIC Stamp® code example:

```
SEROUT Emic, Baud, [Say, "BASIC Stamps are made in the U S A.", EOM]
```

Order online at **www.parallax.com** or call our Sales Department toll-free at 888-512-1024 (Mon-Fri, 7am-5pm, PST).

PARALLAX

BASIC Stamp and the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc. Emic is a trademark of Grand Idea Studio, Inc.

Download complete documentation, *.wav file speech examples, application notes and technical specifications from our website at **www.parallax.com**.

Circle #154 on the Reader Service Card.